Islamic Republic of Afghanistan
National Statistics and Information Authority

Afghanistan Statistical Yearbook

2017–18

Issue No. 39

August 2018

Executive Summary

It is a matter of great pleasure for National Statistics and Information Authority as the only official statistical body in the country to have been able to publish the statistical yearbook 2017-18 according to its publication calendar by timely data collection. This statistical yearbook depicts the socio-economic condition of the country and also provides an easy access to a rich source of statistical information and data which helps the ministries, government organizations, NGOs and the private sector as well as international community to formulate policies, programs and make evidence based decisions.

The data and statistical information in the statistical yearbook have been collected from ministries, government organizations and private sector providing data on economic and social sectors like population, agriculture, education, health, national accounts, consumer price index, energy, construction, mines and energy, services, foreign trade, finance statistics and foreign aids which can be used by the planners and data users for better and evidence based planning.

The country›s population is estimated to be 29.7 million including 1.5 million Kochi population for 2017-18 based on the socio-demographic statistics department of NSIA. Men and women make up 15.2 million and 14.5 million of the total population respectively. Based on the estimated population figures the urban population is 7.1 million while the rural population is 21.1 million. The rural and urban population is estimated without considering Kuchi population. The age-dependent population is 14.9 million while 14.1 million population of the country is under 15 years of age. The returning refugees from Pakistan, Iran and other countries were 10.809 families comprising 59,623 individuals in the year 2017-18.

The data on educational attainment of civil service employees working in government shows that in total 312,879 employees there are 268 PhD, 5889 MA/MSc, 102 BA/BSc honours, 72,486 BA/BSc and 234,134 employees have lower level of education than BA/BSc.

The Ministry of Education›s data shows that 9,610,993 students were enrolled in the primary, secondary, high schools, vocational high schools, technical vocational institutes, teacher training institutions, religious education and afghan students abroad in 2017. There were 9,187,304 students enrolled in government educational institutions and 423,689 students in private educational institutions that shows 2 percent increased comparing to previous year. The total number of teachers were 220,117 in 2017 out of which 195,229 were in government and 24,188 were in private sector.

The higher education data indicates that in 2017-18, total number of students of the government higher education institutions together with that of the private sector educational institutions were 369,317 which shows 8.0 percent increase compared to the data of last year. There were 277,491 males and 91,826 females. The number of government and private universities and higher education institutions reached to 160 in 2017-18. There are 122 private and 38 government universities and higher education institutions where only 1 private institution has increased comparing to 2016-17. Teachers of government and private universities have reached to 17,515 where 2,377 are female and 15,138 are male. The university teachers have been increased by 18.5 percent compared to 2016-17.

Data on public health indicates that in 2017-18 there are 2,424 health centers. There were 2,173 health centers throughout the country in 2016-17 which currently shows 11.6 percent increase. These health centers include sub-centers, basic and comprehensive health centers. In spite of increase in health centers these facilities are not sufficient as there are only 5 beds and 3 medical doctors available per 10,000 people. Infectious diseases such as Malaria, Tuberculosis and AIDS exited in Afghanistan in 2017-18 where AIDs has increased in 2017-18. There were 2,549 persons affected by AIDS in 2017-18 which indicates an increase of 23.7 percent compared to previous year. This increase is alarming and must be considered as a serious issue.

GDP including opium is 1463633 million Afghanis ($21.4 billion) in 2017-18 where GDP per capita is 49281 Afghanis ($719). GDP excluding opium is 1384905 million Afghanis ($20.2 billion) where GDP per capita become 46630 Afghanis ($681). The main factor of decrease in GDP in US dollar is the US dollar›s exchange rate against Afghani from 67.4 in 2016-17 to 68.5 Afghanis in 2017-18. The growth rate of real GDP including opium is -7.2 percent. The main factor for the rise is increase in opium production by 87.5 percent whereas GDP growth excluding opium increased by 2.9 percent in 2017-18.

CPI indicates that the level of inflation in Afghanistan the inflation rate was 4.4 percent in 2017-18 and shows a relative decrease compared to last year which was 4.9 percent. Based on the consumer price the highest inflation was in Balkh province by 7.3 percent and followed Kandahar province by 7.0 percent. The data of food items show increase of 6.0 percent and non-food items increased by 2.9 percent.

Agricultural data in the 2017-18 indicates that wheat production is 4.3 million metric tons which indicates 6 percent decrease as compared to the previous year. The reason for decrease in wheat production was decrease in the rainfall during 2017-18 particularly in wheat cultivated fields that solely depends on rain. The agricultural land under wheat, rice and other cereals cultivation is decreased by 433,736 hectares compared to previous year.

The value of industrial products of the government of Afghanistan and private sector in 2017-18 was 73271.1 million Afghanis which increased by 1127.9 million Afghanis or 18.2 percent compared to previous year.
Data related to production and imports of electricity shows that electricity production has been increased to 1098.1 million kilowatt/hour in 2017-18 from 1076.3 kilowatt/hour in 2016-17.

Data on foreign trade indicates that in 2017-18 value of registered imports are $7,793 million and that of exports are $832 million only. However, the values of imported goods are $6,534 million and exports are $596 million in 2016-17. This indicates increase in the imports by $1,258 million or 19.3 percent and increase in exports by $235 million or 39.5 percent compared to the previous year. It is worth mentioning that the total imports include $284.2 million of electricity imports.

As concerned about communication, there is a positive development. Meanwhile, the data obtained reveal that 31.8 million SIM cards were sold by various mobile phone companies in the country during 2017-18.
The air transportation data in 2017-18 indicate that the government airlines named Ariana has transported 1,625 tons of goods whereas the private airlines have transported more passengers compared to Ariana Afghan Airline.

In relation to construction and road, the data of 2017-18 indicate that both the government and private sector observed 10 percent increase in construction and 12.5 percent incrase in road construction compared to the previous year.

The total financial assistance committed by donors to the government of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan was $3465.22 million in 2017-18 whereas the total amount actually disbursed was $2685.86 million.

National Statistics and Information Authority

Contents

	Page
Executive Summary	**I**
Population	**3**
Table: 1-1:Area and Administrative Division of Afghanistan- 2017-18	1
Table 2-1: Settled Population by Sex and Age Groups-2017-18	4
Table 2-2: Settled Population by Province -2017-18	5
Table 2-3: Repatriation of Afghan Migrants by Province- 2017-18	8
Table 2-4: Monthly Repatriation of Afghan Migrants -2017-18	9
Table 2-5: Repatriation of Afghan Migrants - 2002-2017	10
Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate at birth by Region and Country 2017	11
	17
Civil Service Employees	17
Table 3-1: Employees Government by Ministry and Department	18
Table 3-2 :Total Employees Government by Type of Job and Sex- 2017-18	21
Table 3-3: Employees Government by Ministry and Department 2017-18	23
Table 3-4: Number of Employees Government by Rank -2017- 18	23
Table 3-5: Official Government Employees by Sex and Education Level 2017-18	27
Table 3-6: Number of Government Contract Workers by Sex and Education Level -2017- 18	31
Table 3-7: Number of Employees Government Who Left Job by Ministry and Department	35
Table 3-8: Number of New Officials Government in Minintry and Department by Education...	36
Table 3 -9: Number of Employees Government 2017- 18	38
Table 3 -10: Number of Provincial Governors , Governors Deputies , District Governor , Provincial Councils Members and Legal Advisors by Sex in the 2017-18	39
Table 3 -11: Number of Judges, Attorneys and Lawyers by Sex in the 2017-18	40
Table 3-12: Number of Staff in Government Construction Companies 2017-18	40
Education & Higher Education	**41**
Table 4-1: Government and Private Higher Education	41
Table 4-2: Number of Students in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions at the Beginning of Educational Year	42
Table 4-3: Number of Students in Government Faculties by Center & Province at the Beginning of Educational Year	43
Table 4 -4: New Students in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions	44
Table 4 -5: New Students of Government Universities by Faculty	46
Table 4 -6: Government Graduates by University and higher Education Institutions	47
Table 4-7: Government Universities Graduates by Faculty	48
Table 4-8 : Number of Teachers in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions	49

Contents

Page

Table4-9 : Inmates of Government Universities Dormitories by University 50
Table4-10:Number of Students and Teachers in Private Higher Education Institutions -2017-18 51
Table 4-11:Government & Private General Education in the Country 55
Table 4-12 : Government Technical and Vocational Institutions - 2017-18 56
Table 4-13 : Medical Sciences Institutions 60
Table 4-14: Total Vocational and Technical and Medical Sciences Institutions Gov. and Private 61
Table 4-15:Number of Students & Teachers in Private Vocational & Technical Institutions by Province -2017-18 61
Table4-16:Government Teacher Training Institutions - 2017-18 62
Table 4-17:Total Professional and Vocational High Schools 64
Table 4-18 : Number of Students Enrolled in Government General Education Schools 65
Table4-19:Number of Teachers in Government General Education Schools by Province 66
Table 4 -20:Government General Education Students & Teachers Ratio 67
Table 4-21:Government Primary Education by Province - 2017-18 69
Table 4-22:Government Lower Secondary Education by Province - 2017-18 70
Table 4-23: Government Upper Secondary Education by Province - 2017-18 71
Table 4-24: Number and Inmates of Dormitories of Ministry of Education by Province-2017-18 72
Table 4-25:General Private Education by Province 73
Table4-26 : Religious Education 77
Table 4-27:Private Islamic Education 78
Table 4-28: Literacy Activities 79
Table4-29: Government Kindergartens & Nurseries 80
Table4-30:Afghan Red Crescent Society Aids 80
Table 4-31: State Minister for Disaster Management and Humanitarian Affairs Aids 80
Table 4-32: Cultural Activities 81
Table4-33: Production of Movies , Films 81
Table 4-34:Government & Private TV & Radio Broadcast 81
Table 4-35: Activity of Movies in Kabul 82
Table 4-36: Magazines by Periodicity and Province -2017- 18 82
Table 4 - 37 : Number of Newspapers and periodicals by Province-2017-18 83
Table:4-38:Members of National Employees Union of Afghanistan - 2016-17 84
Table 4 - 39:Unions Members in Afganistan - 2017-18 84
Table 4-40:Crimes Statistics by type 85
Table 4-41:Traffic Accidents by Type of Vehicle 85
Table 4-42: Radio &TV Broadcast by Province -2017-18 86
Table 4-43: Number of Prisons and Prisoners by Province - 2017-18 87
Table 4-44 : Children's Rehabilitation Centers by Province - 2016-17 88
Table 4-45 : Number of Mosques 2017-18 89

Contents

	Page
Table 4 - 46 : Number of Sportsmen , Trianers and Referees In Department of Physical ...	90
Table 4 - 47 : Number of Violence Women & Girls	91
Table4-48: Areas contaminated by Mines , Unexploded ordnance and Losses -2017-18	92
Health Facilities	**94**
Table 5-1: Health Sector Profile	94
Table 5-2:Health Indicators	95
Table 5-3 :Number of public Health Comprehensive and Basic Health Centers by Province	96
Table 5-4: Number of Private and public Pharmacies by Province	97
Table 5-5: Number of Medical personal and Facilities by Ministry and Department	98
Table 5-6:Medical Personnal of Ministry of Public Health by Province and sex	99
Table 5-7:No.of Health Associate Professionals Personnal of Ministry Public Health by Province	100
Table 5-8: Health Facilities of Ministry of Public Health by Province	101
Table 5-9 : Number of MD Specialist by Provence 2017-18	102
Table 5-10: Routine Immunization(0-11) Months Children 2017-18	104
Table 5-11: Immunization of Children (0-59) Months Against Polio - 2017-18	105
Table 5-12: Anti Tuberculosis Activities	106
Table 5-13: Users of Family Planning by Method - 2017-18	107
Table 5-14 Users of Family Planning Methods by Province	108
Table 6-1 : Number of Casualtyes and Losses due to Natural Disasters by Province - 2017-18	109
National Accounts	**110**
Table 7-1: Gross Domestic Product including Poppy by Economic Activity at Current Price	111
Table 7- 2: Gross Domestic Product Including Poppy by Economic Activity at Constant Price	112
Table 7- 3: Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Categories at Current Price	113
Table 7- 4: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP including Poppy	114
Table 7- 5: GDP including Poppy Growth Rate by Sector at Constant price	115
Table 7- 6: Gross Domestic Product excluding Poppy by Economic Activity at Current Price	116
Table 7-7: Gross Domestic Product excluding Poppy by Economic Activity at Constant ...	117
Table 7-8: GDP excluding Poppy Growth Rate by Sector at Constant Price	118
Table 7- 9: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP excluding Poppy	119
Agriculture Development	**123**
Table 8-1: Usable Land Area	124
Table 8-2: Cultivated Land Area	124
Table 8-3: Crop Production	125
Table 8-4: Crop Yield of Agricultural Products	126
Table 8-5: Fruits,Vegetables and Medical seeds Cultivated Land Area	127

Contents

Page

Table 8-6: Wheat Area and Production by Province - 2017-18 128
Table 8-7: Rice , Barley, Maize Area and Production by Province - 2017-18 129
Table 8-8: Livestock Stock by Type of Animal 130
Table 8- 9 : Production of Vaccines in Afghanistan by Type 130
Table 8-10: Treatment and Immunization of Animals by Type 131
Table 8-11: Plant Preserving Activities 131
Table 8-12: Saffron area , production and yield -2017-18 132
Table 8-13 : Area and Production of Cotton by Region 133
Table8-14: Fruit Area and Production by Province - 2016-17 134
Table 8-15: Cereal Balance Sheet - 2017-18 135
Table 8-16: Active Agricultural Cooperatives 135
Table 8-17: Agricultural Cooperatives, Sale, Shares and Area 136
Table 8-18: Number and Members of Agricultural Cooperatives 137
Table 8-19: Allocation of food aid for Vulnerable Population- 2017-18 138

Industries Development **139**
Table 9-1 : Total Number of Major Active Establishments 140
Table 9-2 : Value of Industrial Production by Sector at 2003 Prices (Million Afs) 140
Table 9-3 : Value of Production of Government Industries at current prices by Ministry (Million Afs) 141
Table 9.4: Industrial Production of Government Sector at Prices 142
Table 9-5 : Government Industrial and Mining Production by Kind of Product 143
Table 9-6: Private Sector Industrial Production 144
Table 9-7: Value of Private Industrial Production at 2002 Prices 146
Table 9-8: Cement Production and Imports 147
Table 9-9: Electricity Production 148
Table 9-10 : Value and Quantity of Imported Electricity 149
Table 9-11: Electricity production, Imports and Consumption 150
Table 9-12 : Quantity and Value of Mining and Quarrying 151
Table 9-13: Revenue and Expenditure of Public Enterprises by Ministry 152
Table 9-14: Revenue and Expenditure of Public Enterprises by Sector 154
Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse 156
Table 9-16: Development Projects by Sector , Ministry & Department 163
Table 9-17: Activities of Government and Private Construction Companies 166
Table 9-18: Number of Government & Private Construction Companies Machinery 166
Table 9-19: Road construction 166

Services **167**
Table 10-1: Land Transportation 167

Contents

Page

Table 10-2: Land Transportation of Activities by Ministry and Private Sector 168
Table 10-3:Number of Lorries by Ministry and Depatment 168
Table 10-4:Capacity of Lorries by Ministries and Departent 169
Table 10-5: Number of Buses Owned by Ministries and Department 170
Table 10-6: Buses Capacity by Ministry and Department 171
Table 10-7: No. of Passenger Cars by Ministry and Department 172
Table 10-8: Air Transport Activities 173
Table 10-9: Telecommunication and Post Offices Activities 174
Table 10-10:Number of Post Offices by Province 175
Table 10-11:Revenue of Postal Services by Type of Post 176
Table 10-12: Postal Revenue by Province 177
Table 10-13: Fixed line and Mobile phone Services 179
Table 10-14: Number of fixed Government and Private Telephones by Provinces 180
Table 10-15: Comunication Services Covarege 181

Inflation and Consumer Price Index 182
Table 11-1: National Annual Inflation Rate (March 2018 to March 2017) 183
Table 11-2: National Annual Inflation Rate 184
Table 11-3: National Annual Inflation Rate by Province Center -2017-18 185
Table 11-4: National Consumer Price Index 178
Table 11-5: National Consumer Price Monthly % Change 188
Table 11-6: Monthly Average Exchange Rate in Kabul Free Market 2017 - 18 191
Table 11-7 :Annual Average Exchange Rate in Kabul Free Market 192

Trade 193
Table 12-1: Export of Goods 193
Table 12-2:Value of Exported Goods 195
Table 12-3: Import of Goods 198
Table 12-4:Value of Imported Goods 200
Table 12-5 : Exports and Imports by Country 204
Table 12-6: External Trade Balance by Countries 205

Financial Development 206
Table 13 -1: Status of Government Finance 207
Table 13-2: National Budget 208
Table 13 -3 : Operating Budget by Ministry and Department 209
Table 13- 4: Operating Budget by Ministry, Department and Number of Staff 2017 211
Table 14-1 : Operating Budget by Sectors Activity- 2017 213

Contents

	Page
Table 14-2 : Budget Expenditure by Ministry and Department - 2017	214
Table 14-3 : Government Revenues by Ministry and Department - 2017	216
Table 14-4 : Government Revenues by Province - 2017	218
Table14-5 : Province Development Budget and National Level Programs - 2017	219
Table 14-6 : Treasury and Currency in Circulation - 2017 - 18	220
Table 14-7 : Banking Sector Activities	221
Table 14-8 : Revenues and Expenditure of Municipalities 2017	222
Donor Assistance	**223**
Table 15-1: Donor Commitment and Disbursementaid -2017	224
Table 15-2 : Approved National Development Budget	226
Table 15-3 : National Budget by Sector - 2017	227
Table 4-15 : Loans Availability	227
Table 15-5 : Per Capita Aid Calculation	228
Table 6-15 : Expenditure in Development Projects by Non Governmental Organizations- 2017	228
Table 15 -7 : Number and Expenditure in Development projects by Non Governmental organization by Sector and province - 2017	229
Table : 15 - 8 Number of Active local and International Non Governmental Organiztions(NGOs) by Province-2017	230
Table 15-9 : Aid for natural desister by province and donnor country- 2017-18	231
Terms and Concepts	234

Graphs

	Page
Settled Population Density by Province 2017-18	2
Graph 2-1: Settled Population by Sex and Age Groups-2017-18	4
Graph 2-5: Repatriation of Afgan Migrants -2002-2017	10
Graph 3-1: Number of Employees-2017	20
Graph 3-2: Number of New Officials -2017- 18	37
Graph 4 - 1: Total Students	43
Graph 4 - 2 : Total of New Students	45
Graph 4 - 3 : Total Graduates	47
Graph 4 - 4 : Total Students in Dormitories	51
Graph 4 - 5 : Total Students	60
Graph 4 - 6 : Professional and Vocational High Schools Students	64
Graph 4 - 7 : Professional and Vocational High Schools Teachers	64
Graph 4 - 8 : Number of Students Enrolled in General Education Schools	66
Graph 4 - 9 : Number of Teachers in General Education	67
Graph 4 - 10 : Government General Education Students & Teachers Ratio	68

Graphs

	Page
Graph 4-11 :Islamic Education and Memorize of Quran Students	77
Graph 4-12 : Private Islamic Religious Students and Teachers	78
Graph 4-13 : Students of literacy Courses	79
Graph 4-13 : Traffic Accidents in Country	85
Graph 5-1:Recevied BCG Vaccine(injection)	106
Graph 5-2:Users of FamilyPlanning Methods in the Country (person)	106
Graph 7-1: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP including Poppy in 2017-18	120
Graph 7-2: GDP include Poppy Growth Rate by Sector	120
Graph 7-3: GDP G	121
Graph 7-4: GDP per Capita including Poppy	121
Graph 7-5: Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Categories, Billion Afs	122
Graph 8-1: Agricultural Land	123
Graph 8-2: Cultivated Land Under Cereal	125
Graph 8-3: Cereal Production	125
Graph 8-4: Major Cereal Yield	126
Graph 8-5: Area Under Fruit Cultivation	127
Graph 8-6: No .of Livestock	130
Graph 8-7: Production of Vaccine	130
Graph 8-8: Treatment & Immunization of Cow and Buffalo	131
Graph 8-9: Toil Against Pests and Diseases of Fruit Bearing and non Fruit Bearing Trees	131
Graph: 8-10 Saffron Area (Ha)	132
Graph 8-11: Cotton Production	133
Graph 8-12 Cereal Balance	135
Graph 8-13: Total Number of Cooperatives	137
Graph 9-1 :Value Major Industrial establishment Production	140
Graph 9-2 :Value of Government Industrial Production at current Prices	141
Graph 3-9: Value of Goverment Major Industrial Production-2017-18	143
Graph 9-6-1: Non Alcoholic Beverages	145
Graph 9-5: Plastic Shoes Sandal Production	145
Graph : 6-9 Value of Industrial Production by Sector at 2003 Prices	147
Graph 9-7:Imported Electricity by Country-2017-18	149
Graph 9-8: Electricity production, Imports and Consumption	150
Graph 9- 9: Mining and Quarrying Value	151
Graph 9-10 : Profit of Public Enterprises	153
Graph 9-11: Expenses from Internal and External Resources in Development Projects-2017	162
Graph 9-12 :Expenses from esources in Development Projects by sector-2017	165
Graph 10-1:Number of public Lorries	169
Graph 10-2: Capacity of Lorries(tons)	170
Graph 10-3:Number of Public Buses	171

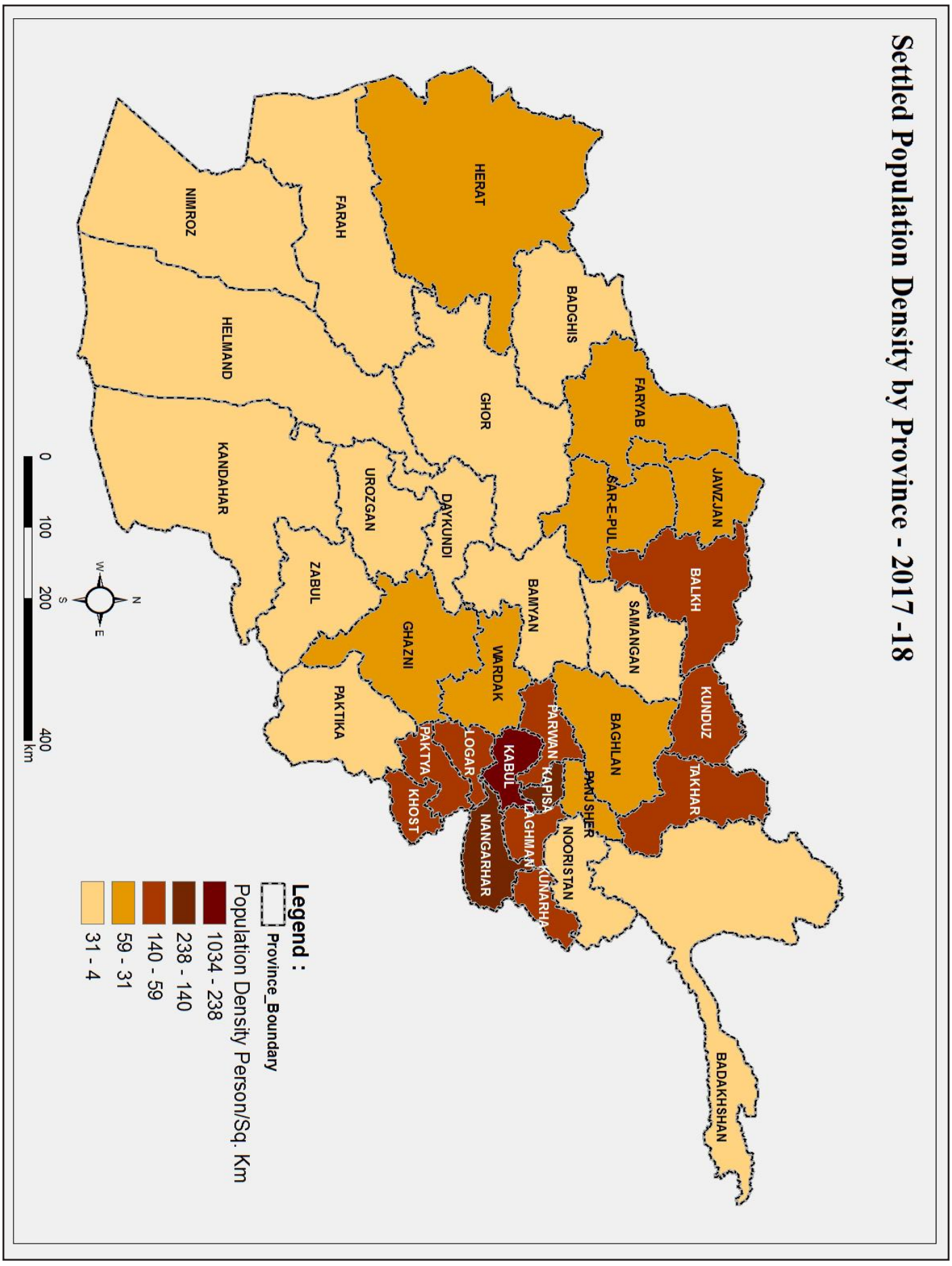
Graphs

	Page
Graph 10-4: Public buses Capacity	172
Graph 10-5: No of Government Passenger Cars	173
Graph 10-6: Passengeres Carried by Government and privete Aeroplanes	174
Graph 10-7: Number of Post Offices	175
Graph 10-8: External and internal Lettrs Revenue	176
Graph 10-9: Postal Revenue	176
Graph 10-10: Total Postal Revenue	178
Graph 10-11: Kabul Postal Revenue	178
Graph 10-12: Total Telephone	179
Graph 10-13: Number of Fixed Line and non fixed Line Phones	179
Graph 10-14: Communication Services Covarege	181
Graph 11-1: National Annual Inflation Rate of Food Items Prices	189
Graph 11-2: National Annual Inflation Rate of Nonfood Items Prices	189
Graph 11-3: Overall Consumer Price Annual Percentage by Province city	190
Graph 11-4: Monthly Overall National CPI	190
Graph 11-5: Monthly Average Exchange Rate Afghani per Currency 2017- 18	191
Graph 11-6 : Annual Average Exchange Rate Afghani per Currency	192
Graph 12-1 Value of Exports	197
Graph 12-2 Exports Composition 2017-18	197
Graph 12-3 Exports Composition of dried fruit-2017-18	197
Graph 12-4 Exports of Carpet & wool	197
Graph 12-5: Composition of Main Imported Goods-2017-18	203
Graph 12-6 Value of Main Imported Goods	203
Graph 14-1: Sectoral Contribution as % of Operating Budget -2017	213
Graph 14-2 : Currency in Circulation - 2017-18	220
Graph 15-1: Bilaterals, Committed &Disbursed - 2017	225
Graph 15-2: Multilateral , Committed & Disbursed -2017	225
Graph : 15-3 Approved Budget,Allotment Issued & Expenditure- 2017	226
Graph : 15-4: National Development and Disbursed Budget by sector-2017	227
Graph : 15-5 Per Capita aid	228

Table: 1- 1:Area and Administrative Division of Afghanistan- 2017-18

Code	Province	No.of Temporary Districts	No.of Districts	Density of Settled Population (Km2)	% To Total Area	Area (Km2)
	Total	**19**	**368**	**42**	**100.0**	**652,864**
01	Kabul		14	1034	0.7	4523.9
02	Kapisa		6	239	0.3	1908.0
03	Parwan		9	120	0.9	5715.1
04	Wardak		8	60	1.6	10348.3
05	Logar		6	89	0.7	4568.0
06	Nangarhar		21	206	1.2	7641.1
07	Laghman	1	5	116	0.6	3977.9
08	Panjsher	1	7	42	0.6	3771.6
09	Baghlan		14	52	2.8	18255.2
10	Bamyan	1	6	26	2.8	18029.2
11	Ghazni		18	57	3.4	22460.5
12	Paktika		18	23	3.0	19515.9
13	Paktya	2	10	102	0.9	5583.2
14	Khost		12	140	0.6	4235.3
15	Kunarha	1	14	95	0.8	4925.9
16	Nooristan		7	16	1.4	9266.7
17	Badakhshan		27	22	6.9	44835.9
18	Takhar		16	82	1.9	12457.8
19	Kunduz	3	6	130	1.2	8080.9
20	Samangan		6	30	2.1	13437.8
21	Balkh		14	85	2.5	16186.3
22	Sar-e-pul		6	35	2.5	16385.6
23	Ghor		9	19	5.6	36657.4
24	Daykundy		7	27	2.7	17501.4
25	Urozgan	1	6	32	1.8	11473.7
26	Zabul		10	18	2.7	17471.8
27	Kandahar	2	15	23	8.4	54844.5
28	Jawzjan		10	50	1.7	11291.5
29	Faryab		13	50	3.2	20797.6
30	Helmand	2	13	16	8.9	58305.1
31	Badghis		6	25	3.2	20794.0
32	Herat	4	15	35	8.6	55868.5
33	Farah		10	11	7.6	49339.1
34	Nimroz	1	4	4	6.5	42409.5

Source : Central Statistics Organization, Independent Directorate of Local Governance and Afghan Geodisy and Cartography Head Office


Settled Population Density by Province - 2017 -18
HERAT
FARAH
NIMROZ
HELMAND
KANDAHAR
BADGHIS
GHOR
FARYAB
SAR-E-PUL
JAWZJAN
BALKH
SAMANGAN
BAMYAN
DAYKUNDI
URUZGAN
ZABUL
GHAZNI
WARDAK
PAKTIKA
PAKTYA
KHOST
LOGAR
KABUL
PARWAN
KAPISA
KUNDUZ
BAGHLAN
PANJ SHER
TAKHAR
NOORISTAN
LAGHMAN
KUNARHA
NANGARHAR
BADAKHSHAN
Legend :
Province_Boundary
Population Density Person/Sq. Km
1034 - 238
238 - 140
140 - 59
59 - 31
31 - 4
0
100
200
400
km
N
S
W
E

Population

The structure and size of the population are principle components in the development planning, which are to be considered while designing development plans and programs.

The total population of Afghanistan in the year 1396 (2017-18) was estimated around 29.7 millions of which 51 percent are males and 49 percent females.

Distribution of population between urban, rural areas shows that out of the settled population 21.1 millions are living in rural areas and 7.1 millions in urban areas. In addition 1.5 million are living as nomads.

The most striking feature of the Afghan population is its very young age structure. 47.5 percent (14.1 millions) are under the age of 15 years, where elderly of 65 and over are around 2.6 percent. The proportion under 15 is among the highest in the world and significantly higher than that of the neighboring countries.

This young population contributes to a very high dependency ratio for every 100 persons in the working age 15-64, there are 99 persons in the less productive ages, under 15 and over 64.

Based on 2003/05 household listing data, and population census 1979 the growth rate of Afghan population was calculated as 2.03 percent per annum. Population growth due to rural-urban migration is higher in urban areas.

Table 2-1: Settled Population by Sex and Age Groups-2017-18

Rural				Urban				Total settled population				Age group
Male	Female	%	Total	Male	Female	%	Total	Male	Female	%	Total	
10807104	10268995	100	21076099	3631353	3516871	100	7148224	14438457	13785866	100	28224323	مجموع
1908007	1884533	20	3792540	520969	494928	19	1015897	2428976	2379461	19	4808437	00-04
1854053	1699963	15	3554016	506032	479725	15	985757	2360085	2179688	15	4539773	05-09
1574605	1356617	11	2931222	551669	487947	12	1039616	2126274	1844564	12	3970838	10-14
1158774	1097506	9	2256280	469971	482574	10	952545	1628745	1580080	9	3208825	15-19
874682	896684	8	1771366	377352	361046	9	738398	1252034	1257730	8	2509764	20-24
712791	738079	7	1450870	240181	251606	7	491787	952972	989685	7	1942657	25-29
518019	499053	6	1017072	164557	167516	6	332073	682576	666569	6	1349145	30-34
414968	474022	5	888990	151690	176360	5	328050	566658	650382	5	1217040	35-39
388084	396571	4	784655	132425	142291	4	274716	520509	538862	4	1059371	40-44
320240	364504	4	684744	125988	118190	3	244178	446228	482694	4	928922	45-49
331807	327059	3	658866	99341	132099	3	231440	431148	459158	3	890306	50-54
198457	178290	2	376747	76050	68621	2	144671	274507	246911	2	521418	55-59
221862	176478	2	398340	81143	63499	2	144642	303005	239977	2	542982	60-64
330755	179636	4	510391	133985	90469	3	224454	464740	270105	4	734845	65+

Graph 2-1: Settled Population by Sex and Age Groups-2017-18

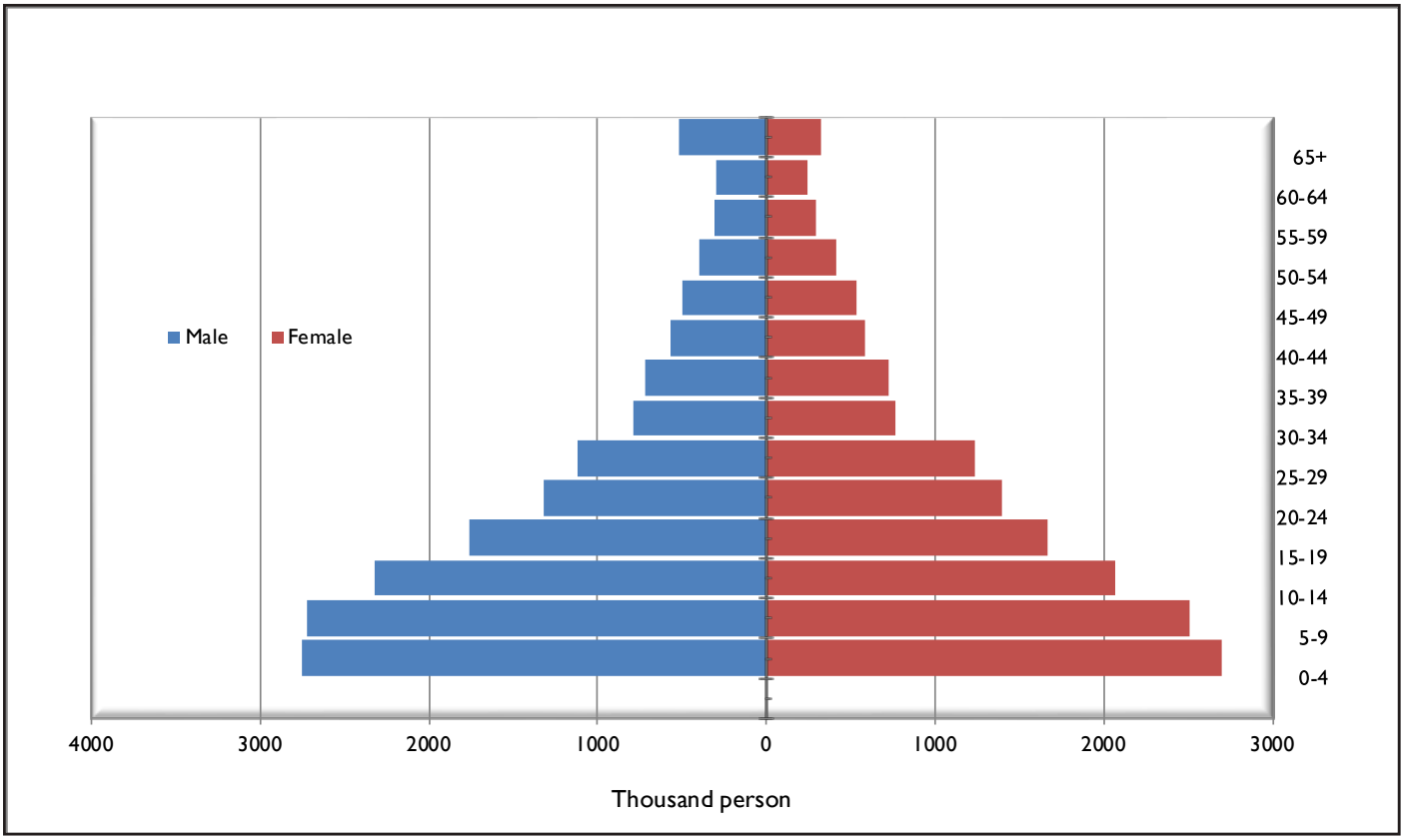


Table 2-2: Settled Population by Province -2017-18

No	Province		Female	Male	Total	Sex ratio
	All Province	Total	13785866	14438457	28224323	104.7
		Urban	3516871	3631353	7148224	103.3
		Rural	10268995	10807104	21076099	105.2
1	Kabul	Total	2288046	2391602	4679648	104.5
		Urban	1949852	2034491	3984343	104.3
		Rural	338194	357111	695305	105.6
2	Kapisa	Total	224656	230918	455574	102.8
		Urban	686	937	1623	136.6
		Rural	223970	229981	453951	102.7
3	Parwan	Total	338661	348582	687243	102.9
		Urban	31281	31067	62348	99.3
		Rural	307380	317515	624895	103.3
4	Wardak	Total	300239	315753	615992	105.2
		Urban	1646	1600	3246	97.2
		Rural	298593	314153	612746	105.2
5	Logar	Total	198194	206915	405109	104.4
		Urban	5213	5200	10413	99.8
		Rural	192981	201715	394696	104.5
6	Nangarhar	Total	766985	806988	1573973	105.2
		Urban	120580	124392	244972	103.2
		Rural	646405	682596	1329001	104.1
7	Laghman	Total	223460	236892	460352	106.0
		Urban	2607	2803	5410	107.5
		Rural	220853	234089	454942	106.0
8	Panjsher	Total	77115	81433	158548	105.6
		Urban	–	–	–	–
		Rural	77115	81433	158548	105.6
9	Baghlan	Total	459553	483841	943394	105.3
		Urban	96449	97220	193669	100.8
		Rural	363104	386621	749725	106.5
10	Bamyan	Total	226994	235150	462144	103.6
		Urban	6860	6664	13524	97.1
		Rural	220134	228486	448620	103.8
11	Ghazni	Total	618850	651342	1270192	105.3
		Urban	31418	31876	63294	101.5
		Rural	587432	619466	1206898	105.5
12	Paktika	Total	217656	231460	449116	106.3
		Urban	1372	1603	2975	116.8
		Rural	216284	229857	446141	106.3

Continued Table 2-2: Settled Population by ...

No	Province		Female	Male	Total	Sex ratio
13	Paktya	Total	277801	292733	570534	105.4
		Urban	12897	13070	25967	101.3
		Rural	264904	279663	544567	105.6
14	Khost	Total	288458	305233	593691	105.8
		Urban	6037	6270	12307	103.9
		Rural	282421	298963	581384	105.9
15	Kunarha	Total	226386	239320	465706	105.7
		Urban	7135	7472	14607	104.7
		Rural	219251	231848	451099	105.7
16	Nooristan	Total	74525	78320	152845	105.1
		Urban	–	–	–	–
		Rural	74525	78320	152845	105.1
17	Badakhshan	Total	480213	502622	982835	104.7
		Urban	19482	19874	39356	102.0
		Rural	460731	482748	943479	104.8
18	Takhar	Total	497555	520020	1017575	104.5
		Urban	68050	68276	136326	100.3
		Rural	429505	451744	881249	105.2
19	Kunduz	Total	515341	533908	1049249	103.6
		Urban	133934	137698	271632	102.8
		Rural	381407	396210	777617	103.9
20	Samangan	Total	195172	205962	401134	105.5
		Urban	15778	15328	31106	97.1
		Rural	179394	190634	370028	106.3
21	Balkh	Total	676804	705351	1382155	104.2
		Urban	256553	263195	519748	102.6
		Rural	420251	442156	862407	105.2
22	Sar-e-Pul	Total	281481	297158	578639	105.6
		Urban	22501	23347	45848	103.8
		Rural	258980	273811	532791	105.7
23	Ghor	Total	347332	365826	713158	105.3
		Urban	3705	3734	7439	100.8
		Rural	343627	362092	705719	105.4
24	Daykundi	Total	230417	245431	475848	106.5
		Urban	1920	2002	3922	104.3
		Rural	228497	243429	471926	106.5
25	Urozgan	Total	174991	187262	362253	107.0
		Urban	5350	5469	10819	102.2
		Rural	169641	181793	351434	107.2

Continued Table 2-2: Settled Population by ...

No	Province		Female	Male	Total	Sex ratio
26	Zabul	Total	152517	161808	314325	106.1
		Urban	6311	6537	12848	103.6
		Rural	146206	155271	301477	106.2
27	Kandahar	Total	624522	654998	1279520	104.9
		Urban	227356	234508	461864	103.1
		Rural	397166	420490	817656	105.9
28	Jawzjan	Total	274735	284956	559691	103.7
		Urban	60779	61076	121855	100.5
		Rural	213956	223880	437836	104.6
29	Faryab	Total	504542	528223	1032765	104.7
		Urban	63934	64277	128211	100.5
		Rural	440608	463946	904554	105.3
30	Helmand	Total	463507	492463	955970	106.2
		Urban	27851	29762	57613	106.9
		Rural	435656	462701	898357	106.2
31	Badghis	Total	249515	263003	512518	105.4
		Urban	7683	7870	15553	102.4
		Rural	241832	255133	496965	105.5
32	Herat	Total	971581	995599	1967180	102.5
		Urban	288586	289719	578305	100.4
		Rural	682995	705880	1388875	103.4
33	Farah	Total	254741	269916	524657	106.0
		Urban	19208	20012	39220	104.2
		Rural	235533	249904	485437	106.1
34	Nimroz	Total	83321	87469	170790	105.0
		Urban	13857	14004	27861	101.1
		Rural	69464	73465	142929	105.8

Source : Central Statistics Organization

Table 2-3: Repatriation of Afghan Migrants by Province- 2017-18

No	Province	Other countries		Iran		Pakistan		Total		
		Person	Families	Person	Families	Person	Families	Percent	person	Families
	Total	228	42	1,262	67	58,133	10,700	100	59,623	10,809
1	Kabul	154	27	732	25	13,190	2,466	23.6	14,076	2,518
2	Kapisa	-	-	2	-	71	15	0.1	73	15
3	Parwan	11	2	18	2	760	146	1.3	789	150
4	Wardak	-	-	14	2	441	80	0.8	455	82
5	Logar	-	-	3	-	4,721	898	7.9	4,724	898
6	Nangarhar	5	1	7	1	13,045	2,434	21.9	13,057	2,436
7	Laghman	-	-	3	-	2,088	370	3.5	2,091	370
8	Panjsher	-	-	1	-	30	5	0.1	31	5
9	Baghlan	-	-	19	2	2,438	452	4.1	2,457	454
10	Bamyan	-	-	74	3	37	7	0.2	111	10
11	Ghazni	1	-	32	2	373	69	0.7	406	71
12	Paktika	-	-			409	77	0.7	409	77
13	Paktya	-	-	5	1	2,622	499	4.4	2,627	500
14	Khost			35	4	577	111	1.0	612	115
15	Kunar	5	1			1,511	284	2.5	1,516	285
16	Nooristan	4	1	12	1	5	1	0.0	21	3
17	Badakhshan			12	2	61	8	0.1	73	10
18	Takhar	13	3	13	3	588	105	1.0	614	111
19	Kunduz			5	-	5,004	908	8.4	5,009	908
20	Samangan			8	1	135	27	0.2	143	28
21	Balkh	15	3	36	1	1,458	262	2.5	1,509	266
22	Sar-e-pul	1	-	12	-	3,481	616	5.9	3,494	616
23	Ghor	-	-	10	1	4	1	0.0	14	2
24	Daykundi	-	-	21	2	11	2	0.1	32	4
25	Urozgan	-	-	19	-	65	12	0.1	84	12
26	Zabul	-	-			164	27	0.3	164	27
27	Kandahar	7	1	7	1	1,372	220	2.3	1,386	222
28	Jawzjan	6	1	6	-	1,203	210	2.0	1,215	211
29	Faryab	-	-	5	-	594	103	1.0	599	103
30	Helmand	-	-	6	2	776	132	1.3	782	134
31	Badghis	-	-			28	5	0.0	28	5
32	Herat	6	2	125	9	600	101	1.2	731	112
33	Farah	-	-	19	2	187	30	0.3	206	32
34	Nimroz	-	-	1	-	84	17	0.1	85	17

Source: UNHCR Office .

Table 2-4: Monthly Repatriation of Afghan Migrants -2017-18

No	Month	Other countries		Iran		Pakistan		Total	
		Person	Families	Person	Families	Person	Families	person	Families
	Total	228	42	1,262	67	58,133	10,700	59,623	10,809
1	April	11	3	28	0	11,747	2,176	11,786	2,179
2	May	20	4	48	6	19,417	3,600	19,485	3,610
3	June	19	4	27	5	2,161	378	2,207	387
4	July	6	1	214	4	8,208	1,477	8,428	1,482
5	August	34	6	392	9	5,389	1,001	5,815	1,016
6	September	14	2	92	3	3,719	676	3,825	681
7	October	17	4	74	8	4,097	750	4,188	762
8	November	11	2	44	4	2,548	473	2,603	479
9	December	33	6	67	7	125	25	225	38
10	January	31	5	76	8	6	1	113	14
11	February	17	2	66	4			83	6
12	March	15	3	134	9	716	143	865	155

Source: UNHCR Office.

Table 2-5: Repatriation of Afghan Migrants - 2002-2017

No	Year	Other countries		Iran		Pakistan		Total	
		Person	Families	Person	Families	Person	Families	person	Families
	Total	16662	3184	925031	153234	4290117	753798	5240810	910214
1	1380-81	9683	2273	259792	37231	1565066	281565	1834541	321069
2	1381-82	1171	206	142280	22241	332183	58939	475634	81386
3	1382-83	650	128	377151	68263	383322	66539	761123	134930
4	1383-84	1140	65	63559	11532	449391	79234	514090	90831
5	1384-85	1202	103	5264	913	133338	24046	139804	25062
6	1385-86	721	71	7054	1388	357635	56335	365410	57794
7	1387	628	68	3656	641	274200	45062	278484	45771
8	1388	204	21	6028	1069	48320	8414	54552	9504
9	1389	150	28	8487	1476	104331	17357	112968	18859
10	1390	115	23	18733	3701	40733	8777	68581	12501
11	1391	103	20	15172	2874	80622	14394	95897	17288
12	1392	107	21	7892	1133	27832	4907	35831	6061
13	1393	231	48	4,025	413	20,973	3,790	25,229	4,251
14	1394	133	26	2,647	186	45,336	8,317	48,116	8,529
15	1395	196	41	2029	106	368702	65422	370927	65569
16	1396	228	42	1262	67	58133	10700	59623	10809

Note: since1386 the figures have been published in Hijra shamsi.

Source: UNHCR Office.

Graph 2-5: Repatriation of Afgan Migrants -2002-2017

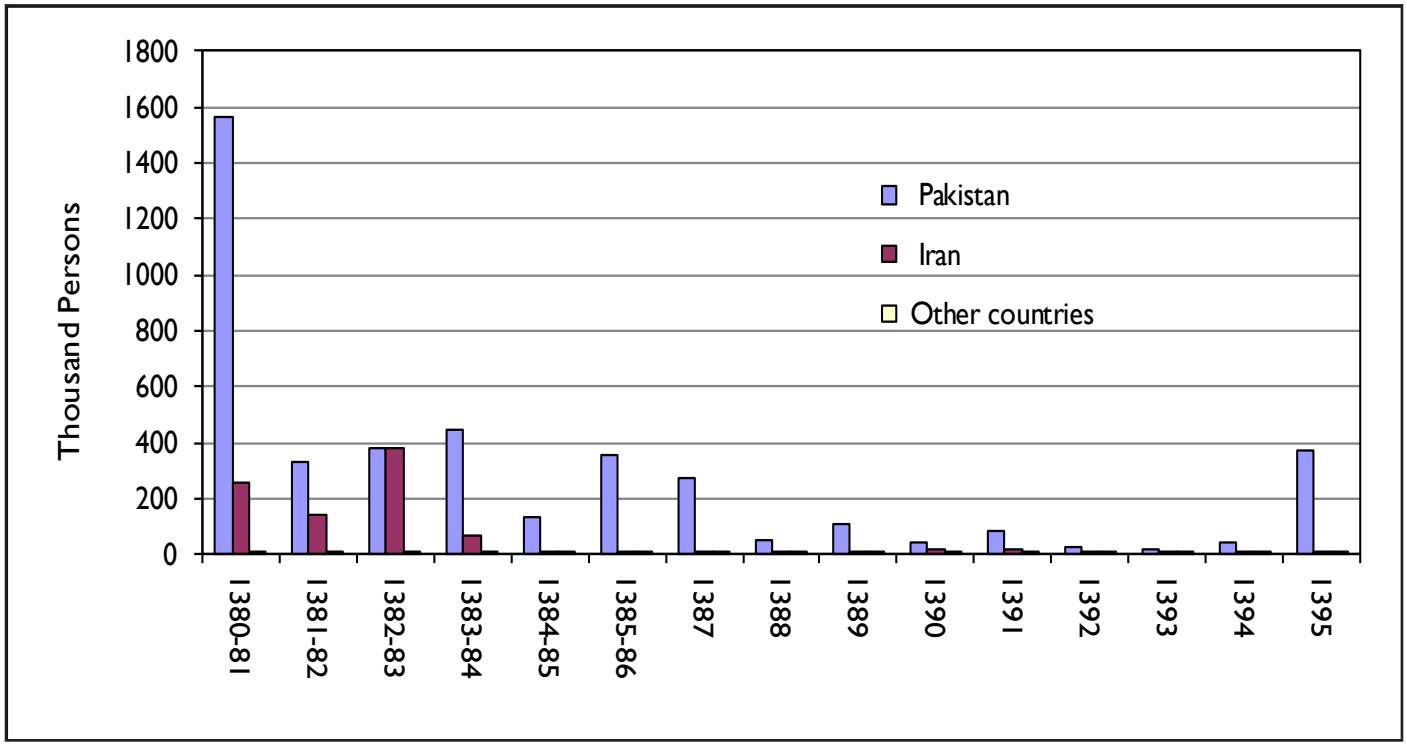


Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate at birth by Region and Country 2017 (Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
1	**World**	**74.3**	**69.7**	_	**1.09**	**7,550,262**
2	**Africa**	**64.2**	**60.7**	_	**2.49**	**1,256,268**
3	**Eastern Africa**	**66.0**	**62.0**	_	**2.71**	**422,036**
4	Burundi	60.0	56.1	5.58	3.15	10,864
5	Comoros	65.8	62.3	4.24	2.24	814
6	Djibouti	64.4	61.0	2.76	1.51	957
7	Eritrea	68.0	63.6	4.03	2.28	5,069
8	Ethiopia	67.9	64.1	4.03	2.43	104,957
9	Kenya	69.6	65.0	3.77	2.49	49,700
10	Madagascar	68.1	64.9	4.11	2.67	25,571
11	Malawi	66.3	61.1	4.49	2.87	18,622
12	Mauritius	78.5	71.5	1.43	0.23	1,265
13	Mayotte	83.8	77.3	3.73	2.58	253
14	Mozambique	61.3	57.0	5.14	2.86	29,669
15	Réunion	83.8	77.3	2.27	0.75	877
16	Rwanda	69.7	65.4	3.78	2.36	12,208
17	Seychelles	78.7	69.6	2.26	0.50	95
18	Somalia	58.7	55.3	5.92	2.93	14,743
19	South Sudan	58.6	56.5	4.74	2.72	12,576
20	Uganda	62.5	58.0	5.46	3.23	42,863
21	United Republic of Tanzania	68.4	65.0	4.92	3.06	57,310
22	Zambia	65.1	59.6	4.90	2.97	17,094
23	Zimbabwe	63.8	59.9	3.63	2.28	16,530
24	**Middle Africa**	**61.2**	**57.9**	_	**3.04**	**163,495**
25	Angola	64.7	59.0	5.59	3.28	29,784
26	Cameroon	59.9	57.8	4.60	2.56	24,054
27	**Central African Republic**	**55.3**	**51.4**	**4.75**	**1.58**	**4,659**
28	Chad	54.6	52.1	5.80	3.01	14,900
29	Congo	66.9	63.6	4.56	2.59	5,261
30	Democratic Republic of the Congo	61.7	58.7	5.96	3.22	81,340
31	Equatorial Guinea	59.5	56.8	5.55	3.59	1,268
32	Gabon	68.4	65.1	3.68	2.17	2,025
33	Sao Tome and Principe	69.0	64.6	4.36	2.18	204
34	**Northern Africa**	**74.0**	**70.3**	_	**1.78**	**233,604**
35	Algeria	77.7	75.2	3.28	1.67	41,318
36	Egypt	74.1	69.5	3.15	1.87	97,553
37	Libya	75.3	69.5	2.21	1.33	6,375
38	Morocco	77.3	74.9	2.42	1.26	35,740
39	Sudan	66.4	63.1	4.43	2.38	40,533
40	Tunisia	78.1	74.0	2.15	1.09	11,532
41	Western Sahara	71.9	68.2	2.41	2.54	553
42	**Southern Africa**	**66.9**	**60.0**	_	**1.28**	**65,143**
43	Botswana	70.5	65.5	2.65	1.79	2,292

Continued Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate ...
(Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
44	Lesotho	56.8	52.4	3.01	1.31	2,233
45	Namibia	67.9	62.0	3.31	2.12	2,534
46	South Africa	67.3	60.2	2.41	1.20	56,717
47	Swaziland	61.4	55.3	3.01	1.75	1,367
48	**Western Africa**	**57.9**	**56.0**	_	**2.65**	**371,990**
49	Benin	62.8	59.8	4.87	2.73	11,176
50	Burkina Faso	61.6	60.1	5.23	2.87	19,193
51	Cabo Verde	75.1	71.0	2.29	1.25	546
52	Côte d'Ivoire	55.9	53.0	4.81	2.49	24,295
53	Gambia	63.0	60.2	5.32	2.96	2,101
54	Ghana	64.2	62.1	3.89	2.16	28,834
55	Guinea	61.5	60.3	4.74	2.57	12,717
56	Guinea-Bissau	59.8	56.3	4.51	2.44	1,861
57	Liberia	64.3	62.2	4.48	2.52	4,732
58	Mali	59.5	58.0	6.12	2.99	18,542
59	Mauritania	65.0	61.9	4.58	2.69	4,420
60	Niger	61.6	59.5	7.15	3.81	21,477
61	Nigeria	54.9	53.3	5.42	2.58	190,886
62	Saint Helena	_	_	_	0.45	4
63	Senegal	69.5	65.5	4.65	2.77	15,851
64	Sierra Leone	52.9	51.7	4.32	2.12	7,557
65	Togo	61.4	59.7	4.32	2.45	7,798
66	Asia	74.9	70.9	_	0.90	4,504,428
67	**Eastern Asia**	**79.5**	**75.7**	_	**0.35**	**1,648,165**
68	China	78.1	75.0	1.63	0.39	1,409,517
69	China, Hong Kong SAR	87.2	81.2	1.33	0.82	7,365
70	China, Macao SAR	87.0	81.1	1.35	1.63	623
71	China, Taiwan Province of China	83.0	77.5	_	0.28	23,626
72	Dem. People's Republic of Korea	75.4	68.3	1.89	0.47	25,491
73	Japan	87.2	80.7	1.48	-0.23	127,484
74	Mongolia	73.8	65.5	2.66	1.50	3,076
75	Republic of Korea	85.4	79.3	1.32	0.36	50,982
76	**South-Central Asia**	**70.9**	**67.7**	_	**1.20**	**1,939,824**
77	**Central Asia**	**74.1**	**67.0**	_	**1.44**	**70,840**
78	Kazakhstan	74.9	65.2	2.57	1.13	18,204
79	Kyrgyzstan	75.1	67.1	2.91	1.44	6,045
80	Tajikistan	74.4	68.5	3.28	2.06	8,921
81	Turkmenistan	71.5	64.5	2.79	1.61	5,758
82	Uzbekistan	74.3	68.6	2.24	1.41	31,911
83	**Southern Asia**	**70.8**	**67.7**	_	**1.20**	**1,868,985**
84	Afghanistan*	66.7*	63.8*	4.41	2.03	29,724
85	Bangladesh	74.7	71.3	2.07	1.04	164,670
86	Bhutan	71.1	70.4	2.02	1.18	808

Continued Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate ...
(Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
87	India	70.5	67.4	2.30	1.10	1,339,180
88	Iran (Islamic Republic of)	77.4	75.1	1.62	1.04	81,163
89	Maldives	79.0	76.9	2.03	1.85	436
90	Nepal	72.4	69.1	2.08	1.09	29,305
91	Pakistan	67.8	65.7	3.38	1.91	197,016
92	Sri Lanka	78.9	72.2	2.03	0.35	20,877
93	**South-Eastern Asia**	**74.4**	**68.6**	_	**1.06**	**648,780**
94	Brunei Darussalam	79.2	75.9	1.85	1.25	429
95	Cambodia	71.5	67.2	2.52	1.49	16,005
96	Indonesia	71.7	67.4	2.32	1.06	263,991
97	Lao People's Democratic Republic	68.7	65.6	2.61	1.45	6,858
98	Malaysia	77.9	73.4	2.01	1.35	31,624
99	Myanmar	69.1	64.4	2.18	0.90	53,371
100	Philippines	72.9	66.0	2.88	1.51	104,918
101	Singapore	85.3	81.3	1.26	1.40	5,709
102	Thailand	79.3	71.9	1.46	0.22	69,038
103	Timor-Leste	71.3	67.6	5.34	2.14	1,296
104	Viet Nam	81.1	71.9	1.95	1.00	95,541
105	**Western Asia**	**76.7**	**71.4**	_	**1.73**	**267,660**
106	Armenia	77.9	71.5	1.60	0.15	2,930
107	Azerbaijan	75.2	69.1	2.04	0.98	9,828
108	Bahrain	78.2	76.3	2.00	4.26	1,493
109	Cyprus	82.8	78.6	1.34	0.78	1,180
110	Georgia	77.7	69.3	1.97	-0.27	3,912
111	Iraq	72.5	67.8	4.27	2.78	38,275
112	Israel	84.3	81.0	2.92	1.55	8,322
113	Jordan	76.3	72.9	3.26	2.17	9,702
114	Kuwait	76.2	74.0	1.97	1.78	4,137
115	Lebanon	81.7	78.3	1.70	0.57	6,082
116	Oman	79.8	75.7	2.54	4.08	4,636
117	Qatar	80.1	77.6	1.88	2.36	2,639
118	Saudi Arabia	76.6	73.5	2.48	1.90	32,938
119	State of Palestine	75.7	71.8	3.91	2.65	4,921
120	Syrian Arab Republic	77.7	65.9	2.84	0.20	18,270
121	Turkey	79.3	72.9	2.02	1.37	80,745
122	United Arab Emirates	79.0	76.8	1.73	1.39	9,400
123	Yemen	66.8	63.8	3.84	2.33	28,250
124	**Europe**	**81.5**	**74.7**	_	**0.07**	**742,074**
125	**Eastern Europe**	**77.9**	**68.2**	_	**-0.17**	**292,454**
126	Belarus	78.5	67.5	1.71	-0.15	9,468
127	Bulgaria	78.4	71.5	1.58	-0.67	7,085
128	Czechia	81.8	76.0	1.57	0.06	10,618
129	Hungary	79.5	72.5	1.40	-0.34	9,722
130	Poland	81.7	73.9	1.29	-0.17	38,171

Continued Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate ...
(Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
131	Republic of Moldova	75.9	67.4	1.23	-0.24	4,051
132	Romania	79.1	72.2	1.54	-0.50	19,679
133	Russian Federation	76.8	65.6	1.75	-0.01	143,990
134	Slovakia	80.4	73.5	1.46	0.04	5,448
135	Ukraine	76.9	67.1	1.56	-0.49	44,223
136	**Northern Europe**	**83.4**	**79.3**	_	**0.53**	**104,200**
137	Channel Islands	83.0	79.6	1.49	0.46	165
138	Denmark	82.8	79.0	1.76	0.38	5,734
139	Estonia	82.0	73.0	1.66	-0.23	1,310
140	Faeroe Islands	_	_	_	0.38	49
141	Finland	84.4	78.8	1.78	0.36	5,523
142	Iceland	84.4	81.6	1.92	0.77	335
143	Ireland	83.7	79.8	1.98	0.78	4,762
144	Isle of Man	_	_	_	0.65	84
145	Latvia	79.4	69.7	1.57	-1.03	1,950
146	Lithuania	80.0	69.4	1.66	-0.55	2,890
147	Norway	84.3	80.5	1.83	0.94	5,305
148	Sweden	84.4	81.0	1.91	0.72	9,911
149	United Kingdom	83.5	80.0	1.87	0.58	66,182
150	**Southern Europe**	**84.4**	**79.5**	_	**-0.12**	**151,989**
151	Albania	80.6	76.6	1.70	0.13	2,930
152	Andorra	_	_	_	-0.21	77
153	Bosnia and Herzegovina	79.7	74.7	1.39	-0.22	3,507
154	Croatia	81.1	74.6	1.45	-0.58	4,189
155	Gibraltar	_	_	_	0.45	35
156	Greece	84.0	79.0	1.30	-0.21	11,160
157	Holy See	_	_	_	0.08	1
158	Italy	85.4	81.1	1.49	-0.13	59,360
159	Malta	82.7	79.5	1.47	0.31	431
160	Montenegro	79.6	74.9	1.66	0.04	629
161	Portugal	84.3	78.6	1.24	-0.39	10,330
162	San Marino	_	_	_	0.51	33
163	Serbia	78.2	72.6	1.62	-0.34	8,791
164	Slovenia	83.9	78.4	1.64	0.07	2,080
165	Spain	86.0	80.6	1.39	0.03	46,354
166	TFYR Macedonia	78.0	73.9	1.55	0.08	2,083
167	**Western Europe**	**84.3**	**79.5**	_	**0.33**	**193,431**
168	Austria	84.2	79.5	1.55	0.24	8,735
169	Belgium	83.7	79.0	1.80	0.58	11,429
170	France	85.7	79.9	1.97	0.39	64,980
171	Germany	83.6	79.0	1.47	0.20	82,114
172	Liechtenstein	_	_	_	0.65	38
173	Luxembourg	84.1	79.8	1.59	1.27	583
174	Monaco	_	_	_	0.51	39

Continued Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate ...
(Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
175	Netherlands	83.8	80.3	1.75	0.29	17,036
176	Switzerland	85.4	81.6	1.55	0.83	8,476
177	Latin AmerIca and The Caribbeain	78.9	72.5	_	0.99	645,593
178	Caribbean	76.2	70.8	_	0.62	43,883
179	Anguilla	_	_	_	0.90	15
180	Antigua and Barbuda	79.0	74.1	2.03	1.01	102
181	Aruba	78.4	73.6	1.80	0.40	105
182	Bahamas	78.8	72.8	1.76	1.01	395
183	Barbados	78.5	73.7	1.80	0.24	286
184	British Virgin Islands	_	_	_	1.61	31
185	Caribbean Netherlands	_	_	_	1.29	25
186	Cayman Islands	_	_	_	1.27	62
187	Cuba	82.0	78.1	1.72	0.06	11,485
188	Curaçao	81.4	75.5	2.02	0.68	161
189	Dominica	_	_	2.38	0.51	74
190	Dominican Republic	77.4	71.1	2.38	1.07	10,767
191	Grenada	76.3	71.4	2.07	0.46	108
192	Guadeloupe	84.8	78.2	1.92	-0.09	450
193	Haiti	65.9	61.5	2.85	1.20	10,981
194	Jamaica	78.6	73.8	1.99	0.29	2,890
195	Martinique	85.2	79.2	1.88	-0.02	385
196	Montserrat	_	_	_	0.46	5
197	**Puerto Rico**	**83.9**	**76.4**	**1.47**	**-0.13**	**3,663**
198	Saint Kitts and Nevis	_	_		0.91	55
199	Saint Lucia	78.5	73.2	1.44	0.45	179
200	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	75.6	71.2	1.90	0.24	110
201	Sint Maarten (Dutch part)	_	_	_	1.31	40
202	Trinidad and Tobago	74.5	67.4	1.73	0.26	1,369
203	Turks and Caicos Islands	_	_	_	1.47	35
204	United States Virgin Islands	82.3	77.7	2.19	-0.02	105
205	**Central America**	**79.4**	**74.2**	_	**1.29**	**177,316**
206	Belize	73.8	68.0	2.46	2.05	375
207	Costa Rica	82.5	77.8	1.76	0.96	4,906
208	El Salvador	78.2	69.2	2.05	0.52	6,378
209	Guatemala	76.9	70.5	2.90	1.94	16,914
210	Honduras	76.5	71.3	2.41	1.63	9,265
211	Mexico	79.8	75.0	2.14	1.23	129,163
212	Nicaragua	78.7	72.7	2.16	1.07	6,218
213	Panama	81.3	75.4	2.47	1.55	4,099
214	**South America**	**79.1**	**72.1**	_	**0.90**	**424,394**
215	Argentina	80.5	73.1	2.27	0.94	44,271
216	Bolivia (Plurinational State of)	72.2	67.1	2.83	1.47	11,052
217	Brazil	79.4	72.2	1.70	0.75	209,288
218	Chile	82.2	77.3	1.76	0.78	18,055
219	Colombia	78.3	71.1	1.83	0.81	49,066

Continued Table 2-6:Population, Population Growth rate ,Total fertility rate and life expectancy rate ...
(Figures in Thousand)

No	Region, subregion, country or area	Life expectancy at birth in 2015-20 (Year)		Total fertility rate 2015-20	Annual Growth rate of population (%)	Total population (000)
		Female	Male			
220	Ecuador	79.4	74.0	2.44	1.42	16,625
221	Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	_	_	_	0.18	3
222	French Guiana	83.4	77.3	3.26	2.47	283
223	Guyana	69.3	64.5	2.47	0.57	778
224	Paraguay	75.5	71.1	2.45	1.25	6,811
225	Peru	78.0	72.7	2.35	1.20	32,165
226	Suriname	74.9	68.4	2.34	0.87	563
227	Uruguay	81.1	74.1	1.98	0.36	3,457
228	Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	79.0	70.9	2.28	1.26	31,977
229	**Northern Americ**	**82.1**	**77.7**	_	**0.73**	**361,208**
230	Bermuda	_	_	_	-0.45	61
231	Canada	84.4	80.7	1.56	0.90	36,624
232	Greenland	_	_	_	0.14	56
233	Saint Pierre and Miquelon	_	_	_	0.38	6
234	United States of America	81.9	77.3	1.89	0.71	324,459
235	**Oceania**	**80.9**	**76.7**	_	**1.39**	**40,691**
236	Australia/New Zealand	84.8	81.1	_	1.24	29,156
237	Australia	85.0	81.3	1.83	1.30	24,451
238	New Zealand	83.7	80.5	1.97	0.93	4,706
239	Melanesia	69.6	64.5	_	1.87	10,321
240	Fiji	73.7	67.6	2.48	0.72	906
241	New Caledonia	80.2	74.7	2.14	1.28	276
242	Papua New Guinea	68.4	63.4	3.59	2.01	8,251
243	Solomon Islands	72.8	69.6	3.77	1.94	611
244	Vanuatu	74.8	70.3	3.22	2.10	276
245	Micronesia	76.3	71.3	3.08	0.84	528
246	Guam	82.3	77.5	2.32	0.84	164
247	Kiribati	69.9	63.3	3.58	1.71	116
248	Marshall Islands	_	_	_	0.10	53
249	Micronesia (Fed. States of)	70.6	68.2	3.08	0.63	106
250	Nauru	_	_	_	-0.06	11
251	Northern Mariana Islands	_	_	_	0.19	55
252	Palau	_	_	_	1.06	22
253	Polynesia	78.3	73.0	1.99	0.71	686
254	American Samoa	_	_	3.90	0.10	56
255	Cook Islands	_	_	_	0.07	17
256	French Polynesia	79.5	74.9	1.99	0.92	283
257	Niue	_	_	_	0.14	2
258	Samoa	78.6	72.3	3.90	0.65	196
259	Tokelau	_	_	_	1.63	1
260	Tonga	76.3	70.2	3.58	0.86	108
261	Tuvalu	_	_	_	0.88	11
262	Wallis and Futuna Islands	_	_	_	-0.87	12

Source : «World Population Prospects Division « United Nations accessed April 4,2018, https://esa. Un. orglunpd/wpp/Download/Standard/Population/.

*Population and growth rate of Afghanistan is based on CSO estimates

*Life expectancy at birth is based on Demographic and health survery 2015

Civil Service Employees

Total number of Government employees in 2017-18 reported as 400439 Persons of which 77.4 percent were male and 22.6 percent were female. This figure shows 0.2 percent Increase compared to the same period of the last year.

Table 3-1: Employees Government by Ministry and Department

NO	Ministry / Department	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	400439	399574	400812
1	Administrative Office of president	1496	1210	2338
2	M.of Economy	875	860	844
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	954	1453	878
4	M.of Justice	2740	2728	2605
5	M.of Finance	7599	7777	8262
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	1160	1183	1147
7	M.of Transport	1621	2018	1198
8	M.of Water & Power	2645	2631	2673
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	2157	2255	4971
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	7554	7628	7485
11	M.of Higher Education	12073	12071	11836
12	M.of Public Works	2912	2970	2532
13	M.of Industry and commerce	3000	3678	3914
14	M.of Public Health	13397	13491	13050
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	2426	2444	2484
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	8289	8275	7590
17	M.of Education	263961	262702	262336
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	7246	6897	6808
19	M.of Information and Culture	2225	1923	1947
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	1212	1120	954
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	1460	1277	1312
22	M.of Women Affairs	875	875	875
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	1867	1914	1965
24	M.of National Defence	148	539	2636
25	M.of Interior Affairs	9096	6258	6294
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	507	457	583
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	263	280	209
28	Academy of Science	411	427	427
29	Geodesy and Cartography Head Office	_	494	477
30	Attorney General	3627	4066	3582
31	Central Statistics Organization	621	632	660
32	High Office of Anti Corruption	457	353	344
33	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	724	720	738
34	National Disaster Management Authority	362	384	322
35	High Organization of Audit	420	423	417
36	National Environmental Protection Agency	766	774	753
37	National Olympic Department	488	506	397
38	Banks (Government)	3632	3389	3221
39	Kabul Municipality	8183	8279	8273

Continued Table 3-1: Employees Government by Ministry and ...

NO	Ministry / Department	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
40	Afghan Red Crescent Society	1812	1796	1798
41	High Court	4310	6229	6347
42	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	6368	6175	6158
43	Afghan National Standards Authority	273	266	223
44	Wulus - e -Jirga	703	674	674
45	Meshrano Jirga	428	415	381
46	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	379	46	172
47	Independent Election Commission	325	338	312
48	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	108	105	106
49	Atomic Energy High Commission	133	105	106
50	National Radio Televission Department	1887	2052	1781
51	Independent Civil aviation Authority	1084	1091	967
52	Ariana Afghan Airlines	545	539	619
53	Independent Election Complaints Commission	133	117	73
54	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	475	464	703
55	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	2027	1612	866
56	*Office of National Security Council	_	189	189

Source:Ministries and Departments
Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3 - 2 :Total Employees Government by Type of Job and Sex- 2017-18

NO	Ministry / Department	Contract Workers			Officials			Total Government Employees		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	7573	77361	84934	82821	232684	315505	90394	310045	400439
1	Administrative Office of president	38	775	813	105	578	683	143	1353	1496
2	M.of Economy	35	287	322	62	491	553	97	778	875
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	17	338	355	82	517	599	99	855	954
4	M.of Justice	101	834	935	124	1681	1805	225	2515	2740
5	M.of Finance	85	1370	1455	488	5656	6144	573	7026	7599
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	35	423	458	50	652	702	85	1075	1160
7	M.of Transport	28	677	705	51	865	916	79	1542	1621
8	M.of Water & Power	57	997	1054	121	1470	1591	178	2467	2645
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	102	960	1062	173	922	1095	275	1882	2157
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	108	3150	3258	180	4116	4296	288	7266	7554
11	M.of Higher Education	371	2799	3170	1366	7537	8903	1737	10336	12073
12	M.of Public Works	60	1863	1923	108	881	989	168	2744	2912
13	M.of Industry and commerce	59	1481	1540	101	1359	1460	160	2840	3000
14	M.of Public Health	804	3182	3986	2615	6796	9411	3419	9978	13397
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	68	909	977	213	1236	1449	281	2145	2426
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	13	1867	1880	57	6352	6409	70	8219	8289
17	M.of Education	3040	32657	35697	69971	158293	228264	73011	190950	263961
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	1061	958	2019	3418	1809	5227	4479	2767	7246
19	M.of Information and Culture	55	602	657	256	1312	1568	311	1914	2225
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	66	335	401	66	745	811	132	1080	1212

Table 3 - 2 :Total Employees Government by Type of Job and Sex- 2017-18

NO	Ministry / Department	Contract Workers			Officials			Total Government Employees		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	40	351	391	111	958	1069	151	1309	1460
22	M.of Women Affairs	143	190	333	356	186	542	499	376	875
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	35	558	593	95	1179	1274	130	1737	1867
24	M.of National Defence	20	78	98	2	48	50	22	126	148
25	M.of Interior Affairs	243	4337	4580	64	4452	4516	307	8789	9096
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	6	160	166	26	315	341	32	475	507
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	4	60	64	37	162	199	41	222	263
28	Academy of Science	14	83	97	64	250	314	78	333	411
29	Attorney General	60	591	651	315	2661	2976	375	3252	3627
30	Central Statistics Organization	17	188	205	63	353	416	80	541	621
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	10	97	107	62	288	350	72	385	457
32	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	15	223	238	103	383	486	118	606	724
33	National Disaster Management Authority	4	120	124	10	228	238	14	348	362
34	High Organization of Audit	7	85	92	28	300	328	35	385	420
35	National Environmental Protection Agency	23	244	267	42	457	499	65	701	766
36	National Olympic Department	6	149	155	34	299	333	40	448	488
37	Banks (Government)	52	865	917	328	2387	2715	380	3252	3632
38	Kabul Municipality	348	6212	6560	150	1473	1623	498	7685	8183
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	57	630	687	221	904	1125	278	1534	1812
40	High Court	36	1648	1684	280	2346	2626	316	3994	4310
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	35	1996	2031	129	4208	4337	164	6204	6368
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	1	76	77	12	184	196	13	260	273
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	41	282	323	57	323	380	98	605	703
44	Meshrano Jirga	25	187	212	33	183	216	58	370	428
45	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	6	81	87	22	270	292	28	351	379
46	Independent Election Commission	8	116	124	14	187	201	22	303	325
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	1	41	42	6	60	66	7	101	108
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	1	22	23	19	91	110	20	113	133
49	National Radio Television Department	33	505	538	152	1197	1349	185	1702	1887
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	28	183	211	83	790	873	111	973	1084
51	Ariana Afghan Airlines	6	99	105	67	373	440	73	472	545
52	Independent Election Complaints Commission	–	37	37	11	85	96	11	122	133
53	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	23	174	197	85	193	278	108	367	475
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	22	229	251	133	1643	1776	155	1872	2027
55	Office of National Security Council *	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source:Ministries and Departments
Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Graph 3-1: Number of Employees-2017

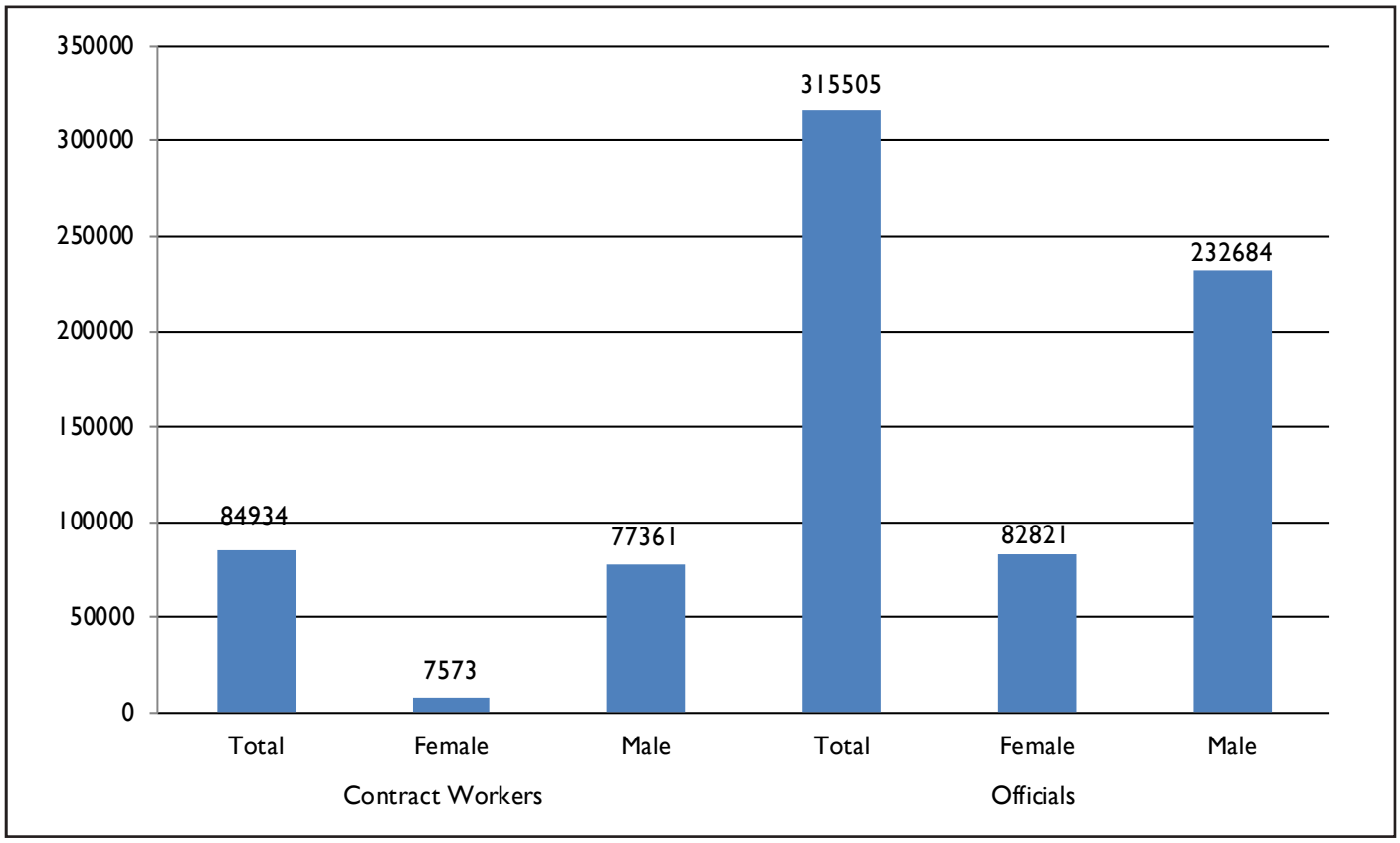


Table 3-3: Employees Government by Ministry and Department 2017-18

No	Ministry & Department	Contract Workers				Officials				Total Employees				Total
		Province		Center		Province		Center		Province		Center		
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
	Total	2717	50996	4856	26365	51908	184739	30913	47945	54625	235735	35769	74310	400439
1	Administrative Office of president	-	-	38	775	-	-	105	578	-	-	143	1353	1496
2	M.of Economy	5	164	30	123	3	242	59	249	8	406	89	372	875
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	2	37	15	301	3	48	79	469	5	85	94	770	954
4	M.of Justice	72	648	29	186	28	1292	96	389	100	1940	125	575	2740
5	M.of Finance	-	857	85	513	134	3616	354	2040	134	4473	439	2553	7599
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	2	155	33	268	9	210	41	442	11	365	74	710	1160
7	M.of Transport	3	293	25	384	-	471	51	394	3	764	76	778	1621
8	M.of Water & Power	22	758	35	239	30	869	91	601	52	1627	126	840	2645
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	46	624	56	336	50	391	123	531	96	1015	179	867	2157
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	35	2460	73	690	78	3198	102	918	113	5658	175	1608	7554
11	M.of Higher Education	130	1668	241	1131	595	4881	771	2656	725	6549	1012	3787	12073
12	M.of Public Works	5	1450	55	413	4	415	104	466	9	1865	159	879	2912
13	M.of Industry and commerce	21	932	38	549	27	713	74	646	48	1645	112	1195	3000
14	M.of Public Health	262	1558	542	1624	980	3411	1635	3385	1242	4969	2177	5009	13397
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	13	552	55	357	61	795	152	441	74	1347	207	798	2426
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	-	792	13	1075	3	4590	54	1762	3	5382	67	2837	8289
17	M.of Education	1602	28766	1438	3891	47582	141678	22389	16615	49184	170444	23827	20506	263961
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	202	508	859	450	1173	955	2245	854	1375	1463	3104	1304	7246
19	M.of Information and Culture	3	318	52	284	39	648	217	664	42	966	269	948	2225
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	31	242	35	93	28	473	38	272	59	715	73	365	1212
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	1	68	39	283	11	397	100	561	12	465	139	844	1460
22	M.of Women Affairs	98	146	45	44	221	113	135	73	319	259	180	117	875
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	12	313	23	245	29	879	66	300	41	1192	89	545	1867
24	M.of National Defence	-	-	20	78	-	-	2	48	-	-	22	126	148
25	M.of Interior Affairs	38	2241	205	2096	17	2036	47	2416	55	4277	252	4512	9096
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	1	101	5	59	4	158	22	157	5	259	27	216	507
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	-	-	4	60	-	-	37	162	-	-	41	222	263
28	Academy of Science	-	-	14	83	-	-	64	250	-	-	78	333	411
29	Attorney General	10	317	50	274	116	1800	199	861	126	2117	249	1135	3627
30	Central Statistics Organization	2	104	15	84	3	94	60	259	5	198	75	343	621
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	2	28	8	69	40	57	22	231	42	85	30	300	457

Table 3-3: Employees Government by Ministry and Department 2017-18

No	Ministry & Department	Contract Workers				Officials				Total Employees				Total
		Province		Center		Province		Center		Province		Center		
		Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	
32	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	7	101	8	122	10	129	93	254	17	230	101	376	724
33	National Disaster Management Authority	2	81	2	39	3	132	7	96	5	213	9	135	362
34	High Organization of Audit	–	10	7	75	5	36	23	264	5	46	30	339	420
35	National Environmental Protection Agency	10	178	13	66	16	294	26	163	26	472	39	229	766
36	National Olympic Department	–	46	6	103	1	159	33	140	1	205	39	243	488
37	Banks (Government)	13	355	39	510	68	1105	260	1282	81	1460	299	1792	3632
38	Kabul Municipality	–	–	348	6212	–	–	150	1473	–	–	498	7685	8183
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	13	405	44	225	100	580	121	324	113	985	165	549	1812
40	High Court	–	1139	36	509	159	1546	121	800	159	2685	157	1309	4310
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	25	1850	10	146	98	3874	31	334	123	5724	41	480	6368
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	–	21	1	55	–	55	12	129	–	76	13	184	273
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	–	–	41	282	–	–	57	323	–	–	98	605	703
44	Meshrano Jirga	–	–	25	187	–	–	33	183	–	–	58	370	428
45	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	1	49	5	32	12	186	10	84	13	235	15	116	379
46	Independent Election Commission	4	78	4	38	3	133	11	54	7	211	15	92	325
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	–	–	1	41	–	–	6	60	–	–	7	101	108
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	–	3	1	19	3	13	16	78	3	16	17	97	133
49	National Radio Television Department	1	266	32	239	34	489	118	708	35	755	150	947	1887
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	–	78	28	105	4	288	79	502	4	366	107	607	1084
51	Ariana Afghan Airlines	–	–	6	99	1	12	66	361	1	12	72	460	545
52	Independent Election Complaints Commission	–	–	–	37	–	–	11	85	–	–	11	122	133
53	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	19	126	4	48	71	134	14	59	90	260	18	107	475
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	2	110	20	119	52	1144	81	499	54	1254	101	618	2027
55	Office of National Security Council *	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source:Ministries and Departments
Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3-4: Number of Employees Government by Rank -2017- 18

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Not roported	Rank 8	Rank7	Rank 6	Rank 5	Rank 4	Rank 3	Rank 2	Rank 1	Over Rank	Above Rank	Out of Rank	Total
	Total	Male	198271	16812	23751	16834	21146	23646	6759	2205	374	97	85	65	310045
		Female	73702	3183	1218	3345	5566	2461	687	179	25	7	6	15	90394
1	Administrative Office of president	Male	—	—	775	12	4	137	174	134	83	27	4	3	1353
		Female	—	—	38	—	2	26	49	14	8	6	—	—	143
2	M.of Economy	Male	—	129	158	39	141	193	66	47	2	—	2	1	778
		Female	—	26	9	21	26	12	2	1	—	—	—	—	97
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	Male	338	—	—	16	73	175	159	54	36	1	2	1	855
		Female	17	—	—	5	16	21	31	5	2	—	1	1	99
4	M.of Justice	Male	—	425	409	190	561	708	176	41	2	—	2	1	2515
		Female	—	26	75	38	34	37	11	3	1	—	—	—	225
5	M.of Finance	Male	—	726	644	1982	2442	929	207	79	13	—	3	1	7026
		Female	—	76	9	228	172	69	13	5	—	—	1	—	573
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	Male	—	200	223	188	201	176	41	37	—	4	4	1	1075
		Female	—	28	7	21	18	9	1	1	—	—	—	—	85
7	M.of Transport	Male	610	120	94	354	224	87	37	14	—	—	1	1	1542
		Female	—	25	3	25	14	7	4	—	—	—	1	—	79
8	M.of Water & Power	Male	—	616	381	322	279	641	167	51	6	—	3	1	2467
		Female	—	46	11	29	43	37	8	4	—	—	—	—	178
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	Male	—	194	766	130	361	335	64	31	—	—	1	—	1882
		Female	—	41	61	81	69	17	4	—	—	—	1	1	275
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	Male	—	2150	1000	1193	1480	1158	230	49	3	—	2	1	7266
		Female	—	78	30	82	74	18	4	2	—	—	—	—	288
11	M.of Higher Education	Male	—	1541	1258	150	1196	4928	1005	239	15	—	3	1	10336
		Female	—	305	66	52	356	823	107	28	—	—	—	—	1737
12	M.of Public Works	Male	—	1201	662	224	255	269	91	36	2	1	2	1	2744
		Female	—	11	49	58	20	13	17	—	—	—	—	—	168
13	M.of Industry and commerce	Male	1481	171	108	315	258	283	139	42	41	1	—	1	2840
		Female	81	3	4	23	19	16	9	4	1	—	—	—	160
14	M.of Public Health	Male	—	1809	1373	2919	2254	1277	253	82	6	1	3	1	9978
		Female	—	734	70	1500	799	272	39	5	—	—	—	—	3419
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	Male	—	208	701	431	583	164	19	35	1	—	2	1	2145
		Female	—	58	10	167	34	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	281
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	Male	—	1460	407	78	1117	4640	463	51	—	—	2	1	8219
		Female	—	12	1	24	28	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	70

Continued Table 3-4: Number of Employees Government by ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Not roported	Rank 8	Rank7	Rank 6	Rank 5	Rank 4	Rank 3	Rank 2	Rank 1	Over Rank	Above Rank	Out of Rank	Total
17	M.of Education	Male	190950	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	190950
		Female	73011	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73011
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	Male	101	516	341	439	779	368	153	60	8	—	1	1	2767
		Female	—	964	97	254	2891	250	17	5	1	—	—	—	4479
19	M.of Information and Culture	Male	—	267	335	131	583	321	234	39	—	—	3	1	1914
		Female	—	41	14	52	93	44	63	3	—	—	1	—	311
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	Male	20	176	159	39	327	224	104	30	1	—	—	—	1080
		Female	3	45	21	9	39	12	3	—	—	—	—	—	132
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	Male	147	44	255	41	162	493	106	54	2	—	4	1	1309
		Female	—	14	26	6	14	28	55	8	—	—	—	—	151
22	M.of Women Affairs	Male	—	75	115	13	76	88	7	2	—	—	—	—	376
		Female	—	107	36	28	118	142	23	43	—	—	1	1	499
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	Male	—	229	329	434	331	301	62	48	—	1	1	1	1737
		Female	—	35	—	38	26	27	4	—	—	—	—	—	130
24	M.of National Defence	Male	48	48	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	126
		Female	2	18	2	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	22
25	M.of Interior Affairs	Male	—	1925	2412	3020	952	327	109	32	9	2	—	1	8789
		Female	—	125	118	46	11	6	1	—	—	—	—	—	307
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	Male	5	3	157	1	23	179	60	43	2	—	2	—	475
		Female	—	—	6	—	5	14	5	1	—	—	—	1	32
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	Male	42	17	43	4	23	36	48	7	—	—	1	1	222
		Female	—	4	—	2	6	15	7	7	—	—	—	—	41
28	Academy of Science	Male	—	27	56	11	30	55	79	54	14	2	5	—	333
		Female	—	9	5	7	7	12	20	15	2	—	—	1	78
29	Attorney General	Male	—	331	260	367	435	1073	712	13	33	24	3	1	3252
		Female	—	57	3	74	63	116	54	6	1	1	—	—	375
30	Central Statistics Organization	Male	—	75	113	120	158	38	28	6	—	—	2	1	541
		Female	—	14	3	20	38	3	1	1	—	—	—	—	80
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	Male	60	33	64	15	40	127	31	12	—	—	2	1	385
		Female	36	5	5	1	8	13	4	—	—	—	—	—	72
32	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	Male	4	49	170	5	27	157	166	17	3	1	—	7	606
		Female	—	1	14	—	11	50	37	3	—	—	—	2	118
33	National Disaster Management Authority	Male	3	6	114	6	88	75	19	35	—	2	—	—	348
		Female	—	2	2	1	3	5	1	—	—	—	—	—	14

Continued Table 3-4: Number of Employees Government by ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Not roported	Rank 8	Rank7	Rank 6	Rank 5	Rank 4	Rank 3	Rank 2	Rank 1	Over Rank	Above Rank	Out of Rank	Total
34	High Organization of Audit	Male	2	11	74	8	78	88	109	12	—	—	2	1	385
		Female	—	1	6	4	11	7	6	—	—	—	—	—	35
35	National Environmental Protection Agency	Male	—	138	106	3	71	325	21	33	—	—	3	1	701
		Female	—	23	—	—	9	29	4	—	—	—	—	—	65
36	National Olympic Department	Male	—	97	52	68	132	75	16	5	—	1	1	1	448
		Female	11	5	1	5	11	6	1	—	—	—	—	—	40
37	Banks (Government)	Male	777	230	522	875	330	403	76	39	—	—	—	—	3252
		Female	112	32	20	105	58	46	4	3	—	—	—	—	380
38	Kabul Municipality	Male	6279	—	—	267	452	385	246	28	24	—	3	1	7685
		Female	364	—	—	35	47	43	4	1	4	—	—	—	498
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	Male	1534	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1534
		Female	278	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	278
40	High Court	Male	1507	205	304	569	1061	251	80	15	2	—	—	—	3994
		Female	36	36	—	124	99	21	—	—	—	—	—	—	316
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	Male	—	586	1410	647	1570	850	580	489	35	24	12	1	6204
		Female	—	18	17	28	47	18	29	6	1	—	—	—	164
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	Male	12	41	35	5	70	59	32	4	—	1	—	1	260
		Female	—	1	—	—	2	7	3	—	—	—	—	—	13
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	Male	—	119	163	57	93	125	37	8	2	—	—	1	323
		Female	—	36	5	20	17	18	2	—	—	—	—	—	57
44	Meshrano Jirga	Male	—	84	103	33	48	68	21	6	6	—	—	1	370
		Female	—	21	4	5	12	12	4	—	—	—	—	—	58
45	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	Male	—	49	32	23	82	101	50	11	—	1	1	1	351
		Female	—	4	2	1	12	8	1	—	—	—	—	—	28
46	Independent Election Commission	Male	3	14	102	—	2	126	17	32	1	—	—	6	303
		Female	—	4	4	—	—	9	1	2	—	—	—	2	22
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	Male	—	4	37	2	13	13	20	6	1	—	—	5	101
		Female	—	—	1	—	1	3	1	—	—	—	—	1	7
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	Male	26	9	13	2	21	24	15	1	—	—	1	1	113
		Female	3	1	—	—	2	6	7	1	—	—	—	—	20
49	National Radio Television Department	Male	64	206	299	240	590	242	53	6	—	1	1	—	1702
		Female	28	28	5	34	69	18	3	—	—	—	—	—	185
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	Male	268	76	107	382	98	27	12	—	—	2	1	—	973
		Female	37	24	4	34	11	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	111

Continued Table 3-4: Number of Employees Government by ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Not roported	Rank 8	Rank7	Rank 6	Rank 5	Rank 4	Rank 3	Rank 2	Rank 1	Over Rank	Above Rank	Out of Rank	Total
51	Ariana Afghan Airlines	Male	195	—	—	139	65	41	21	5	5	—	—	1	472
		Female	24	—	—	46	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	73
52	Independent Electio Complaints Commissio	Male	7	13	24	—	23	24	19	6	1	—	—	5	122
		Female	—	—	—	—	2	7	1	—	—	—	—	1	11
53	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	Male	—	82	92	9	9	92	57	7	15	—	—	4	367
		Female	—	22	1	1	5	52	17	2	4	—	—	4	108
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	Male	—	77	152	316	875	365	68	18	—	—	—	1	1872
		Female	7	17	5	11	91	19	5	—	—	—	—	—	155
55	Office of National Security Council *	Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
		Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source:Ministries and Departments

Note: Ministries of Education،National Defence and Afghan Red Crescent Society could not report data on the number of current Employees by Rank and gender in 2017-18

Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 5-3: Official Government Employees by Sex and Education Level18 -2017-

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	Uper BA.	MSC	Ph.D.	Total
	Total	Male	9431	6821	40	834	73877	78310	55674	76	5027	248	230338
		Female	199	735	411	640	23511	39325	16812	26	862	20	82541
1	Administrative Office of president	Male	1	—	1	1	162	42	313	2	56	—	578
		Female	—	—	—	1	30	10	62	—	2	—	105
2	M.of Economy	Male	—	—	—	—	93	52	304	—	42	—	491
		Female	—	—	—	—	29	14	16	—	3	—	62
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	Male	—	—	—	—	23	13	356	—	115	10	517
		Female	—	—	—	—	4	5	50	—	23	—	82
4	M.of Justice	Male	4	18	—	—	603	196	830	—	30	—	1681
		Female	—	1	—	—	56	15	49	—	3	—	124
5	M.of Finance	Male	9	4	—	21	2820	565	2120	—	117	—	5656
		Female	—	1	—	6	221	76	175	—	9	—	488
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	Male	4	2	—	6	223	138	261	—	18	—	652
		Female	3	—	—	—	28	9	10	—	—	—	50
7	M.of Transport	Male	149	3	5	—	448	87	151	—	21	1	865
		Female	16	—	1	—	19	9	4	—	2	—	51
8	M.of Water & Power	Male	27	—	—	—	440	478	427	—	98	—	1470
		Female	—	—	—	—	55	21	28	—	17	—	121
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	Male	—	1	10	2	184	113	518	—	93	1	922
		Female	—	—	—	—	114	24	30	—	5	—	173
10	M.of Agriculture Irrigation and Livestock	Male	33	—	—	405	758	568	2174	—	176	2	4116
		Female	—	—	—	50	49	44	34	—	3	—	180
11	M.of Higher Education	Male	—	—	—	—	554	425	4221	—	2139	198	7537
		Female	—	2	—	—	203	83	744	—	317	17	1366
12	M.of Public Works	Male	—	—	—	1	510	91	226	3	50	—	881
		Female	—	—	—	—	71	18	16	—	3	—	108
13	M.of Industry and commerce	Male	84	25	2	4	902	130	178	13	20	1	1359
		Female	—	7	—	—	84	5	2	2	1	—	101
14	M.of Public Health	Male	—	3	—	—	2576	1520	2343	—	352	2	6796
		Female	—	9	—	—	933	852	687	—	133	1	2615
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	Male	3	20	—	—	695	186	299	—	33	—	1236
		Female	—	8	—	—	157	22	23	—	3	—	213

Continued Table 5-3: Official Government Employees by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	Uper BA.	MSC	Ph.D.	Total
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	Male	—	—	—	—	1232	2600	2500	2	15	3	6352
		Female	—	—	—	—	30	19	8	—	—	—	57
17	M.of Education	Male	6929	6622	—	—	50118	66832	27101	25	662	4	158293
		Female	—	695	—	—	18644	36882	13518	22	210	—	69971
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs,Martyrs and Disabled	Male	—	7	—	350	632	365	420	—	35	—	1809
		Female	—	—	400	580	1468	772	190	—	8	—	3418
19	M.of Information and Culture	Male	93	11	—	—	490	158	523	—	36	1	1312
		Female	56	3	—	—	107	26	59	—	5	—	256
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	Male	13	—	—	—	249	157	309	—	16	1	745
		Female	—	—	—	—	31	24	11	—	—	—	66
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	Male	7	8	—	—	240	112	480	12	99	—	958
		Female	—	3	—	—	42	15	22	—	29	—	111
22	M.of Women Affairs	Male	1	—	—	—	120	20	45	—	—	—	186
		Female	—	—	—	—	199	33	118	—	6	—	356
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	Male	1	2	1	7	454	175	498	3	38	—	1179
		Female	—	—	—	—	44	22	27	—	2	—	95
24	M.of National Defence	Male	—	—	—	—	13	7	28	—	—	—	48
		Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	2	—	—	—	2
25	M.of Interior Affairs	Male	905	12	—	—	2240	692	588	—	14	1	4452
		Female	—	—	—	—	34	20	10	—	—	—	64
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	Male	—	—	—	—	69	49	181	—	16	—	315
		Female	—	—	—	—	8	2	15	—	1	—	26
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	Male	46	—	—	—	36	24	51	—	5	—	162
		Female	3	—	—	—	14	3	15	—	2	—	37
28	Academy of Science	Male	—	—	—	—	34	10	112	—	89	5	250
		Female	—	—	—	—	12	5	24	—	22	1	64
29	Attorney General	Male	—	8	—	—	769	156	1669	—	56	3	2661
		Female	—	2	—	—	108	13	188	—	4	—	315
30	Central Statistics Organization	Male	—	—	—	—	159	56	133	—	5	—	353
		Female	—	—	—	—	38	9	16	—	—	—	63
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	Male	—	—	—	—	35	16	224	—	13	—	288
		Female	—	—	—	—	7	1	54	—	—	—	62

Continued Table 5-3: Official Government Employees by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	Uper BA.	MSC	Ph.D.	Total
32	I.A. Reform and Civil Service Commission	Male	8	—	—	—	27	26	277	—	43	2	383
		Female	6	—	—	—	4	4	81	—	8	—	103
33	National Disaster Management Authority	Male	—	—	—	1	75	32	115	—	5	—	228
		Female	—	—	—	—	4	2	4	—	—	—	10
34	High Organization of Audit	Male	—	—	—	—	30	22	219	—	27	2	300
		Female	1	—	—	—	8	5	14	—	—	—	28
35	National Environmental Protection Agency	Male	1	1	—	—	103	68	270	1	13	—	457
		Female	—	—	—	—	6	9	26	—	1	—	42
36	National Olympic Department	Male	121	—	—	—	78	33	67	—	—	—	299
		Female	—	—	—	—	19	10	5	—	—	—	34
37	Banks(Government)	Male	399	—	—	—	782	258	854	—	92	2	2387
		Female	107	—	—	—	101	45	69	—	6	—	328
38	Kabul Municipality	Male	1	10	21	12	561	165	555	13	135	—	1473
		Female	—	—	10	3	78	16	31	1	11	—	150
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	Male	—	—	—	—	417	148	315	—	24	—	904
		Female	—	—	—	—	104	54	60	—	3	—	221
40	High Court *	Male	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
		Female	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	0
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	Male	7	22	—	—	2115	531	1484	—	48	1	4208
		Female	—	1	—	—	57	20	51	—	—	—	129
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	Male	16	—	—	—	21	28	105	—	14	—	184
		Female	—	—	—	—	1	3	8	—	—	—	12
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	Male	—	—	—	—	49	42	213	—	19	—	323
		Female	—	—	—	—	12	9	35	—	1	—	57
44	Meshrano Jirga	Male	—	—	—	—	45	35	91	1	11	—	183
		Female	—	—	—	—	5	6	20	—	2	—	33
45	Independent General Directorate of Kuchis	Male	—	—	—	—	64	64	138	—	4	—	270
		Female	—	—	—	—	2	6	13	—	1	—	22
46	Independent Election Commission	Male	—	—	—	—	34	22	108	1	20	2	187
		Female	—	—	—	—	4	2	5	—	3	—	14
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	Male	—	—	—	—	10	6	32	—	8	4	60
		Female	—	—	—	—	—	1	4	1	—	—	6

Continued Table 5-3: Official Government Employees by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	Uper BA.	MSC	Ph.D.	Total
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	Male	–	17	–	–	17	4	48	–	4	1	91
		Female	–	1	–	–	1	2	14	–	1	–	19
49	National Radio Televission Department	Male	–	21	–	–	655	221	281	–	19	–	1197
		Female	2	–	–	–	104	22	22	–	2	–	152
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	Male	–	4	–	–	260	324	184	–	17	1	790
		Female	–	2	–	–	37	19	25	–	–	–	83
51	Ariana Afghan Airlines	Male	–	–	–	24	219	14	99	–	17	–	373
		Female	–	–	–	–	55	1	10	–	1	–	67
52	Independent Election Complaints Commission	Male	–	–	–	–	13	4	61	–	7	–	85
		Female	–	–	–	–	2	3	6	–	–	–	11
53	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	Male	–	–	–	–	35	6	126	–	26	–	193
		Female	–	–	–	–	8	11	58	–	7	1	85
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	Male	569	–	–	–	386	224	449	–	15	–	1643
		Female	5	–	–	–	60	22	44	–	2	–	133
55	Office of National Security Council *	Male	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Female	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source:Ministries and Departments

Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3-6: Number of Government Contract Workers by Sex and Education Level -2017- 18

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Uneducated	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch	College	BA&above	Total
	Total	Male	65700	4399	5672	102	24	1285	149	30	77361
		Female	6266	567	640	5	5	82	8	—	7573
1	Administrative Office of president	Male	75	700	—	—	—	—	—	—	775
		Female	30	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	38
2	M.of Economy	Male	166	—	75	—	—	38	5	3	287
		Female	27	—	6	—	—	1	1	—	35
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	Male	338	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	338
		Female	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	17
4	M.of Justice	Male	653	18	130	—	—	27	6	—	834
		Female	82	5	12	—	—	2	—	—	101
5	M.of Finance	Male	—	1313	9	17	—	29	2	—	1370
		Female	—	76	2	4	—	3	—	—	85
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	Male	423	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	423
		Female	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
7	M.of Transport	Male	584	17	75	—	1	—	—	—	677
		Female	17	7	4	—	—	—	—	—	28
8	M.of Water & Power	Male	997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	997
		Female	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	Male	388	—	320	74	22	155	1	—	960
		Female	43	—	55	—	4	—	—	—	102
10	M.of Agriculture Irrigation and Livestock	Male	1362	170	1618	—	—	—	—	—	3150
		Female	63	10	35	—	—	—	—	—	108
11	M.of Higher Education	Male	1990	500	253	—	—	34	22	—	2799
		Female	302	53	15	—	—	1	—	—	371
12	M.of Public Works	Male	1822	—	30	—	—	11	—	—	1863
		Female	58	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	60
13	M.of Industry and commerce	Male	1203	159	112	—	—	4	2	1	1481
		Female	35	12	12	—	—	—	—	—	59
14	M.of Public Health	Male	2265	—	698	—	—	199	17	3	3182
		Female	693	—	92	—	—	19	—	—	804
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	Male	449	40	288	—	—	121	10	1	909
		Female	48	—	12	—	—	5	3	—	68

Continued Table 3-6: Number of Government Contract Workers by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Uneducated	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch	College	BA&above	Total
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	Male	914	30	803	5	—	100	10	5	1867
		Female	6	—	6	—	—	1	—	—	13
17	M.of Education	Male	32657	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	32657
		Female	3040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	3040
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs,Martyrs and Disabled	Male	329	397	232	—	—	—	—	—	958
		Female	468	277	316	—	—	—	—	—	1061
19	M.of Information and Culture	Male	440	—	124	—	—	33	4	1	602
		Female	38	—	16	—	—	1	—	—	55
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	Male	147	—	157	—	—	23	8	—	335
		Female	50	—	10	—	—	5	1	—	66
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	Male	324	11	16	—	—	—	—	—	351
		Female	38	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	40
22	M.of Women Affairs	Male	190	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	190
		Female	143	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	143
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	Male	542	—	8	—	—	8	—	—	558
		Female	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
24	M.of National Defence	Male	78	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	78
		Female	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	20
25	M.of Interior Affairs	Male	4337	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4337
		Female	243	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	243
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	Male	4	—	153	—	—	3	—	—	160
		Female	—	—	5	—	—	1	—	—	6
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	Male	—	45	—	—	—	12	3	—	60
		Female	—	3	—	—	—	1	—	—	4
28	Academy of Science	Male	80	—	—	—	—	1	2	—	83
		Female	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	14
29	Attorney General	Male	591	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	591
		Female	60	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	60
30	Central Statistics Organization	Male	—	—	188	—	—	—	—	—	188
		Female	—	—	17	—	—	—	—	—	17
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	Male	85	—	2	—	—	7	2	1	97
		Female	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	10

Continued Table 3-6: Number of Government Contract Workers by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Uneducated	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch	College	BA&above	Total
32	I.A. Reform and Civil Service Commission	Male	223	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	223
		Female	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	15
33	National Disaster Management Authority	Male	111	—	—	—	—	9	—	—	120
		Female	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	4
34	High Organization of Audit	Male	85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	85
		Female	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	7
35	National Environmental Protection Agency	Male	244	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	244
		Female	23	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	23
36	National Olympic Department	Male	149	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	149
		Female	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
37	Banks(Government)	Male	562	—	163	—	—	126	14	—	865
		Female	39	—	7	—	—	4	2	—	52
38	Kabul Municipality	Male	4840	997	88	5	1	253	27	1	6212
		Female	187	116	6	—	1	37	1	—	348
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	Male	630	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	630
		Female	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	57
40	High Court	Male	1648	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1648
		Female	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	36
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	Male	1996	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1996
		Female	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	35
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	Male	50	2	18	—	—	5	1	—	76
		Female	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	Male	246	—	—	1	—	24	6	5	282
		Female	40	—	—	1	—	—	—	—	41
44	Meshrano Jirga	Male	155	—	—	—	—	25	3	4	187
		Female	25	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	25
45	Independent General Directorate of Kuchis	Male	81	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	81
		Female	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	6
46	Independent Election Commission	Male	116	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	116
		Female	8	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	8
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	Male	37	—	—	—	—	4	—	—	41
		Female	1	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1

Continued Table 3-6: Number of Government Contract Workers by Sex and Education ...

No	Ministry / Department	sex	Uneducated	Informal. Sch	Primary Sch.	Tech Sch.	Vocational Sch.	High Sch	College	BA&above	Total
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	Male	3	–	16	–	–	3	–	–	22
		Female	–	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1
49	National Radio Televission Department	Male	505	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	505
		Female	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	33
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	Male	180	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	183
		Female	28	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	28
51	Ariana Afghan Airlines	Male	99	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	99
		Female	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	6
52	Independent Election Complaints Commission	Male	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37
		Female	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
53	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	Male	41	–	93	–	–	31	4	5	174
		Female	15	–	7	–	–	1	–	–	23
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	Male	229	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	229
		Female	22	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22
55	Office of National Security Council *	Male	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Female	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Source:Ministries and Departments

Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3-7: Number of Employees Government Who Left Job by Ministry and Department

No	Ministry / Department	2017-18	2016-17	1015-16
	Total	803	1094	809
1	Administrative Office of president	56	_	96
2	M.of Economy	7	9	6
3	Foreign Affairs	_	18	_
4	M.of Justice	13	18	25
5	M.of Finance	265	96	64
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	12	7	8
7	M.of Transport	4	7	7
8	M.of Water & Power	_	10	47
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	20	49	_
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	55	55	_
11	M.of Higher Education	_	_	_
12	M.of Public Works	1	3	9
13	M.of Industry and commerce	34	7	_
14	M.of Public Health	27	253	_
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	_	46	36
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	_	20	18
17	M.of Education	_	_	_
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	_	_	_
19	M.of Information and Culture	29	18	10
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	18	1	7
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	_	35	50
22	M.of Women Affairs	14	6	22
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	14	18	30
24	M.of National Defence	7	29	_
25	M.of Interior Affairs	_	14	24
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	_	6	_
27	High Court	8	_	_
28	Academy of Science	5	3	_
29	Geodesy and Cartography Head Office	_	_	3
30	Attorney General	36	47	81
31	Central Statistics Organization	2	6	_
32	High Office of Anti Corruption	1	4	11
33	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	9	13	20
34	National Disaster Management Authority	2	1	1
35	High Organization of Audit	8	_	_
36	National Environmental Protection Agency	11	6	12
37	National Olympic Department	3	_	4
38	Banks (Government)	33	74	60
39	Kabul Municipality	16	9	12

Continued Table 3-7: Number of Employees Government Who Left Job by Ministry ...

No	Ministry / Department	2017-18	2016-17	1015-16
40	Afghan Red Crescent Society	8	23	23
41	Independent Civil aviation Authority	10	79	_
42	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	50	56	_
43	Afghan National Standards Authority	1	5	_
44	Meshrano Jirga	_	5	5
45	Wulus - e -Jirga	3	11	11
46	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	1	2	_
47	Independent Election Commission	_	2	_
48	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	_	2	_
49	Atomic Energy High Commission	2	1	1
50	National Radio Televission Department	9	8	8
51	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	9	11	87

Source:Ministries and Departments

Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3-8: Number of New Officials Government in Minintry and Department by Education Level 2017-18

No	Ministry / Department	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	MSC	PH.D.	Total
	Total	1497	1021	4305	160	6	6989
1	Administrative Office of president	68	20	223	34	1	346
2	M.of Economy	2	1	26	1	_	30
3	M.of Foreign Affairs	_	_	16	4	_	20
4	M.of Justice	588	46	112	1	_	747
5	Finance	31	18	129	7	_	185
6	M.of Borders and Tribel Affairs	3	5	27	1	_	36
7	M.of Transport	32	16	38	2	_	88
8	M.of Water & Power	15	99	162	5	_	281
9	M.of Mines & Petrolium	2	10	28	_	_	40
10	M.of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	4	4	79	3	_	90
11	M.of Higher Education	11	7	203	29	2	252
12	M.of Public Works	5	5	34	_	_	44
13	M.of Industry and commerce	12	14	79	4	_	109
14	M.of Public Health	67	237	584	4	_	892
15	M.of Communication and Information Technology	43	28	98	7	_	176
16	M.of Religious Affairs and Haj	189	101	72	2	1	365
17	M.of Education	52	186	445	_	_	683
18	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	33	26	53	2	_	114
19	M.of Information and Culture	10	7	41	_	_	58
20	M.of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	8	9	40	3	_	60
21	M.of Urban Development Affairs	9	7	122	7	_	145
22	M.of Women Affairs	1	1	11	1	_	14
23	M.of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	_	1	63	3	_	67
24	M.of National Defence	4	2	19	_	_	25

Continued Table 3-8: Number of New Officials Government in Minintry and Department by ...

No	Ministry / Department	High Sch.	College	BA/BSC	MSC	PH.D.	Total
25	M.of Interior Affairs	54	32	88	4	_	178
26	M.of Counter Narcotics	5	_	17	_	_	22
27	M.of Parliamentary Affairs	3	6	25	2	_	36
28	Academy of Science	3	_	18	_	_	21
29	Attorney General	17	5	155	7	1	185
30	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	_	_	2	_	_	2
31	Central Statistics Organization	_	1	6	_	_	7
32	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	_	_	5	_	_	5
33	High Organization of Audit	_	1	15	_	_	16
34	National Environmental Protection Agency	_	1	4	_	_	5
35	National Olympic Department	3	4	10	_	_	17
36	Banks (Government)	21	7	81	6	1	116
37	Kabul Municipality	11	9	39	4	_	63
38	Afghan Red Crescent Society	7	7	14	1	_	29
39	High Court	34	12	608	7	_	661
40	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	34	28	273	1	_	336
41	National Security Department	3	_	8		_	11
42	President Protection Department	60	18	40	1	_	119
43	Election Commission	_	2	4	_	_	6
44	Independent Election Complains Commission	_	1	5	1	_	7
45	Afghan National Standards Authority	1	2	12	1	_	16
46	Wulus - e -Jirga	3	4	13	_	_	20
47	National Radio Televission Department	1	2	6	_	_	9
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	_	_	3	_	_	3
49	National Disaster Management Authority	_	_	4	_	_	4
50	Independent Civil aviation Authority	_	9	13	_	_	22
51	Executive Department of Government	38	12	78	3	_	131
52	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	1	_	7	_	_	8
53	Ariana Afghan Airlines	4	_	14	_	_	18
54	Meshrano Jirga	1	5	3	1	_	10
55	Independent General Directorate of Kuchis	3	3	21	1	_	28
56	High Office of Anti Corruption	1	_	10	_	_	11

Source:Ministries and Departments
Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

Graph 3-2: Number of New Officials -2017- 18

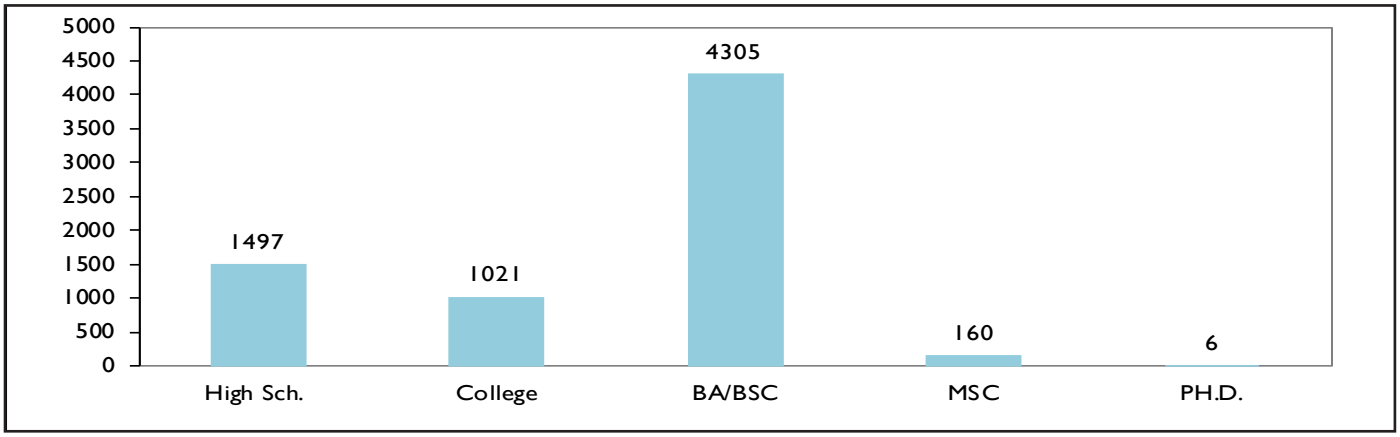


Table 3 -9 : Number of Employees Government 2017- 18

No	Ministry / Department	Females Percent	2017 - 18		
			Female	Male	Total
	Total	22.6	90394	310045	400439
1	Office of Administrative Affairs	9.6	143	1353	1496
2	Ministry of Economy	11.1	97	778	875
3	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	10.4	99	855	954
4	Ministry of Justice	8.2	225	2515	2740
5	Ministry of Finance	7.5	573	7026	7599
6	Ministry of Borders and Tribel Affairs	7.3	85	1075	1160
7	Ministry of Transport	6.7	79	1542	1621
8	Ministry of Water & Power	6.7	178	2467	2645
9	Ministry of Mines & Petrolium	12.7	275	1882	2157
10	Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	3.8	288	7266	7554
11	Ministry of Higher Education	14.4	1737	10336	12073
12	Ministry of Public Works	5.8	168	2744	2912
13	Ministry of Industry and commerce	5.3	160	2840	3000
14	Ministry of Public Health	25.5	3419	9978	13397
15	Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	11.6	281	2145	2426
16	Ministry of Religious Affairs and Haj	0.8	70	8219	8289
17	Ministry of Education	27.7	73011	190950	263961
18	Ministry of Labour, Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	61.8	4479	2767	7246
19	Ministry of Information and Culture	14.0	311	1914	2225
20	Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	10.9	132	1080	1212
21	Ministry of Urban Development Affairs	10.3	151	1309	1460
22	Ministry of Women Affairs	57.0	499	376	875
23	Ministry of Rural Rehabilitation & Development	7.0	130	1737	1867
24	Ministry of National Defence	14.9	22	126	148
25	Ministry of Interior Affairs	3.4	307	8789	9096
26	Ministry of Counter Narcotics	6.3	32	475	507
27	Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs	15.6	41	222	263
28	Academy of Science	19	78	333	411
29	Attorney General	10	375	3252	3627
30	Central Statistics Organization	13	80	541	621
31	High Office of Anti Corruption	16	72	385	457
32	I.A.Reform and Civil Service Commission	16	118	606	724
33	National Disaster Management Authority	4	14	348	362
34	High Organization of Audit	8	35	385	420
35	National Environment Protection Agency	8	65	701	766
36	National Olympic Department	8	40	448	488
37	Banks (Government)	10	380	3252	3632
38	Kabul Municipality	6	498	7685	8183

Continued Table 3 -9 : Number of Employees ...

No	Ministry / Department	Females Percent	2017 - 18		
			Female	Male	Total
39	Afghan Red Crescent Society	15	278	1534	1812
40	High Court	7	316	3994	4310
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	3	164	6204	6368
42	Afghan National Standards Authority	5	13	260	273
43	Wulus - e -Jirga	14	98	605	703
44	Meshrano Jirga	14	58	370	428
45	Independent General Directorate of Nomads	7	28	351	379
46	Independent Election Commission	7	22	303	325
47	I.C For Overseeing the Implementation of Constitution	6	7	101	108
48	Atomic Energy High Commission	15	20	113	133
49	National Radio Television Independent	10	185	1702	1887
50	Ariana Afghan Airlines	13	73	472	545
51	Independent Civil aviation Authority	10	111	973	1084
52	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority (Arazi)	8	155	1872	2027
53	Independent Election Complains Commission	8	11	122	133
54	Office of National Security Council *	—	—	—	—
55	Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	23	108	367	475

Source:Ministries and Departments

Note:Military staff in Security sectors are not Included

* National Security Council did not report data about the Employees during the 2017-18.

Table 3 -10 : Number of Provincial Governors , Governors Deputies , District Governor , Provincial Councils Members and Legal Advisors by Sex in the 2017-18

Figures in person

Indicator	Provinces		Center		Total		
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Total
Provincial Governor	-	33	-	1	-	34	34
Deupty Governor	1	32	-	1	1	33	34
District Governor	2	345	-	13	2	358	360
Provincial Councils Members	89	334	7	26	96	360	456
Legal Advisor	-	-	8	65	8	65	73

Source:Ministries and Departments

Table 3 -11 : Number of Judges, Attorneys and Lawyers by Sex in the 2017-18

Figures in person

Indicator	Provinces		Center		Total		
	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Total
Judges	182	1514	79	339	261	1853	2114
Attorneys	108	1298	96	522	204	1820	2024
Lawyers	16	79	8	71	24	150	174

Source:High Court,Attorney General and Lawyers Union

Table 3-12: Number of Staff in Government Construction Companies 2017-18

Construction company	Total Staff	Administrative Staff	Engineers&Technicians	Laboures
Total	2543	971	360	1212
Afghani Construction Company	129	84	26	19
Banaee Construction Company	125	59	42	24
Education Construction Company	–	–	–	–
Housing Construction Company	196	64	24	108
Helmand Construction Company	44	31	5	8
Spicialized Agriculture Construction Company	16	5	11	0
Road Construction and Maintanance Company	1106	255	158	693
Abrasani Micro Rayon Construction company	927	473	94	360

Source: Government Construction Companies

Education

According to the new survey conducted by the Ministry of Education in 2017-18 , total numbers of schools were 16108 all over the country. Total number of students were 8971018 persons, out of which 3445776 students were female. This includes all students in primary, secondary, professional , teacher training, vocational and religious schools. There were increase of 0.8 % in female students in 2017-18 compared to 2016-17. Total number of teachers were 195929 in 2017-18, out of which 66177 were female . Total number of literacy courses were 22669 in 2017-18 and total number of students in these courses were 455507 persons . Graduates of these courses were 157673 persons .

Higher Education

Total number of government and private universities & higher education institutes was 160 and total number of faculties was 651 all over the country in 2017-18 . Total number of medical sciences institutes were 9 with 369317 students, out of which 91826 students were female. There were an increase of 12.6 % in female students in 2017-18 , compared to previous year . Total number of teachers were 17515 in 2017-18, out of which 2377 were female.

Culture and Information

According to 2017-18 data , Total number of news-papers and magazines were 1336. Number of books in the public libraries were 500000, Radio broadcasts was 1117229 hours and TV broadcasted 641013 hours in the year. Compared to previous year radio and TV broadcast increased by 0.6 percent and 0.9 percent respectively.

Table 4 - 1:Government and Private Higher Education

NO	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Number of Universities and Institutions	160	157	145
2	– Government	38	36	36
3	– Private	122	121	109
4	Number of Faculties	651	622	601
5	– Government	236	234	223
6	– Private	415	388	378
7	Number of Students	365982	341273	300344
8	– Male	275509	263675	236370
9	– Female	90473	77598	63974
10	Government Students	184729	182344	171609
11	– Male	140008	141303	135247
12	– Female	44721	41041	36362
13	Private Students	181253	158929	128735
14	– Male	135501	122372	101123
15	– Female	45752	36557	27612
16	Number of Teachers	17215	14661	13544
17	– Male	14945	12929	11930
18	– Female	2270	1732	1614
19	Government Teachers	5720	5474	5522
20	– Male	4935	4700	4756
21	– Female	785	774	766
22	Private Teachers	11495	9187	8022
23	– Male	10010	8229	7174
24	– Female	1485	958	848

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table4-2:Number of Students in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions at the Beginning of Educational Year

No	University / Institution	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total Students	44721	140008	184729	41041	141303	182344	36362	135247	171609
1	Kabul University	6827	13794	20621	5933	16036	21969	5342	17127	22469
2	Kabul Polytechnic University	826	3761	4587	614	3935	4549	329	3183	3512
3	Shahid Professor Rabani Education University	4069	3463	7532	3835	5540	9375	3083	4799	7882
4	Kabul University of Medical Sceinces	1291	1800	3091	1162	1780	2942	1028	1619	2647
5	Herat University	6777	8481	15258	6609	8952	15561	5623	8670	14293
6	Al Beroni University	1124	4963	6087	1016	5010	6026	937	5091	6028
7	Takhar University	1760	4531	6291	1562	4215	5777	1456	4153	5609
8	Nangarhar University	1145	12837	13982	979	12870	13849	1088	12933	14021
9	Kandahar University	392	7758	8150	264	7179	7443	180	5313	5493
10	Balkh University	7527	10528	18055	7401	10829	18230	6809	11517	18326
11	Badakhshan University	1321	3474	4795	1141	3421	4562	856	3282	4138
12	Kundoz University	1138	4595	5733	982	3775	4757	962	4112	5074
13	Parwan University	557	5174	5731	725	5319	6044	680	4674	5354
14	Jawzjan University	1906	4452	6358	1768	4342	6110	1576	4230	5806
15	Faryab University	2189	3908	6097	2338	4189	6527	2370	3913	6283
16	Shaikh Zayed University - Khost	247	7603	7850	186	7638	7824	120	7610	7730
17	Baghlan University	938	4351	5289	911	4824	5735	749	4614	5363
18	Bamyan University	1542	4617	6159	1229	4496	5725	1096	5127	6223
19	Paktia University	95	6415	6510	122	6016	6138	124	5315	5439
20	Ghazni University	880	3540	4420	628	3247	3875	614	3183	3797
21	Samangan Higher Education Institution	559	1921	2480	510	1883	2393	489	1776	2265
22	Helmand Higher Education Institution	70	1955	2025	70	1752	1822	61	1731	1792
23	Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani University - Kunar	68	3914	3982	50	3358	3408	40	2995	3035
24	Badghis Higher Education Institution	132	914	1046	90	747	837	80	678	758
25	Laghman University	25	2788	2813	29	2581	2610	28	2026	2054
26	Panjshir Higher Education Institution	261	1295	1556	213	1098	1311	179	985	1164
27	Paktika Higher Education Institution	-	1742	1742	-	1550	1550	-	1026	1026
28	Urozgan Higher Education Institution	-	910	910	-	974	974	-	780	780
29	Farah Higher Education Institution	206	1329	1535	122	1148	1270	68	1090	1158
30	Ghor Higher Education Institution	163	612	775	175	821	996	80	515	595
31	Sar- e pul Higher Education Institution	269	760	1029	196	690	886	205	637	842
32	Logar Higher Education Institution	79	419	498	43	237	280	23	76	99
33	Maidan Wardak Higher Education Institution	-	270	270	1	183	184	-	71	71
34	Daykundi Higher Education Institution	279	423	702	124	249	373	56	114	170
35	Ghazni Technical Engineering University	14	529	543	13	419	432	11	254	265
36	Nimrooz Higher Education Institution	38	66	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	Zabul Higher Education Institution	7	116	123	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Graph 4 - 1:Total Students

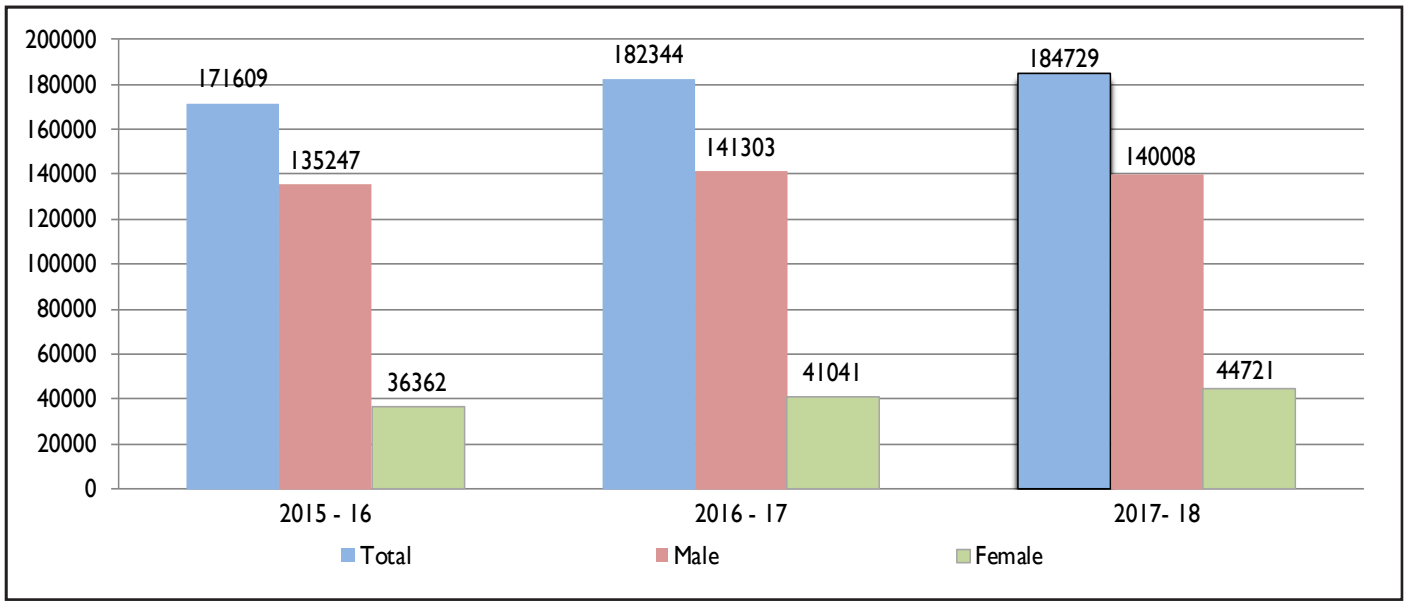


Table4-3:Number of Students in Government Faculties by Center & Province at the Beginning of Educational Year

No	Faculty	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	44721	140008	184729	41041	141303	182344	36362	135247	171609
1	Faculty of Law	2092	7378	9470	1856	7679	9535	1625	7566	9191
2	Faculty of Science	3229	4548	7777	3024	5437	8461	2766	5416	8182
3	Faculty of Literature	7017	16012	23029	6017	16938	22955	5917	16843	22760
4	Faculty of Engineering	945	8806	9751	676	8905	9581	451	7897	8348
5	Faculty of Psychology	1204	789	1993	1033	1098	2131	687	976	1663
6	Faculty of Agriculture	1730	17381	19111	2147	16708	18855	1162	16578	17740
7	Faculty of Economy	2393	13408	15801	1953	11789	13742	1835	11853	13688
8	Faculty of Pharmacy	423	654	1077	376	614	990	301	563	864
9	Faculty of Veterinary	219	2159	2378	217	1718	1935	248	1463	1711
10	Faculty of Geology	325	1278	1603	220	1327	1547	121	1388	1509
11	Faculty of Arts	647	1059	1706	488	1141	1629	450	1064	1514
12	Faculty of Journalism	1057	5025	6082	689	4242	4931	624	3999	4623
13	Faculty of Social Science	3059	4663	7722	2799	5584	8383	2665	5286	7951
14	Faculty of Theology	3005	8593	11598	2792	8965	11757	2695	7766	10461
15	Faculty of Education	10869	28965	39834	10630	29683	40313	9878	28985	38863
16	Faculty of Construction	193	1149	1342	126	1077	1203	66	1210	1276
17	Faculty of Electromechanic	52	327	379	39	437	476	8	346	354
18	Faculty of Sports	125	355	480	117	337	454	63	317	380
19	Medical Faculties (Provinces)	2087	4728	6815	1862	4220	6082	1731	4247	5978
20	Faculty of Public Health	132	210	342	124	210	334	111	203	314
21	Faculty of Medical Treatment (Center)	365	865	1230	365	846	1211	354	853	1207
22	Faculty of Stomatology	371	337	708	627	834	1461	330	282	612
23	Faculty of Nursing (Center)	258	137	395	241	171	412	172	128	300
24	Faculty of Health Amendment (Center)	165	251	416	111	217	328	61	153	214
25	Faculty of Geology & Mine	402	3433	3835	294	3019	3313	195	2350	2545
26	Faculty of Chemical Technology	547	974	1521	519	1038	1557	427	945	1372

Continued Table4-3:Number of Students in Government Faculties by Center & Province at ...

No	Faculty	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	44721	140008	184729	41041	141303	182344	36362	135247	171609
27	Faculty of Computer Science	999	4495	5494	860	4332	5192	739	3983	4722
28	Faculty of Specialized Education	211	142	353	155	305	460	134	170	304
29	Faculty of Communication & Information Technology	47	191	238	3	210	213	6	238	244
30	Faculty of Menagement and Policy	425	1331	1756	550	1813	2363	458	1761	2219
31	Faculty of Environment	128	365	493	131	409	540	82	418	500

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table 4 -4:New Students in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions

No	University / Institution	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total New Students	14371	40428	54799	11934	40048	51982	11853	41532	53385
1	Kabul University	2569	4327	6896	2031	4447	6478	1652	5581	7233
2	Kabul Polytechnic University	411	1099	1510	324	1099	1423	107	1146	1253
3	Shahid Professor Education University	1302	695	1997	954	1512	2466	787	1274	2061
4	Kabul University of Medical Sceinces	390	408	798	312	374	686	227	335	562
5	Herat University	1956	2205	4161	1930	2329	4259	1494	2233	3727
6	Al Beroni University	361	1407	1768	336	1236	1572	382	1576	1958
7	Takhar University	460	1233	1693	397	978	1375	586	1026	1612
8	Nangarhar University	481	3333	3814	267	3224	3491	284	3726	4010
9	Kandahar University	232	2635	2867	115	2760	2875	57	2102	2159
10	Balkh University	1721	2802	4523	1996	2845	4841	2667	3703	6370
11	Badakhshan University	541	1010	1551	424	1009	1433	235	997	1232
12	Kundoz University	350	1457	1807	282	890	1172	465	1276	1741
13	Parwan University	120	1345	1465	190	1392	1582	121	1121	1242
14	Jawzjan University	550	1483	2033	529	1270	1799	605	1163	1768
15	Faryab University	535	1128	1663	285	1331	1616	718	1131	1849
16	Shaikh Zayed University - Khost	128	2085	2213	79	1853	1932	54	1632	1686
17	Baghlan University	347	1297	1644	269	1277	1546	280	1512	1792
18	Bamyan University	595	1216	1811	388	1174	1562	346	1507	1853
19	Paktia University	29	2063	2092	25	1754	1779	71	1831	1902
20	Ghazni University	361	881	1242	210	848	1058	277	1203	1480
21	Samangan Higher Education Institution	198	613	811	160	567	727	153	594	747
22	Helmand Higher Education Institution	28	522	550	3	515	518	6	570	576
23	Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani University - Kunar	14	1113	1127	6	913	919	15	847	862
24	Badghis Higher Education Institution	47	228	275	41	256	297	14	289	303
25	Laghman University	8	823	831	4	1138	1142	7	703	710
26	Panjshir Higher Education Institution	106	439	545	64	391	455	57	362	419
27	Paktika Higher Education Institution	-	488	488	-	588	588	-	424	424
28	Urozgan Higher Education Institution	-	338	338	-	386	386	-	218	218
29	Farah Higher Education Institution	85	397	482	36	442	478	31	613	644
30	Ghor Higher Education Institution	93	276	369	99	403	502	20	143	163

Continued Table 4 -4:New Students in Government Universities and higher Education ...

No	University / Institution	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
31	Sar- e pul Higher Education Institution	114	228	342	87	243	330	40	241	281
32	Logar Higher Education Institution	38	192	230	12	134	146	11	59	70
33	Maidan Wardak Higher Education Institution	-	121	121	1	123	124	-	71	71
34	Daykundi Higher Education Institution	153	168	321	71	147	218	56	114	170
35	Ghazni Technical Engineering University	3	191	194	7	200	207	8	181	189
36	Nimrooz Higher Education Institution	38	66	104	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	Zabul Higher Education Institution	7	116	123	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Graph 4 - 2 :Total of New Students

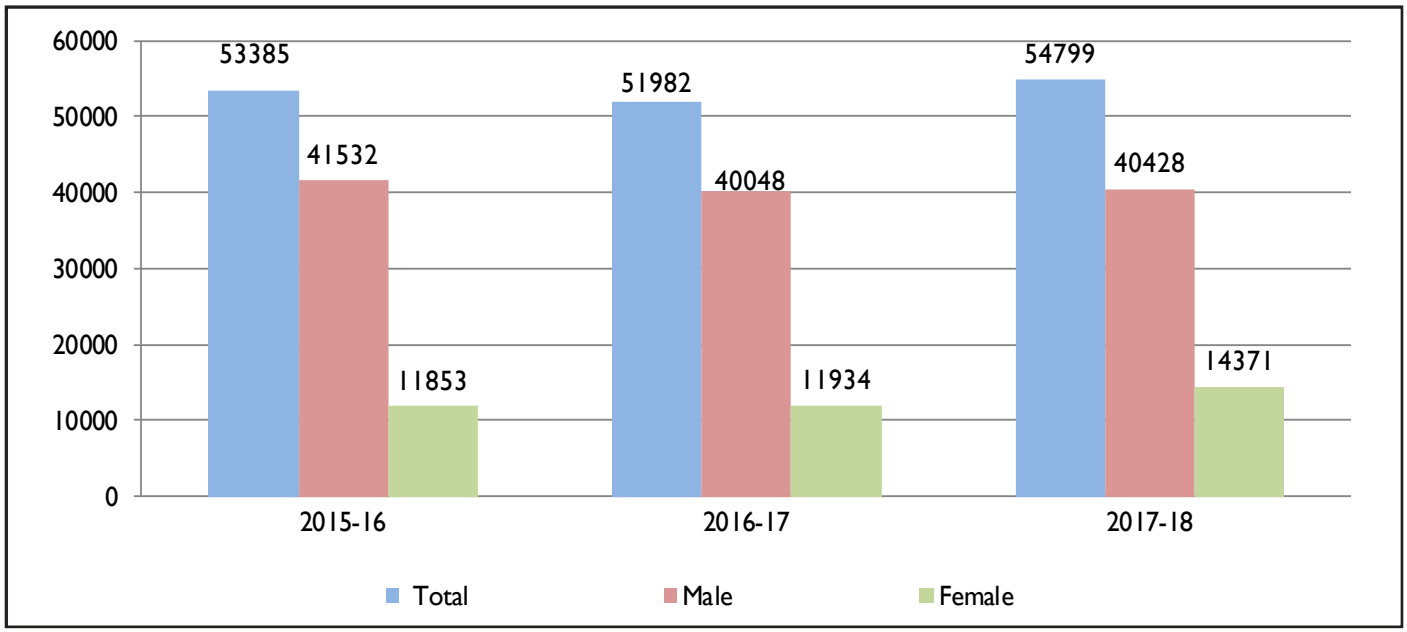


Table 4 -5:New Students of Government Universities by Faculty

No	Faculty	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	14371	40428	54799	11934	40048	51982	11853	41532	53385
1	Faculty of Law	580	2008	2588	572	1930	2502	535	2138	2673
2	Faculty of Science	608	882	1490	817	1455	2272	693	1058	1751
3	Faculty of Literature	2216	4518	6734	1870	5208	7078	2009	5178	7187
4	Faculty of Engineering	285	2695	2980	307	3150	3457	260	3240	3500
5	Faculty of Psychology	438	153	591	314	192	506	181	243	424
6	Faculty of Agriculture	591	5207	5798	495	4911	5406	464	5271	5735
7	Faculty of Economy	775	3955	4730	580	3382	3962	666	3357	4023
8	Faculty of Pharmacy	134	178	312	145	174	319	124	184	308
9	Faculty of Veterinary	38	745	783	38	476	514	87	638	725
10	Faculty of Geology	162	354	516	129	418	547	47	433	480
11	Faculty of Arts	256	418	674	170	554	724	122	408	530
12	Faculty of Journalism	193	1054	1247	214	1030	1244	236	1220	1456
13	Faculty of Social Science	853	952	1805	829	1430	2259	923	1510	2433
14	Faculty of Theology	886	2112	2998	609	1754	2363	723	2637	3360
15	Faculty of Education	3901	9091	12992	2759	8319	11078	3126	8597	11723
16	Faculty of Construction	99	627	726	71	316	387	26	414	440
17	Faculty of Electromechanic	34	93	127	30	99	129	4	91	95
18	Faculty of Sports	45	120	165	65	139	204	27	140	167
19	Medical Faculties (Provinces)	409	1075	1484	419	853	1272	461	823	1284
20	Faculty of Public Health	45	86	131	41	41	82	24	41	65
21	Faculty of Medical Treatment (Center)	83	123	206	51	147	198	56	141	197
22	Faculty of Stomatology	93	79	172	160	262	422	77	66	143
23	Faculty of Nursing (Center)	107	39	146	97	61	158	40	43	83
24	Faculty of Health Amendment (Center)	62	81	143	51	58	109	30	46	76
25	Faculty of Geology & Mine	185	1077	1262	159	1253	1412	58	539	597
26	Faculty of Chemical Technology	161	310	471	174	291	465	238	251	489
27	Faculty of Trade & Management	2	174	176	20	89	109	2	228	230
28	Faculty of Computer Science	755	1671	2426	387	1271	1658	409	1811	2220
29	Faculty of Specialized Education	108	36	144	72	170	242	62	66	128
30	Faculty of Communication & Information Technology	45	60	105	1	52	53	2	54	56
31	Faculty of Menagement and Palicy	165	336	501	234	443	677	119	551	670
32	Faculty of Environment	57	119	176	54	120	174	22	115	137

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table 4 -6: Government Graduates by University and higher Education Institutions

No	University / Institution	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total Graduates	8355	29869	38224	7218	25551	32769	5865	22291	28156
1	Kabul University	1137	3196	4333	1202	3143	4345	1054	2760	3814
2	Kabul Polytechnic University	73	604	677	42	499	541	21	437	458
3	Shahid Professor Rabani Education University	807	1084	1891	855	949	1804	791	888	1679
4	Kabul University of Medical Sceinces	178	322	500	206	275	481	198	246	444
5	Herat University	1423	2239	3662	1078	1795	2873	1011	1608	2619
6	Al Beroni University	235	1288	1523	196	945	1141	120	772	892
7	Takhar University	359	1079	1438	249	784	1033	145	810	955
8	Nangarhar University	268	3200	3468	172	2160	2332	157	2391	2548
9	Kandahar University	63	1198	1261	12	947	959	37	796	833
10	Balkh University	1200	1978	3178	1124	1946	3070	921	2174	3095
11	Badakhshan University	192	746	938	284	731	1015	161	630	791
12	Kundoz University	172	847	1019	171	781	952	38	415	453
13	Parwan University	201	1543	1744	181	1183	1364	127	653	780
14	Jawzjan University	361	627	988	154	603	757	157	734	891
15	Faryab University	735	732	1467	493	872	1365	316	767	1083
16	Shaikh Zayed University - Khost	21	1666	1687	41	1903	1944	4	1716	1720
17	Baghlan University	172	1011	1183	144	1070	1214	81	657	738
18	Bamyan University	258	1101	1359	261	952	1213	168	736	904
19	Paktia University	20	1382	1402	27	922	949	21	933	954
20	Ghazni University	106	824	930	97	575	672	82	347	429
21	Samangan Higher Education Institution	118	372	490	110	417	527	117	322	439
22	Helmand Higher Education Institution	28	286	314	8	316	324	2	277	279
23	Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani University - Kunar	24	949	973	5	663	668	4	560	564
24	Badghis Higher Education Institution	18	160	178	17	124	141	28	78	106
25	Laghman University	14	294	308	-	191	191	-	113	113
26	Panjshir Higher Education Institution	63	227	290	33	172	205	23	62	85
27	Paktika Higher Education Institution	-	384	384	-	167	167	-	95	95
28	Urozgan Higher Education Institution	-	173	173	-	246	246	-	112	112
29	Farah Higher Education Institution	23	78	101	-	-	-	-	-	-
30	Ghor Higher Education Institution	27	124	151	12	95	107	13	120	133
31	Sar- e pul Higher Education Institution	37	118	155	39	105	144	68	82	150
32	Logar Higher Education Institution	22	37	59	5	20	25	-	-	-

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Graph 4 - 3 :Total Graduates

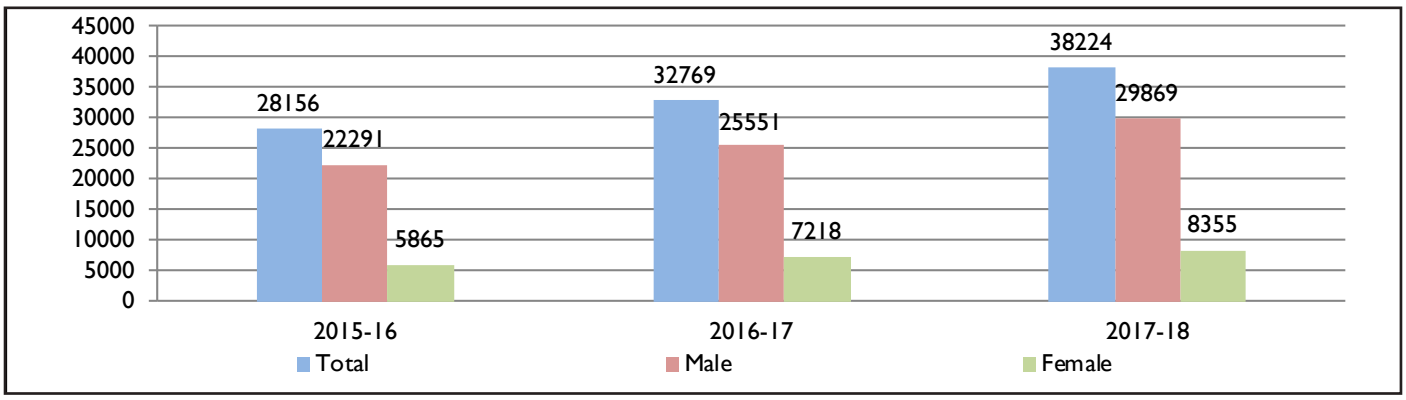


Table 4 -7 : Government Universities Graduates by Faculty

No	Faculty	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	8355	29869	38224	7239	25594	32834	5865	22291	28156
1	Faculty of Law	432	2182	2614	314	1572	1886	273	1244	1517
2	Faculty of Science	634	973	1607	664	1011	1675	505	857	1362
3	Faculty of Literature	1345	3604	4949	1191	3195	4386	1191	2965	4156
4	Faculty of Engineering	45	1112	1157	31	1170	1201	32	1384	1416
5	Faculty of Psychology	186	328	514	212	222	434	117	136	253
6	Faculty of Agriculture	305	3350	3655	284	3390	3674	105	2933	3038
7	Faculty of Economy	480	3113	3593	324	2102	2426	376	1870	2246
8	Faculty of Pharmacy	17	58	75	28	77	105	28	47	75
9	Faculty of Veterinary	91	225	316	15	142	157	8	105	113
10	Faculty of Geology	23	263	286	27	280	307	13	228	241
11	Faculty of Arts	122	175	297	104	164	268	67	143	210
12	Faculty of Journalism	130	994	1124	128	1013	1141	101	484	585
13	Faculty of Social Science	756	1380	2136	413	1212	1625	328	985	1313
14	Faculty of Theology	696	2466	3162	674	2033	2707	493	1344	1837
15	Faculty of Education	2471	6981	9452	2160	5270	7430	1603	4957	6560
16	Faculty of Construction	7	116	123	11	155	166	10	238	248
17	Faculty of Electromechanic	-	84	84	-	72	72	3	68	71
18	Faculty of Sport	26	57	83	8	42	50	9	40	49
19	Medical Faculties (Provinces)	76	374	450	127	629	756	98	433	531
20	Faculty of Public Health	32	54	86	17	55	72	39	51	90
21	Faculty of Medical Treatment (Center)	50	133	183	69	104	173	50	116	166
22	Faculty of Stomatology	39	46	85	55	34	89	63	27	90
23	Faculty of Nursing (Center)	42	34	76	53	32	85	27	11	38
24	Faculty of Health Amendment (Center)	15	55	70	12	50	62	-	-	-
25	Faculty of Geology & Mine	4	108	112	9	178	187	19	280	299
26	Faculty of Chemical Technology	31	60	91	16	55	71	36	155	191
27	Faculty of Computer Science	153	951	1104	145	874	1019	114	762	876
28	Faculty of Specialized Education	25	43	68	30	28	58	28	21	49
29	Faculty of Communication & Information Technology	-	45	45	1	48	49	2	62	64
30	Faculty of Menagement and Palicy	95	397	492	69	263	332	99	252	351
31	Faculty of Environment	27	108	135	27	79	106	6	50	56

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table 4-8 : Number of Teachers in Government Universities and higher Education Institutions

No	University / Institution	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
1	Universities Teachers	785	4935	5720	774	4700	5474	766	4756	5522
2	Kabul University	187	680	867	190	645	835	180	660	840
3	Kabul Polytechnic University	41	225	266	37	221	258	36	223	259
4	Shahid Professor Rabani Education University	79	202	281	77	192	269	80	217	297
5	Kabul University of Medical Sceinces	67	219	286	67	233	300	63	251	314
6	Herat University	108	305	413	108	302	410	108	318	426
7	Al Beroni University	13	159	172	13	155	168	11	142	153
8	Takhar University	13	141	154	13	129	142	14	131	145
9	Nangarhar University	16	445	461	16	433	449	18	446	464
10	Kandahar University	2	248	250	2	221	223	1	218	219
11	Balkh University	97	329	426	95	330	425	93	315	408
12	Badakhshan University	10	94	104	11	97	108	13	100	113
13	Kundoz University	11	127	138	10	121	131	11	124	135
14	Parwan University	8	138	146	8	132	140	11	130	141
15	Jawzjan University	50	107	157	52	118	170	56	115	171
16	Faryab University	33	122	155	31	111	142	25	90	115
17	Shaikh Zayed University - Khost	1	236	237	1	224	225	-	224	224
18	Baghlan University	14	125	139	15	122	137	17	127	144
19	Bamyan University	10	139	149	9	134	143	10	128	138
20	Paktia University	2	176	178	2	173	175	2	173	175
21	Ghazni University	2	90	92	1	78	79	1	83	84
22	Samangan Higher Institution Education	3	56	59	2	53	55	2	52	54
23	Helmand Higher Education Institution	-	69	69	-	68	68	-	71	71
24	Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani University - Kunar	-	80	80	-	80	80	-	81	81
25	Badghis Higher Education Institution	6	49	55	5	42	47	5	47	52
26	Laghman University	1	60	61	1	53	54	1	55	56
27	Panjshir Higher Education Institution	-	43	43	-	42	42	-	42	42
28	Paktika Higher Education Institution	-	34	34	-	33	33	-	34	34
29	Urozgan Higher Education Institution	-	29	29	-	18	18	-	19	19
30	Farah Higher Education Institution	5	47	52	5	36	41	5	35	40
31	Ghor Higher Education Institution	1	36	37	-	29	29	-	31	31
32	Sar- e pul Higher Education Institution	4	26	30	3	23	26	3	20	23
33	Logar Higher Education Institution	-	13	13	-	9	9	-	11	11
34	Maidan Wardak Higher Education Institution	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	6	6
35	Daykundi Higher Education Institution	1	16	17	-	12	12	-	12	12
36	Afghanistan Agriculture Sciences National University	-	30	30	-	18	18	-	17	17
37	Ghazni Technical Engineering University	-	7	7	-	7	7	-	8	8
38	Nimrooz Higher Education Institution	-	14	14	-	-	-	-	-	-
39	Zabul Higher Education Institution	-	13	13	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table4 - 9 : Inmates of Government Universities Dormitories by University

No	University	2017- 18			2016 - 17			2015 - 16		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	7292	64208	71500	6017	59333	65350	5239	60479	65718
1	Kabul University	430	2719	3149	515	2947	3462	737	5511	6248
2	Kabul University of Medical Sceinces	83	477	560	242	587	829	223	714	937
3	Kabul Polytechnic University	185	1538	1723	61	1703	1764	95	1855	1950
4	Shahid Professor Rabani Education University	316	1078	1394	270	1339	1609	231	1638	1869
5	Al Beroni University	335	1899	2234	302	1992	2294	244	1889	2133
6	Shaikh Zayed University - Khost	112	3618	3730	86	3014	3100	50	3678	3728
7	Nangarhar University	320	6270	6590	198	6247	6445	138	6049	6187
8	Herat University	246	2247	2493	192	2611	2803	383	3469	3852
9	Takhar University	483	2377	2860	311	1983	2294	233	1963	2196
10	Baghlan University	138	2247	2385	76	2077	2153	59	1898	1957
11	Balkh University	1053	4018	5071	905	3758	4663	695	3128	3823
12	Bamyan University	943	3095	4038	858	3497	4355	481	3342	3823
13	Paktia University	38	4207	4245	48	3365	3413	90	2960	3050
14	Kandahar University	145	4110	4255	28	2668	2696	27	2423	2450
15	Faryab University	337	2038	2375	355	2001	2356	365	1821	2186
16	Badakhshan University	637	2345	2982	471	2180	2651	337	2279	2616
17	Jawzjan University	408	2732	3140	333	3273	3606	230	2464	2694
18	Parwan University	54	2203	2257	43	1727	1770	16	1596	1612
19	Helmand Higher Education	1	789	790	20	850	870	2	728	730
20	Kundoz University	147	1487	1634	145	1392	1537	116	1578	1694
21	Ghazni University	460	2194	2654	155	1200	1355	239	1952	2191
22	Sayed Jamaluddin Afghani University - Kunar	10	2421	2431	11	2292	2303	13	2062	2075
23	Samangan Higher Education	78	1178	1256	93	1088	1181	59	1060	1119
24	Laghman University	3	1519	1522	4	1383	1387	3	954	957
25	Badghis Higher Education	5	536	541	8	508	516	1	350	351
26	Panjshir Higher Education	82	933	1015	88	674	762	70	716	786
27	Paktika Higher Education	-	1089	1089	-	1093	1093	-	800	800
28	Sar - e - pul Higher Education	24	410	434	7	173	180	10	364	374
29	Ghor Higher Education	35	258	293	65	393	458	25	242	267
30	Urozgan Higher Education	-	362	362	-	400	400	-	311	311
31	Farah Higher Education	24	704	728	4	379	383	2	373	375
32	Logar Higher Education	8	154	162	26	-	26	26	-	26
33	Maidan Wardak Higher Education	-	210	210	-	55	55	-	65	65
34	Daykundi Higher Education	140	241	381	85	153	238	39	98	137
35	Ghazni Technical Engineering University	11	450	461	12	331	343	-	149	149
36	Nimrooz Higher Education	1	3	4	-	-	-	-	-	-
37	Zabul Higher Education	-	52	52	-	-	-	-	-	-

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Graph 4 - 4 :Total Students in Dormitories

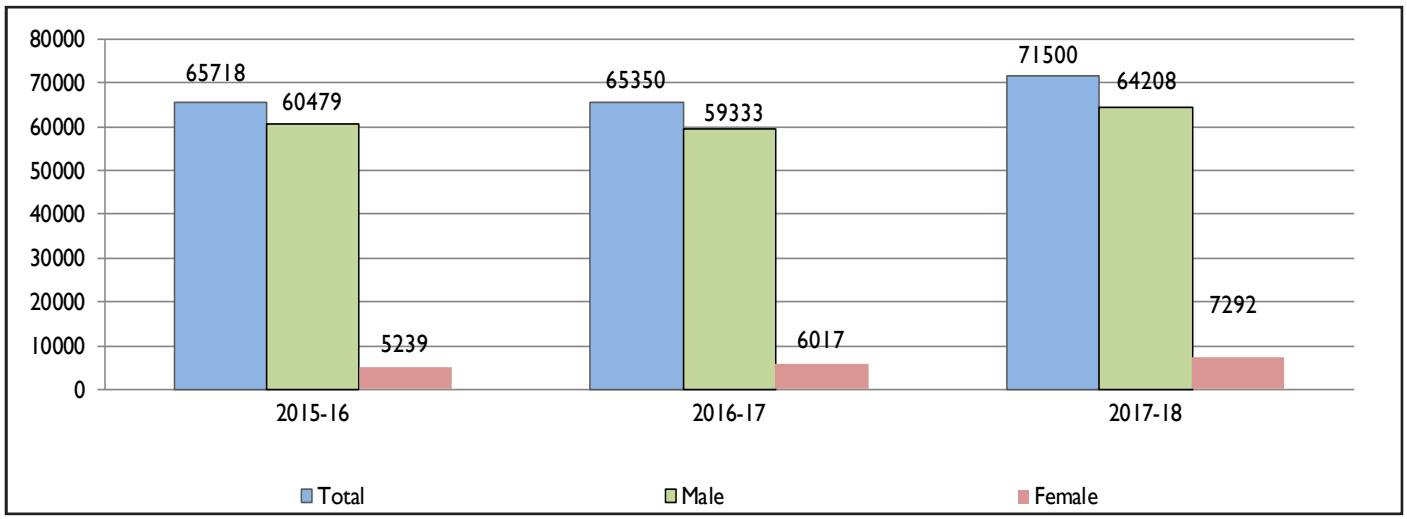


Table4-10:Number of Students and Teachers in Private Higher Education Institutions -2017-18

No	University / Institution	Teachers			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	1485	10010	11495	10207	38724	48931	45752	135501	181253
1	Mawlana Jalalludin Mohammad Balkhy University	23	70	93	297	695	992	1243	1993	3236
2	Bakhtar University	4	116	120	30	185	215	167	1054	1221
3	American Afghanistan University	6	29	35	…	…	…	223	316	539
4	Khatam-Al Nabieen University	45	249	294	356	735	1091	2103	2256	4359
5	Salam University	20	302	322	492	1069	1561	1727	3296	5023
6	Kardan University	2	76	78	112	685	797	422	2417	2839
7	Kateb University	19	193	212	328	552	880	1006	2080	3086
8	Khorasan University	-	47	47	8	528	536	40	1781	1821
9	Dawat University	32	348	380	237	486	723	1124	2871	3995
10	Donia University	1	62	63	72	159	231	236	551	787
11	Rana University	10	113	123	272	1267	1539	951	3178	4129
12	Aria University (Mazarsharif)	17	107	124	245	561	806	815	1752	2567
13	Karwan University	6	49	55	75	199	274	195	508	703
14	Mashal University	12	138	150	191	811	1002	508	1536	2044
15	Ghaleb University (Herat)	38	310	348	370	1009	1379	1199	2401	3600
16	Ebni Sina University	10	113	123	112	360	472	438	1632	2070
17	Payame Noor University	104	322	426	11	23	34	47	280	327
18	Maiwand Higher Education Institution	26	128	154	195	590	785	1737	3605	5342
19	Sadat Higher Education Institution (Mazarsharif)	23	115	138	25	112	137	166	373	539
20	Maryam Higher Education Institution	-	72	72	23	321	344	92	939	1031
21	Peshgam Higher Education Institution	-	24	24	12	53	65	115	616	731
22	Cheragh Tebi Higher Education Institution	21	80	101	51	85	136	215	269	484
23	Ariana Higher Education Institution (Nangarhar)	37	166	203	123	459	582	920	3051	3971
24	Spin Ghar Higher Education Institution (Nangarhar)	54	521	575	157	711	868	502	2029	2531
25	Tabesh University	7	124	131	84	424	508	386	1505	1891

Continued Table4-10:Number of Students and Teachers in Private Higher Education ...

No	University / Institution	Teachers			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
26	Khana Noor Higher Education Institution	1	56	57	28	197	225	263	1031	1294
27	Ashraq Higher Education Institution (Herat)	21	43	64	128	118	246	347	436	783
28	Taj Higher Education Institution (Nangarhar)	11	74	85	114	266	380	615	1091	1706
29	Gharjistan University	21	155	176	130	735	865	424	2351	2775
30	Tolo Aftab Higher Education Institution	2	146	148	67	433	500	213	1097	1310
31	Gohar shad Higher Education Institution	12	124	136	132	268	400	847	1505	2352
32	Amir Ali Shir nawayee Higher Education Institution (Shebeghan)	34	87	121	78	275	353	1078	1437	2515
33	Wadi Helmand University (Lashkar Gah)	-	46	46	18	48	66	97	453	550
34	Jami University	12	117	129	128	457	585	516	1468	1984
35	Azhar Higher Education Institution	14	55	69	-	145	145	359	789	1148
36	Maihan Higher Education Institution	8	39	47	16	116	132	74	652	726
37	Asia Higher Education Institution (Herat)	15	70	85	36	230	266	304	1197	1501
38	Pamir Higher Education Institution (Khost)	-	34	34	3	323	326	4	738	742
39	Naser Khesrow Higher Education Institution (Daykundi)	3	110	113	152	265	417	523	1108	1631
40	Al - Falah University (Jalalabad)	3	97	100	53	1130	1183	200	3160	3360
41	Rahe Saadat Higher Education Institution (Mazare sharif)	43	219	262	106	330	436	2224	2514	4738
42	Barak Higher Education Institution (Nimrooz)	-	23	23	31	120	151	54	319	373
43	Khwaja Abdullahe Ansari Higher Education Institution (Herat)	9	37	46	20	76	96	122	480	602
44	Jama Almostafa Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	6	92	98	196	279	475	389	577	966
45	Al Ghias Higher Education Institution (Herat)	38	88	126	71	130	201	651	984	1635
46	Hewad Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	3	66	69	59	424	483	177	991	1168
47	Roshan Higher Education Institution (Nangarhar)	9	147	156	118	659	777	672	2566	3238
48	Mirwais Nika Higher Education Institution (Kandahar)	1	80	81	59	590	649	273	1824	2097
49	Arakozia Higher Education Institution (Lashkargah)	2	86	88	10	137	147	184	1686	1870
50	Altaqwa Higher Education Institution (Mamgarhar)	3	67	70	68	1543	1611	126	2855	2981
51	Ahmad Shah Abdali Higher Education Institution (Khost)	-	34	34	53	130	183	225	534	759
52	Danesh Higher Education Institution (Parwan)	7	103	110	38	260	298	209	1191	1400
53	Malali Higher Education Institution (Nangarhar)	-	59	59	40	296	336	192	869	1061
54	Bost University (Lashkargah)	2	96	98	49	163	212	150	930	1080
55	Akim Sanayee University(Pul Khomri)	10	79	89	162	364	526	650	1535	2185
56	Fajristan Higher Education Institution (Talqan)	5	76	81	100	263	363	157	509	666
57	Afghan Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	18	110	128	27	160	187	142	714	856
58	Mili Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	47	155	202	182	337	519	723	1189	1912
59	Reshad Higher Education Institution (Faryab)	4	43	47	52	139	191	117	491	608
60	Tanweer Higher Education Institution (Kunarha)	-	27	27	87	333	420	96	708	804
61	Kabora Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	16	77	93	18	271	289	73	933	1006
62	Sayed Jamaludin Afghan Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	11	83	94	6	320	326	278	1330	1608

Continued Table4-10:Number of Students and Teachers in Private Higher Education ...

No	University / Institution	Teachers			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
63	Sharq Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	5	41	46	12	269	281	80	863	943
64	Afghanistan Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	6	28	34	29	101	130	66	208	274
65	Asteqlal Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	6	111	117	69	407	476	256	1564	1820
66	Afghan Swiss Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	26	166	192	109	139	248	665	1021	1686
67	Jahan Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	14	226	240	131	1846	1977	590	6035	6625
68	Barna Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	2	28	30	116	336	452	329	833	1162
69	Ahle Bait Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	18	29	47	67	65	132	263	382	645
70	Khana - e - Danish Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	4	24	28	35	199	234	61	337	398
71	Kahkashan Sharq Higher Education Institution (Kahkashan)	9	97	106	51	274	325	385	1081	1466
72	Zawol Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	29	114	143	109	161	270	419	721	1140
73	Payam Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	21	75	96	27	336	363	72	685	757
74	Asteqamat Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	6	122	128	15	158	173	130	972	1102
75	Oroj Higher Education Institution (Kabul)	2	39	41	16	106	122	111	207	318
76	Fanoos Higher Education Institution	6	87	93	11	97	108	161	773	934
77	Bamika Higher Education Institution	2	18	20	68	199	267	168	592	760
78	Rahnaward Higher Education Institution	32	111	143	301	654	955	2212	3978	6190
79	Ghazi Amanullah Khan Higher Education Institution	-	17	17	4	105	109	4	105	109
80	Alama Higher Education Institution	9	63	72	89	555	644	287	1961	2248
81	Mostaqbel Higher Education Institution	10	60	70	11	164	175	81	539	620
82	Edrak Higher Education Institution	19	105	124	68	440	508	926	1782	2708
83	Royan Higher Education Institution	6	32	38	24	109	133	140	535	675
84	Hariwa Higher Education Institution	23	53	76	129	423	552	206	675	881
85	Paimam Higher Education Institution	9	71	80	116	174	290	422	620	1042
86	Hekmat Higher Education Institution	-	20	20	11	137	148	34	645	679
87	Abo Raihan Higher Education Institution	7	96	103	50	488	538	153	1417	1570
88	Ashna Higher Education Institution	10	52	62	31	106	137	124	414	538
89	Zam Zam Higher Education Institution	-	28	28	22	126	148	22	422	444
90	Hanzala Higher Education Institution	3	42	45	18	91	109	156	526	682
91	Soltan Mahmood Ghaznawee Higher Education Institution	-	36	36	23	202	225	47	735	782
92	Qods Higher Education Institution	8	75	83	93	295	388	814	1764	2578
93	Bayan Higher Education Institution	2	21	23	5	23	28	20	160	180
94	Matanat Higher Education Institution	12	34	46	70	149	219	172	229	401
95	Atefi Higher Education Institution	2	20	22	2	70	72	27	223	250
96	Khorshid Higher Education Institution	6	67	73	39	259	298	213	1359	1572
97	Shefa Higher Education Institution	9	82	91	26	247	273	147	1505	1652
98	Barlas Higher Education Institution	3	24	27	29	162	191	115	524	639
99	Turkistan Higher Education Institution	24	51	75	216	758	974	474	1608	2082
100	Binawa Higher Education Institution	-	35	35	60	236	296	74	397	471
101	Shemal Higher Education Institution	1	34	35	8	131	139	13	271	284
102	Qalam Higher Education Institution	18	24	42	4	61	65	222	324	546
103	Afghan Pamir Higher Education Institution	21	38	59	134	177	311	319	497	816

Continued Table4-10:Number of Students and Teachers in Private Higher Education ...

No	University / Institution	Teachers			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
104	Muslim Higher Education Institution	-	59	59	25	197	222	91	1161	1252
105	Nemar Higher Education Institution	3	34	37	10	144	154	31	282	313
106	Nayestan Higher Education Institution	10	40	50	20	171	191	53	274	327
107	Noman Sadat Higher Education Institution	14	16	30	33	330	363	137	973	1110
108	Kawoon Higher Education Institution	28	27	55	109	35	144	250	205	455
109	Shahid Sayed Jan Higher Education Institution	4	12	16	0	0	0	19	59	78
110	Kohandazh Higher Education Institution	7	41	48	11	12	23	118	274	392
111	Abu Nasr Higher Education Institution	2	29	31	7	40	47	148	225	373
112	Shirzi Afghan Higher Education Institution	11	31	42	39	121	160	229	710	939
113	Alburz Higher Education Institution	4	18	22	3	35	38	10	65	75
114	Emam Shibani Higher Education Institution	6	31	37	7	56	63	120	427	547
115	Saber Higher Education Institution	7	22	29	17	77	94	40	170	210
116	Bayezid Roshan Higher Education Institution	4	38	42	41	140	181	225	649	874
117	Razi Higher Education Institution	31	27	58	763	1016	1779	2444	2788	5232
118	Saba Higher Education Institution	1	34	35	10	422	432	31	586	617
119	Asas Higher Education Institution	17	16	33	83	356	439	122	505	627
120	Afghan Women Higher Education Institution (MORA)	30	16	46	57	-	57	177	-	177
121	Norin Higher Education Institution	5	21	26	10	90	100	1	90	91
122	Abni Khaldoon Higher Education Institution	3	28	31	1	38	39	1	38	39

Source:Ministry of Higher Education

Table 4-11:Government & Private General Education in the Country

No	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Government and Private Schools	16046	15709	15384
2	Government Schools	14740	14658	14479
3	– Primary	6171	6182	6174
4	* – Lower Secondary	3852	3843	3800
5	* – Upper Secondary	4717	4633	4505
6	Private Schools	1306	1051	905
7	– Primary	524	367	282
8	– Lower Secondary	315	252	202
9	– Upper Secondary	467	432	421
10	Government and Private Students Enrolled in General Education	8938572	8938227	9198819
11	Students Enrolled in Government Schools	8533303	8395836	8726387
12	– Primary Students	5841757	5848539	6213003
13	– Lower Secondary Students	1744305	1655306	1612926
14	– Upper Secondary Students	947241	891991	900458
15	Afghan Students abroad (Iran & Pakistan)	216286	205213	189086
16	Students Enrolled in Private Schools	405269	337178	283346
17	– Primary Students	301010	251462	209075
18	– Lower Secondary Students	72418	59081	51881
19	– Upper Secondary Students	31841	26635	22390
20	Government Education Graduates	250979	208401	205445
21	Public Education Graduates	206221	203315	203496
22	– Government Education Teachers	183053	184541	188037
23	– Private Education Teachers	23168	18774	15459
24	New Students in Class One	1084247	823107	970187
25	Number of Vocational Schools	157	157	141
26	Vocational Schools Students	13479	13818	21565
27	Vocational Schools Teachers	758	687	942
28	Night shift Schools	Includes the fourth shaft of schools	32	14
29	– Students	Includes the fourth shaft of schools	22934	21592
30	Government and Private Islamic Education Students	333876	332782	315948
31	– Government Islamic Education Students	329762	321858	308574
32	– Private Islamic Education Students	4114	10924	7374

Source: Ministry of Education

According to statistical department responsibles ministry of education stated that , most private schools are nominated to high schools , but the students are primary and secoundary level .

* Lower secondary : incloud primary and lower secondary grade .
** Upper secondary : incloud primary , lower secondary and upper secondary grade .

Table 4-12 : Government Technical and Vocational Institutions - 2017-18

NO	Institute	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total Students	494	2500	2994	3348	13519	16867	4778	18249	23027	9956	41088	51044
1	Kabul Electric Institute	6	26	32	2	165	167	5	251	256	11	478	489
2	Civil Aviation Institute	1	17	18	-	29	29	5	45	50	5	74	79
3	Professional Trade Institute	28	36	64	106	214	320	219	538	757	346	1072	1418
4	Kabul Mechanic Institute	38	149	187	27	166	193	3	403	406	32	1325	1357
5	Kabul Teacher Training Institute	7	25	32	30	77	107	37	116	153	78	218	296
6	Afghan Technology Institute	57	189	246	149	472	621	163	1026	1189	359	1957	2316
7	Construction & Geodesy Institute	22	36	58	19	279	298	43	275	318	88	842	930
8	National Music Institute	20	35	55	...	...	...	9	39	48	60	166	226
9	Kabul Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	10	42	52	144	476	620	43	150	193	195	718	913
10	Kabul Industries of Arts Institute	14	35	49	64	53	117	103	131	234	196	228	424
11	Communication and Information Technology Institute	3	17	20	-	45	45	56	60	116	46	192	238
12	Computer Technology Institute	20	26	46	147	270	417	228	585	813	389	933	1322
13	Public Planing Institute	6	3	9	52	40	92	86	-	86	206	336	542
14	Sporth Institute	5	12	17	37	78	115	22	68	90	67	137	204
15	Kabul Management & Accounting Institute	22	73	95	210	232	442	227	385	612	594	791	1385
16	National Institute of Management and Administration (NIMA)	...	...	...	11	52	63	...	...	...	...	...	...
17	Kabul Automechanic Institute	14	70	84	14	373	387	-	288	288	20	878	898
18	Kabul Automechanic Institute	7	34	41	31	192	223	49	151	200	79	345	424
19	Bayzid Roshan Institute	-	18	18	-	104	104	-	197	197	-	392	392
20	Women Management & Accounting Institute	35	1	36	305	-	305	532	-	532	1000	-	1000
21	Foreign Langauges Institute	8	9	17	74	84	158	-	135	135	156	122	278
22	Journalism Institute	4	12	16	33	61	94	38	76	114	98	246	344
23	Ahmad Shah Ba Ba Multiple branch Institute	3	31	34	176	254	430	61	209	270	206	404	610
24	Bagrami Multiple branch Institute	-	17	17	70	160	230	36	88	124	90	188	278
25	Khak-e- Jabar Multiple branch Institute	-	7	7	-	36	36	-	40	40	-	137	137
26	Srobi Multiple branch Institute	-	14	14	-	109	109	-	163	163	-	295	295
27	Deh Sabz Multiple branch Institute	-	13	13	-	172	172	8	115	123	13	294	307
28	Chahar Asyab Agriculture Institute	-	6	6	-	74	74	21	90	111	21	218	239
29	Paghman Agriculture Institute	-	7	7	-	42	42	-	40	40	-	83	83
30	Golbahar Asistant Engineer Institute	1	49	50	2	323	325	13	414	427	24	831	855
31	Nejrab Agriculture Institute	-	8	8	-	57	57	19	23	42	53	116	169

Continued Table 4-12 : Government Technical and Vocational ...

NO	Institute	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
32	Sayed Khil Vocational Agriculture Institute	-	14	14	-	65	65	-	93	93	-	250	250
33	Shinwari Multiple branch Institute	-	9	9	-	56	56	40	49	89	40	122	162
34	Parwan Technical Institute	2	39	41	-	157	157	10	248	258	10	446	456
35	Ghorband Asistant Engineer Institute	-	12	12	-	95	95	-	59	59	-	180	180
36	Parwan Technical Institute	3	22	25	37	233	270	31	78	109	53	321	374
37	Chak Maidan Wardak Multiple branch Institute	-	16	16	-	100	100	-	122	122	-	309	309
38	Maidan Shahr Agriculture Institute	-	16	16	-	29	29	1	60	61	1	155	156
39	Maidan Shahr Technical and Vocational Institute	-	16	16	-	51	51	-	99	99	-	182	182
40	Sayed Abad Technical and Vocational Institute	-	10	10	-	117	117	-	101	101	-	185	185
41	Maidan Multiple branch Institute	-	6	6	-	23	23	-	45	45	-	113	113
42	Behsood Multiple branch Institute	-	7	7	2	18	20	27	45	72	38	78	116
43	Sayed Abad Management & Accounting Institute	-	12	12	-	-	-	-	156	156	-	452	452
44	Logar Canter Mine Institute	-	4	4	-	71	71	-	31	31	-	73	73
45	Logar Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	10	10	-	85	85	-	47	47	-	151	151
46	Nangarhar Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	29	29	-	107	107	-	256	256	-	505	505
47	Chaparhar Agriculture Institute	-	14	14	-	49	49	-	273	273	-	625	625
48	Nangarhar Mechanical Institute	-	45	45	-	135	135	-	354	354	-	596	596
49	Nangarhar Management & Accounting Institute	-	22	22	-	304	304	-	376	376	-	547	547
50	Nangarhar Vocational Agriculture Institute	-	7	7	-	97	97	-	106	106	-	249	249
51	Nangarhar Vocational Trade Institute	-	26	26	-	156	156	-	195	195	-	420	420
52	Nangarhar Vocational & Technical Institute	-	5	5	-	37	37	-	81	81	-	168	168
53	Lagman Management & Accounting Institute	-	11	11	-	102	102	-	68	68	-	207	207
54	Lagman Multiple branch Institute	-	17	17	-	80	80	-	117	117	-	257	257
55	Panjshir Management & Accounting Institute	-	15	15	-	105	105	-	195	195	-	332	332
56	Ghazni Agriculture Institute	-	13	13	12	66	78	86	83	169	124	153	277
57	Ghazni Management & Accounting Institute	-	19	19	85	217	302	62	56	118	148	166	314
58	Ghazni Technical Institute	2	28	30	16	69	85	58	91	149	93	201	294
59	Pol Khomri Mechanical Institute	-	19	19	5	85	90	-	193	193	1	367	368
60	Baghlan Women Trade and Vocational Institute	8	2	10	100	-	100	149	-	149	330	-	330
61	Doshi Multiple branch Institute	-	8	8	21	71	92	39	128	167	62	214	276
62	Baghlan jadid Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	24	24	-	63	63	-	145	145	-	335	335
63	Baghlan jadid Management & Accounting Institute	-	13	13	30	77	107	16	127	143	42	264	306

Continued Table 4-12 : Government Technical and Vocational ...

NO	Institute	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
64	Bamyan Agriculture Institute	2	18	20	35	100	135	211	154	365	382	338	720
65	Bamyan Management & Accounting Institute	-	14	14	42	54	96	102	52	154	229	160	389
66	Bamyan Technical and Vocational Institute	1	15	16	11	57	68	25	108	133	66	242	308
67	Panjab Vocational Agriculture Institute	1	6	7	23	41	64	15	12	27	55	70	125
68	Paktya Multiple branch Institute	-	28	28	-	274	274	-	491	491	-	809	809
69	Paktya Technical and Vocational Institute	-	15	15	-	43	43	-	83	83	-	222	222
70	Paktya Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	13	13	-	38	38	-	70	70	-	147	147
71	Gardiz Women Multiple branch Institute	-	3	3	9	-	9	11	-	11	22	-	22
72	Paktika Management & Accounting Institute	-	13	13	-	157	157	-	169	169	-	392	392
73	Sharan Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	9	9	-	47	47	-	31	31	-	104	104
74	Khost Mechanical Institute	-	43	43	-	156	156	-	331	331	-	796	796
75	Khost Women Multiple branch Institute	-	15	15	2	116	118	13	222	235	30	383	413
76	Khost Management & Accounting Institute	-	11	11	-	151	151	-	245	245	-	661	661
77	Khost Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	11	11	-	43	43	-	104	104	-	206	206
78	Khost Multiple branch Institute	-	6	6	-	-	-	-	43	43	-	82	82
79	Kunarha Management & Accounting Institute	-	21	21	-	151	151	-	173	173	-	385	385
80	Kunarha Vocational Handicraft Institute	-	17	17	-	82	82	-	133	133	-	355	355
81	Nooristan Management & Accounting Institute	-	6	6	-	45	45	-	42	42	-	79	79
82	Badakhshan Agriculture Institute	-	11	11	-	60	60	55	56	111	72	185	257
83	Baharak Management & Accounting Institute	1	23	24	37	145	182	37	95	132	87	240	327
84	Baharak Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	10	10	30	59	89	20	76	96	39	133	172
85	Takhar Technical Institute	-	21	21	18	196	214	-	197	197	5	359	364
86	Farkhar Agriculture & Veterinar Institute	-	5	5	-	63	63	56	63	119	78	106	184
87	Kundoz Agriculture Institute	1	33	34	53	145	198	26	206	232	53	552	605
88	Kundoz Management & Accounting	2	11	13	-	175	175	65	367	432	65	589	654
89	Samangan Technical Institute	-	12	12	3	84	87	3	78	81	4	228	232
90	Samangan Women Management & Accounting	10	6	16	86	111	197	67	45	112	143	218	361
91	Samangan Agriculture & Veterinar Institute	3	13	16	18	104	122	20	58	78	40	315	355
92	Balkh Agriculture Institute	7	28	35	47	179	226	52	170	222	116	512	628
93	Balkh Petroleum and Gas Institute	21	39	60	44	169	213	50	264	314	105	767	872
94	Balkh Management & Accounting Institute	12	30	42	186	362	548	200	342	542	461	933	1394
95	Balkh Technical Institute	-	18	18	18	97	115	16	150	166	31	265	296

Continued Table 4-12 : Government Technical and Vocational ...

NO	Institute	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
96	Balkh Teacher Trining Vocational Institute	4	10	14	33	30	63	45	51	96	132	170	302
97	Sar-e-pul Petroleum and Gas Institute	1	7	8	7	120	127	3	68	71	5	126	131
98	Sar-e-pul Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	13	13	15	79	94	9	69	78	19	143	162
99	Sar-e-pul Management & Accounting Institute	-	11	11	-	47	47	22	44	66	62	116	178
100	Ghor Technical Institute	-	14	14	-	94	94	-	52	52	-	134	134
101	Ghor Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	24	24	-	97	97	1	86	87	1	169	170
102	Daykundi Multiple branch Institute	1	16	17	47	70	117	106	95	201	179	218	397
103	Kandahar Vocational Agriculture Institute	1	24	25	43	53	96	139	115	254	193	217	410
104	Urozgan Management & Accounting Institute	-	12	12	-	66	66	-	69	69	-	177	177
105	Zabul Management & Accounting Institute	-	9	9	-	79	79	-	60	60	-	154	154
106	Zabul Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	6	6	-	26	26	-	37	37	-	71	71
107	Kandahar Multiple branch Institute	-	13	13	-	73	73	4	145	149	4	228	232
108	Kandahar Management & Accounting Institute	-	17	17	2	103	105	5	425	430	8	682	690
109	Kandahar Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	3	3	-	43	43	-	45	45	-	90	90
110	Maiwand Agriculture Vocational Institute	-	4	4	-	25	25	-	13	13	-	49	49
111	Jawzjan Technical Institute	15	31	46	59	243	302	26	311	337	77	798	875
112	Jawzjan Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	6	20	26	40	101	141	32	95	127	70	266	336
113	Jawzjan Management & Accounting Institute	7	7	14	106	128	234	65	140	205	183	187	370
114	Faryab Multiple branch Institute	4	14	18	41	69	110	35	85	120	116	284	400
115	Faryab Andkhoy Multiple branch Institute	1	5	6	...	...	...	174	137	311	375	287	662
116	Faryab Agriculture Institute	3	20	23	6	65	71	-	77	77	4	265	269
117	Helmand Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	-	23	23	-	81	81	-	159	159	-	254	254
118	Helmand Multiple branch Institute	1	10	11	-	46	46	-	207	207	-	250	250
119	Helmand Management & Accounting Institute	-	11	11	1	103	104	-	178	178	1	293	294
120	Badghis Management & Accounting Institute	-	5	5	-	42	42	-	24	24	1	62	63
121	Herat Management & Accounting Institute	16	14	30	99	114	213	256	141	397	432	336	768
122	Ustad Kamaludin Behzad Institute	11	20	31	76	23	99	126	38	164	232	105	337
123	Herat Agriculture & Veterinary Institute	1	33	34	56	109	165	68	159	227	170	433	603
124	Herat Technical Institute	15	22	37	35	120	155	57	124	181	186	535	721
125	Farah Agriculture Institute	-	12	12	-	44	44	1	54	55	1	149	150
126	Farah Multiple branch Institute	-	8	8	-	38	38	-	45	45	-	144	144
127	Nimroz Management & Accounting Institute	-	11	11	9	75	84	15	93	108	48	224	272

Source : Ministries of Education, Water and Power, Communication and Information Technology , Transport &Civil Aviation

Note : For Teaching work some Institutetes use contract teachers .

Table 4 - 13 : Medical Sciences Institutions

No	Indicator	Sex	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Number of Institutions		Number	9	9	9
2	Students	Total	Student	3335	3027	3699
		Male	Student	1982	1920	2033
		Female	Student	1353	1107	1666
3	New Students	Total	Student	1731	1347	1796
		Male	Student	931	932	943
		Female	Student	800	415	853
4	Graduates	Total	Student	1585	1222	465
		Male	Student	775	681	287
		Female	Student	810	541	178
5	Teachers	Total	Teacher	300	283	292
		Male	Teacher	193	161	174
		Female	Teacher	107	122	118

Source:Ministry of Public Health

Graph 4 - 5 :Total Students

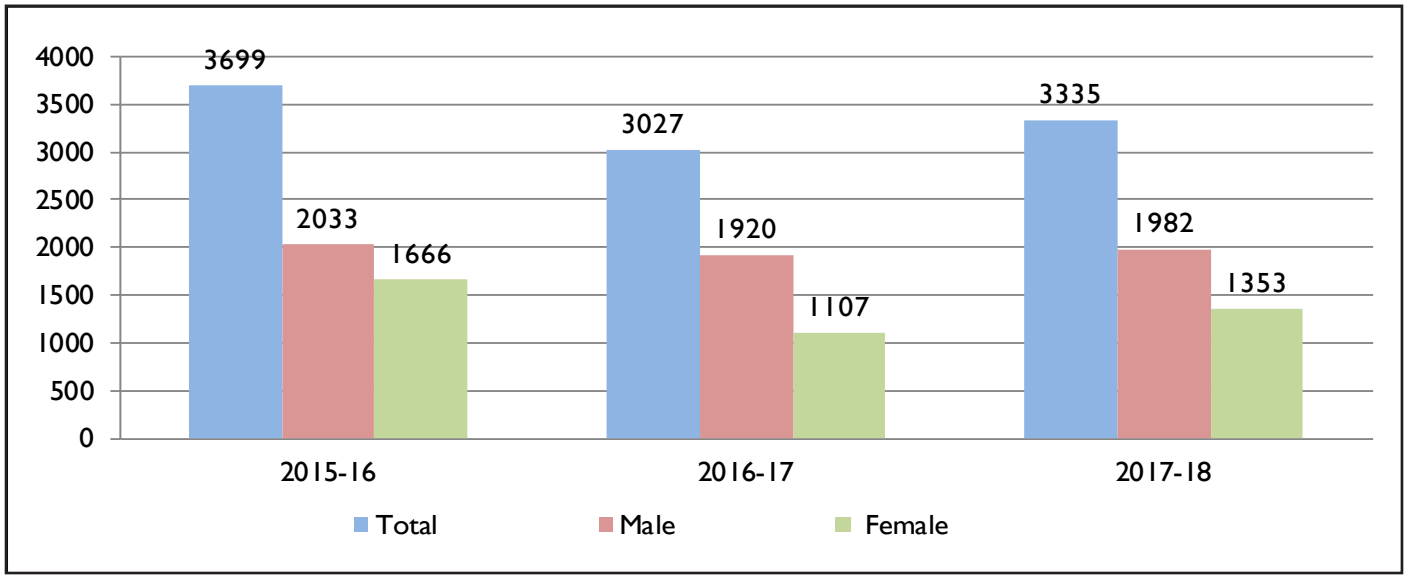


Table 4-14: Total Vocational and Technical and Medical Sciences Institutions Gov. and Private

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Total No. of Institutions	Number	167	149	79
2	Government	Number	136	134	66
3	Medical Sciences	Number	9	9	9
4	Private	Number	31	15	13
5	Total Students	Students	59445	61536	30921
6	Government	Students	54379	59986	29588
7	Medical Sciences	Students	3335	770	3699
8	Private	Students	5066	1550	1333
9	Total New Students	Students	27502	20259	3368
10	Government	Students	24758	19657	2822
11	Medical Sciences	Students	1731	327	1796
12	Private	Students	2744	602	546
13	Total Graduates	Students	18824	29222	8867
14	Government	Students	18452	27114	8350
15	Medical Sciences	Students	1585	308	465
16	Private	Students	372	2108	517
17	Total Teachers	Teacher	3691	3090	1310
18	Government	Teacher	3294	2945	1141
19	Medical Sciences	Teacher	300	115	292
20	Private	Teacher	397	145	169

Source:Ministries of Public Health & Education

Table 4-15:Number of Students & Teachers in Private Vocational & Technical Institutions by Province -2017-18

No	Institute	Province	Teachers			Students		
			Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total		**44**	**361**	**397**	**1134**	**3932**	**5066**
1	Afghanistan Vocational and Technical Institute	Kabul	5	30	35	233	655	888
2	Kabul Roshan Vocational Institute	Kabul	3	38	41	87	227	314
3	Feroz koh afghani Art and architect Vocational Institute	Kabul	5	19	24	7	40	47
4	Moje Kosar privatte Institute	Kabul	1	19	20	80	210	290
5	Kar Amoz Vocational Institute	Kabul	5	7	12	57	87	144
6	Nai Rasanayee Institute	Kabul	-	8	8	13	64	77
7	Parmakhtag private Institute	Kabul	-	12	12	25	85	110
8	Afghan Kabul Vocational Institute	Kabul	2	5	7	13	26	39
9	Kah kashan Noor private Institute	Kabul	-	21	21	139	379	518
10	New amae shamal private Institute	Kabul	-	5	5	13	22	35
11	Refahe Afghanistan private Institute	Kabul	1	9	10	56	185	241
12	Refahe Afghanistan private Institute	Kabul	1	9	10	56	185	241
13	Fazli Vocational and Technical Institute	Kabul	2	4	6	24	78	102
14	Mohammad Mostafa Private Institute	Kabul	3	10	13	89	209	298
15	Ostad Khalilullah Khalili Institute	Kapisa	1	3	4	2	25	27
16	Soltan Mahmood Kabir Institute	Ghazni	1	3	4	2	25	27
17	Afghanistan Vocational and Technical Institute	Laghman	-	24	24	-	269	269
18	Trade and Management Institute	Balkh	3	12	15	9	79	88
19	Keuo mars Private Institute	Balkh	-	20	20	34	96	130

Continued Table 4-15:Number of Students & Teachers in Private Vocational & Technical ...

No	Institute	Province	Teachers			Students		
			Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
20	Abu Shokor balkhi Vocational and Technical Institute	Balkh	3	3	6	28	62	90
21	Shaheed Sayd Jan Vocational and Technical Institute	Balkh	-	6	6	9	53	62
22	Abu Ali Sena nawin Vocational and Technical Institute	Nangarhar	-	8	8	12	68	80
23	Mir Abdal Ba Ba Vocational and Technical Institute	Logar	-	5	5	1	81	82
24	Makin Vocational and Technical Institute	Logar	-	6	6	7	103	110
25	Sabz Manesh Vocational and Technical Institute	Baghlan	-	6	6	4	34	38
26	Bahare Danish Private Institute	Daykundi	-	4	4	38	111	149
27	Danish Afghanistan Private Institute	Daykundi	-	6	6	25	112	137
28	Hamgam Private Institute	Daykundi	1	2	2	11	49	60
29	Sima Institute	Laghman	-	26	26	46	170	216
30	Azma Vocational Institute	Laghman	7	11	11	10	62	72
31	Maharat Vocational Institute	Laghman	-	20	20	4	81	85

Source: Ministry of Education

Table4-16:Government Teacher Training Institutions - 2017-18

No	Institution	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	315	2204	2519	13155	13529	26684	13188	9838	23026	24604	18826	43430
1	Sayd Jamal-u-Din Teacher Training	118	81	199	1929	196	2125	850	83	933	1496	134	1630
2	Qara Bagh Teacher Training	-	19	19	29	90	119	34	166	200	69	337	406
3	Kapisa Teacher Training	3	45	48	284	217	501	171	139	310	440	336	776
4	Parwan Teacher Training	3	40	43	241	133	374	80	156	236	194	463	657
5	Ghorband Teacher Training	-	19	19	54	82	136	227	114	341	419	238	657
6	Bagram Teacher Training	-	8	8	16	45	61	46	90	136	72	90	162
7	Wardak Teacher Training	-	37	37	1	67	68	5	153	158	5	321	326
8	Logar Teacher Training	-	32	32	55	68	123	23	50	73	88	132	220
9	Nangarhar Teacher Training	-	74	74	381	468	849	416	83	499	899	218	1117
10	Nangarhar Nazyan Teacher Training	-	9	9	-	50	50	-	19	19	-	114	114
11	Nangarhar Ghani Khil Teacher Training	-	17	17	-	114	114	62	27	89	62	27	89
12	Laghman Teacher Training	-	37	37	93	193	286	138	267	405	259	382	641
13	Laghman Qarghaye Teacher Training	-	7	7	47	16	63	64	10	74	112	7	119
14	Panjshir Teacher Training	-	24	24	33	37	70	50	74	124	152	234	386
15	Baghlan Teacher Training	5	43	48	207	178	385	315	191	506	519	318	837
16	Bamyan Teacher Training	-	29	29	195	129	324	156	74	230	324	141	465
17	Ghazni Teacher Training	7	34	41	261	211	472	197	49	246	360	82	442
18	Jaghory Ghazni Teacher Training	1	14	15	45	25	70	56	30	86	123	63	186
19	Paktika Teacher Training	-	11	11	-	69	69	-	17	17	55	93	148
20	Paktia Teacher Training	1	48	49	31	161	192	22	60	82	88	160	248
21	Khost Teacher Training	-	36	36	11	255	266	11	212	223	27	343	370
22	Kunarha Teacher Training	1	32	33	17	221	238	31	285	316	77	505	582
23	Kunar Khas Teacher Training	-	13	13	-	8	8	43	-	43	76	-	76
24	Nooristan Teacher Training	-	20	20	8	36	44	1	100	101	25	236	261
25	Badakhshan Teacher Training	1	48	49	409	390	799	163	203	366	416	561	977

Continued Table4-16:Government Teacher Training ...

No	Institution	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
26	Sheghnan Badakhshan Teacher Training	1	9	10	149	197	346	96	50	146	136	57	193
27	Darwaz Badakhshan Teacher Training	-	7	7	172	70	242	60	45	105	101	108	209
28	Takhar Teacher Training	15	49	64	461	181	642	224	35	259	470	116	586
29	Kundoz Teacher Training	11	42	53	408	262	670	430	310	740	747	407	1154
30	Samangan Teacher Training	-	25	25	100	56	156	98	117	215	207	222	429
31	Balkh Teacher Training	39	32	71	857	236	1093	807	219	1026	1279	375	1654
32	Sar-e -Pul Teacher Training	2	25	27	42	68	110	66	48	114	162	62	224
33	Ghor Teacher Training	-	26	26	21	157	178	66	104	170	102	202	304
34	Daykundi Teacher Training	-	18	18	31	63	94	151	138	289	241	187	428
35	Urozgan Teacher Training	-	10	10	-	71	71	12	31	43	46	101	147
36	Zabul Teacher Training	1	17	18	-	30	30	21	42	63	39	59	98
37	Kandahar Teacher Training	4	47	51	58	153	211	71	266	337	152	459	611
38	Jawzjan Teacher Training	20	29	49	765	415	1180	250	85	335	408	133	541
39	Faryab Teacher Training	16	21	37	100	31	131	173	115	288	362	177	539
40	Andkhoy Faryab Teacher Training	2	7	9	112	80	192	161	61	222	412	154	566
41	Helmand Teacher Training	3	20	23	87	75	162	117	484	601	211	611	822
42	Badghis Teacher Training	-	11	11	38	82	120	120	65	185	239	135	374
43	Herat Teacher Training	31	34	65	757	122	879	551	55	606	1164	134	1298
44	Shindand Herat Teacher Training	-	6	6	28	38	66	-	-	-	-	-	-
45	Farah Teacher Training	6	32	38	302	285	587	450	281	731	938	549	1487
46	Nimroz Teacher Training	-	21	21	72	67	139	176	59	235	268	79	347
47	Kabul in Service Training	1	35	36	-	564	564	349	35	384	601	50	651
48	Kapisa in Service Training	1	34	35	107	114	221	140	132	272	299	260	559
49	Parwan in Service Training	-	21	21	52	302	354	155	175	330	239	334	573
50	Wardak in Service Training	-	33	33	1	167	168	51	128	179	98	319	417
51	Logar in Service Training	-	24	24	-	275	275	64	219	283	160	279	439
52	Nangarhar in Service Training	-	87	87	57	1010	1067	370	140	510	859	764	1623
53	Laghman in Service Training	-	19	19	42	89	131	106	191	297	55	276	331
54	Panjshir in Service Training	-	24	24	16	77	93	79	85	164	143	138	281
55	Baghlan in Service Training	1	37	38	201	214	415	408	84	492	717	275	992
56	Bamyan in Service Training	-	37	37	91	156	247	225	15	240	287	35	322
57	Ghazni in Service Training	1	35	36	219	707	926	104	94	198	169	183	352
58	Paktika in Service Training	-	16	16	-	73	73	-	178	178	82	345	427
59	Paktia in Service Training	-	34	34	20	363	383	78	362	440	99	561	660
60	Khost in Service Training	-	23	23	4	285	289	46	308	354	83	504	587
61	Kunarha in Service Training	-	34	34	-	210	210	102	201	303	193	455	648
62	Kunarha in Service Training	-	6	6	-	23	23	84	121	205	133	151	284
63	Badakhshan in Service Training	4	71	75	1265	436	1701	825	46	871	1356	196	1552
64	Takhar in Service Training	2	50	52	597	248	845	462	118	580	686	160	846
65	Kundoz in Service Training	-	49	49	209	367	576	367	226	593	656	395	1051
66	Samangan in service Training	-	25	25	43	115	158	136	140	276	271	209	480
67	Balkh in Service Training	8	46	54	336	246	582	490	270	760	909	395	1304
68	Sar-e -Pul in Service Training	2	29	31	84	141	225	290	111	401	432	162	594
69	Ghor in Service Training	-	21	21	22	73	95	107	122	229	278	265	543

Continued Table4-16:Government Teacher Training ...

No	Institution	Teachers			Graduates			New Students			Students		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
70	Daykundi in Service Training	-	27	27	72	98	170	58	130	188	180	195	375
71	Jawzjan in Service Training	-	32	32	513	513	1026	235	50	285	426	50	476
72	Faryab in Service Training	1	21	22	43	191	234	306	162	468	458	184	642
73	Helmand in Service Training	1	6	7	48	35	83	40	-	40	47	156	203
74	Badghis in Service Training	-	4	4	-	-	-	16	23	39	82	97	179
75	Kandahar in Service Training	-	21	21	49	74	123	-	315	315	-	508	508
76	Urozgan in Service Training	-	10	10	16	37	53	61	76	137	76	264	340
77	Zabul in Service Training	-	3	3	-	71	71	-	88	88	-	142	142
78	Herat in Service Training	2	21	23	141	57	198	128	128	256	370	460	830
79	Farah in Service Training	-	2	2	-	-	-	45	103	148	114	178	292
80	Nimrooz in Service Training	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	19	24

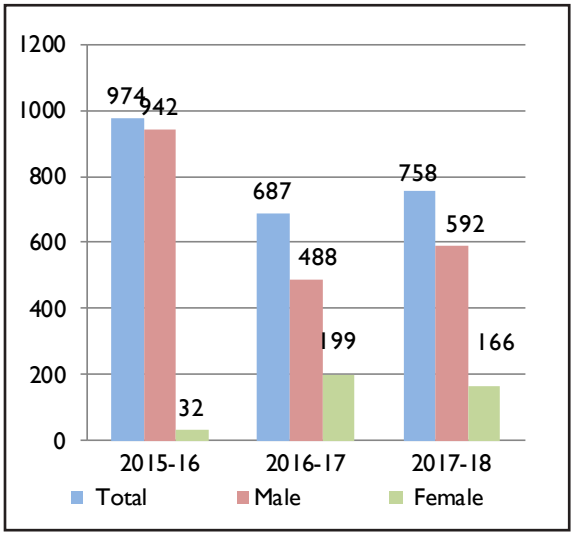
Source: Ministry of Education Note:Some of Teachers of Teacher Training Institutions aren›t Permanent teachers they are Contracted teachers .

Table 4 -17:Total Professional and Vocational High Schools

No	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Number of Professional and Vocational High Schools	157	157	141
2	Boys	153	153	139
3	Girls	4	4	2
4	Students	13479	13818	21565
5	Boy	10975	11242	19924
6	Girl	2504	2576	1641
7	New Students	3888	3718	4618
8	Boy	3375	3335	4138
9	Girl	513	383	480
10	Graduates	3252	4218	3152
11	Boy	2851	4091	2825
12	Girl	401	127	327
13	Teachers	758	687	974
14	Male	592	488	942
15	Female	166	199	32

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 7 : Professional and Vocational High Schools Teachers



Graph 4 - 6 : Professional and Vocational High Schools Students

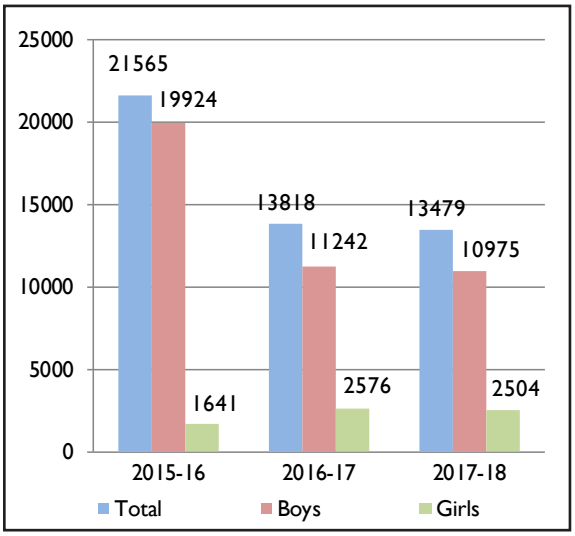


Table 4-18 : Number of Students Enrolled in Government General Education Schools

No	Province	2017-18				2016-17				2015-16			
		Girls %	Girl	Boy	Total	Girls %	Girl	Boy	Total	Girls %	Girl	Boy	Total
	Total	39	3327911	5205392	8533303	39	3296689	5099147	8395836	40	3502912	5223475	8726387
1	Kabul	45	621130	772867	1393997	44	589624	743636	1333260	44	559299	720406	1279705
Out of which:													
2	Kabul City	47	505013	579147	1084160	46	479865	557200	1037065	45	448685	539906	988591
3	Kapisa	33	43260	85903	129163	34	42696	83892	126588	37	49356	83829	133185
4	Parwan	39	73130	115972	189102	38	70717	116262	186979	41	79200	114251	193451
5	Maidan wardak	27	39279	107752	147031	28	42461	107638	150099	37	65636	110104	175740
6	Logar	28	34626	89339	123965	28	33284	85619	118903	29	33936	84063	117999
7	Nangarhar	36	242111	435098	677209	36	236103	411821	647924	39	273924	433459	707383
8	Laghman	40	70560	104733	175293	42	74485	102341	176826	42	75349	102539	177888
9	Panjsher	46	16628	19240	35868	45	16280	19539	35819	45	16833	20802	37635
10	Baghlan	38	115852	189843	305695	38	113067	182536	295603	39	118184	181199	299383
11	Bamyan	46	61163	70496	131659	47	63284	70786	134070	47	66783	75549	142332
12	Ghazni	33	118086	235788	353874	33	120438	240291	360729	34	122057	235501	357558
13	Paktika	14	18807	111174	129981	19	28854	123026	151880	21	36949	138918	175867
14	Paktya	29	50562	126271	176833	28	46407	118634	165041	30	54850	125574	180424
15	Khost	31	88536	193644	282180	32	87959	189360	277319	35	91789	171667	263456
16	Kunarha	36	56788	100763	157551	37	59483	99793	159276	39	65521	101230	166751
17	Nooristan	44	17169	21679	38848	44	16972	21402	38374	45	27069	33746	60815
18	Badakhshan	46	151128	177822	328950	46	153866	178211	332077	47	166709	188113	354822
19	Takhar	43	153798	200306	354104	44	151066	193133	344199	42	146645	202022	348667
20	Kundoz	38	123550	201535	325085	38	119044	191465	310509	40	125872	192386	318258
21	Samangan	42	46173	63772	109945	42	47606	65841	113447	45	56986	69704	126690
22	Balkh	45	230990	279593	510583	45	227338	279147	506485	46	242707	284992	527699
23	Sar-e-pul	44	65363	83077	148440	44	65855	85358	151213	45	69747	85270	155017
24	Ghor	39	75330	116423	191753	40	78336	118821	197157	40	85448	128311	213759
25	Daykundi	46	75288	86936	162224	46	76166	88263	164429	46	78466	91127	169593
26	Urozgan	16	9785	52902	62687	15	9191	50335	59526	17	12432	59328	71760
26	Urozgan	16	9785	52902	62687	15	9191	50335	59526	17	12432	59328	71760
27	Zabul	23	11116	36397	47513	22	9400	32555	41955	21	9430	35545	44975
28	Kandahar	25	54179	160029	214208	28	53766	138473	192239	26	58412	166426	224838
29	Jawzjan	41	76834	108768	185602	41	72065	105192	177257	43	83201	108179	191380
30	Faryab	43	123729	164305	288034	44	120855	155678	276533	43	126535	167775	294310
31	Helmand	22	33525	119874	153399	22	37050	130613	167663	26	44203	127407	171610
32	Badghis	29	35292	87967	123259	29	35571	88670	124241	29	38948	95932	134880
33	Herat	46	330501	380688	711189	47	332625	376577	709202	48	351953	379789	731742
34	Farah	36	38442	68242	106684	35	36099	67709	103808	34	37416	72152	109568
35	Nimroz	41	25201	36194	61395	44	28676	36530	65206	46	31067	36180	67247

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 8 : Number of Students Enrolled in General Education Schools

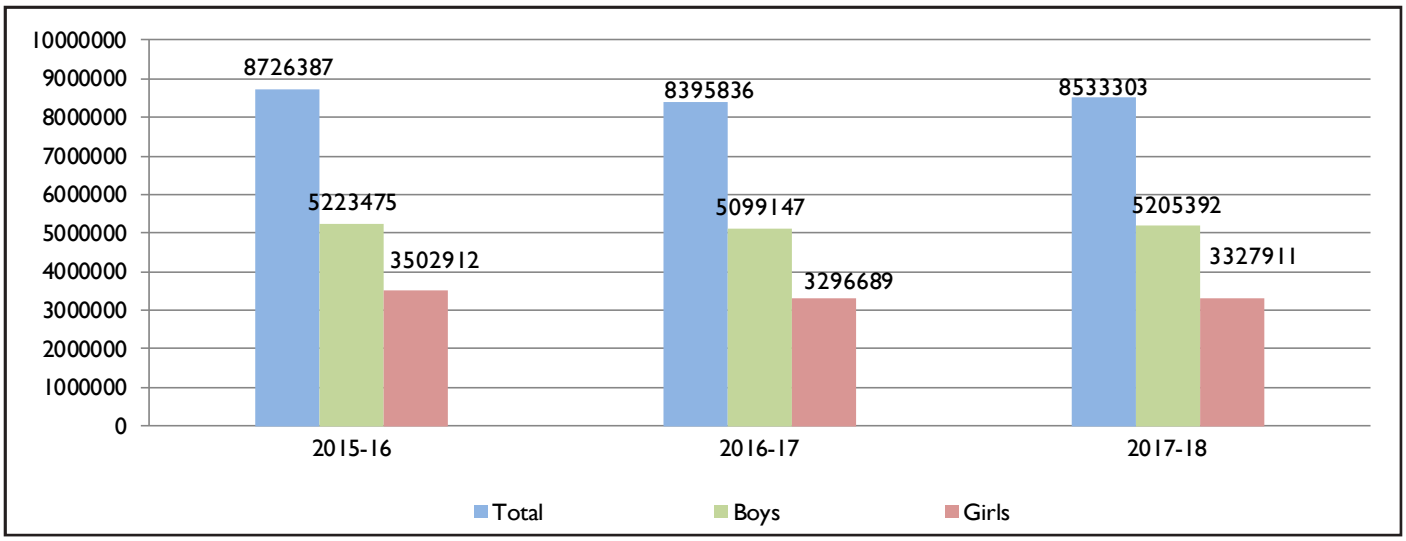


Table4-19:Number of Teachers in Government General Education Schools by Province

NO	Province	2017-18				2016-17				2015-16			
		Female %	Female	Male	Total	Female %	Female	Male	Total	Female %	Female	Male	Total
	Total	35	64652	118401	183053	34	62691	121850	184541	33	62796	125241	188037
1	Kabul	68	20177	9526	29703	67	20090	10065	30155	67	20400	10003	30403
Out of which:													
2	Kabul City	76	18554	5942	24496	74	18391	6513	24904	74	18684	6484	25168
3	Kapisa	19	565	2378	2943	18	541	2504	3045	18	552	2520	3072
4	Parwan	17	921	4564	5485	16	928	4746	5674	16	921	5019	5940
5	Maidan Wardak	6	251	3836	4087	6	243	3898	4141	6	240	3849	4089
6	Logar	14	430	2536	2966	14	412	2606	3018	14	411	2543	2954
7	Nangarhar	11	1474	11387	12861	12	1505	11532	13037	11	1529	11952	13481
8	Laghman	8	302	3544	3846	8	291	3513	3804	7	285	3801	4086
9	Panjsher	25	277	823	1100	23	265	897	1162	26	285	815	1100
10	Baghlan	28	2404	6098	8502	27	2347	6331	8678	27	2264	6215	8479
11	Bamyan	26	814	2347	3161	24	771	2384	3155	25	827	2540	3367
12	Ghazni	27	1701	4489	6190	26	1646	4725	6371	25	1619	4776	6395
13	Paktika	1	44	2899	2943	1	46	3293	3339	1	46	3288	3334
14	Paktya	7	234	3238	3472	5	142	2646	2788	5	168	2949	3117
15	Khost	4	178	3936	4114	5	173	3626	3799	3	134	3841	3975
16	Kunarha	7	224	3221	3445	5	191	3385	3576	5	182	3354	3536
17	Nooristan	13	148	983	1131	13	160	1118	1278	13	168	1101	1269
18	Badakhshan	35	3460	6325	9785	34	3378	6638	10016	33	3262	6675	9937
19	Takhar	34	2516	4859	7375	34	2667	5265	7932	32	2411	5117	7528
20	Kundoz	32	2032	4251	6283	30	1879	4456	6335	30	1872	4413	6285
21	Samangan	31	727	1623	2350	31	702	1573	2275	30	684	1577	2261
22	Balkh	60	6745	4502	11247	56	6376	4927	11303	56	6390	5042	11432
23	Sar-e-pul	39	1196	1866	3062	33	976	1952	2928	33	942	1896	2838
24	Ghor	11	438	3553	3991	11	454	3785	4239	7	288	3783	4071
25	Daykundi	40	1173	1742	2915	35	1057	1947	3004	35	1057	1943	3000
26	Urozgan	9	132	1299	1431	3	37	1027	1064	6	88	1363	1451
27	Zabul	9	75	781	856	10	71	652	723	9	71	679	750

Table4-19:Number of Teachers in Government General Education Schools by Province

NO	Province	2017-18				2016-17				2015-16			
		Female %	Female	Male	Total	Female %	Female	Male	Total	Female %	Female	Male	Total
28	Kandahar	20	704	2884	3588	16	667	3527	4194	17	799	3850	4649
29	Jawzjan	46	1925	2232	4157	44	1895	2365	4260	44	1894	2391	4285
30	Faryab	39	2689	4132	6821	38	1947	3184	5131	33	2220	4499	6719
31	Helmand	19	462	1988	2450	18	454	2018	2472	19	444	1943	2387
32	Badghis	20	480	1898	2378	18	425	1993	2418	17	399	1969	2368
33	Herat	55	8009	6613	14622	53	8116	7158	15274	52	8034	7330	15364
34	Farah	39	957	1522	2479	39	976	1548	2524	38	975	1562	2537
35	Nimroz	60	788	526	1314	60	863	566	1429	59	935	643	1578

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 9 : Number of Teachers in General Education

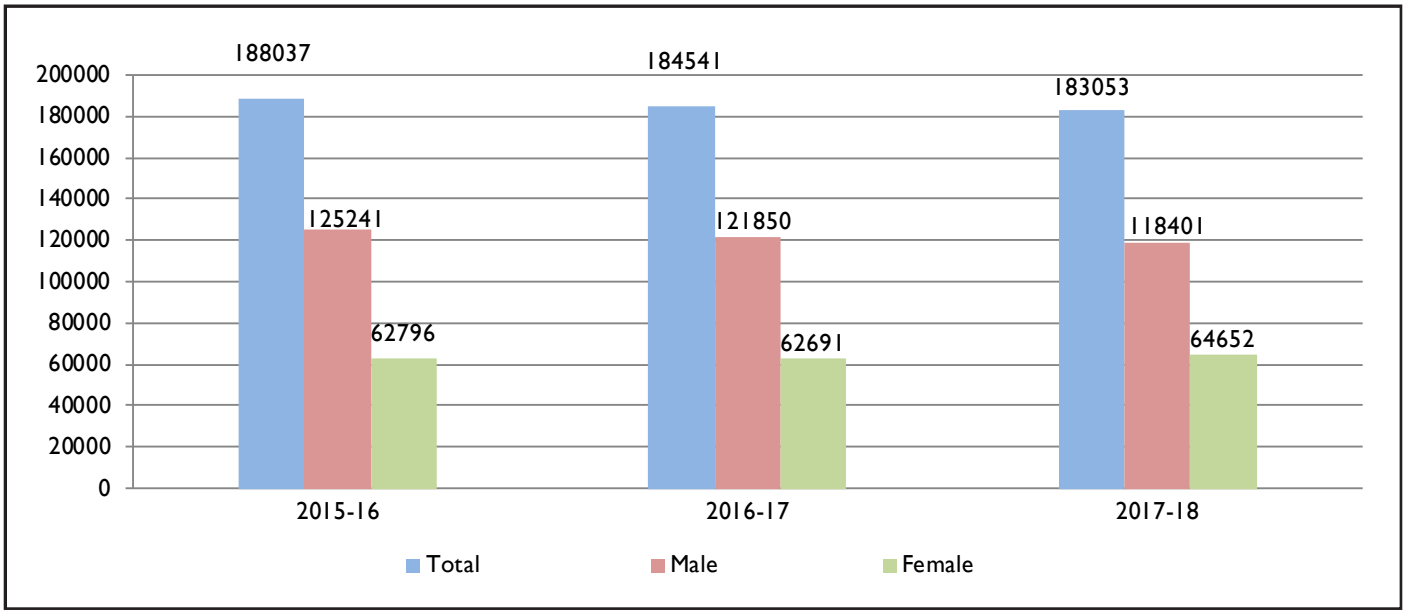


Table 4 -20:Government General Education Students & Teachers Ratio

No	Province	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
		Ratio	Students	Teachers	Ratio	Students	Teachers	Ratio	Students	Teachers
	Total	47	8533303	183053	45	8395836	184541	46	8726387	188037
1	Kabul	47	1393997	29703	44	1333260	30155	42	1279705	30403
2	Out of which: Kabul City	44	1084160	24496	42	1037065	24904	39	988591	25168
3	Kapisa	44	129163	2943	42	126588	3045	43	133185	3072
4	Parwan	34	189102	5485	33	186979	5674	33	193451	5940
5	Maidan wardak	36	147031	4087	36	150099	4141	43	175740	4089
6	Logar	42	123965	2966	39	118903	3018	40	117999	2954
7	Nangarhar	53	677209	12861	50	647924	13037	52	707383	13481
8	Laghman	46	175293	3846	46	176826	3804	44	177888	4086
9	Panjsher	33	35868	1100	31	35819	1162	34	37635	1100
10	Baghlan	36	305695	8502	34	295603	8678	35	299383	8479
11	Bamyan	42	131659	3161	42	134070	3155	42	142332	3367

Continued Table 4 -20:Government General Education ...

No	Province	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
		Ratio	Students	Teachers	Ratio	Students	Teachers	Ratio	Students	Teachers
12	Ghazni	57	353874	6190	57	360729	6371	56	357558	6395
13	Paktika	44	129981	2943	45	151880	3339	53	175867	3334
14	Paktya	51	176833	3472	59	165041	2788	58	180424	3117
15	Khost	69	282180	4114	73	277319	3799	66	263456	3975
16	Kunarha	46	157551	3445	45	159276	3576	47	166751	3536
17	Nooristan	34	38848	1131	30	38374	1278	48	60815	1269
18	Badakhshan	34	328950	9785	33	332077	10016	36	354822	9937
19	Takhar	48	354104	7375	43	344199	7932	46	348667	7528
20	Kundoz	52	325085	6283	49	310509	6335	51	318258	6285
21	Samangan	47	109945	2350	50	113447	2275	56	126690	2261
22	Balkh	45	510583	11247	45	506485	11303	46	527699	11432
23	Sar-e-pul	48	148440	3062	52	151213	2928	55	155017	2838
24	Ghor	48	191753	3991	47	197157	4239	53	213759	4071
25	Daykundi	56	162224	2915	55	164429	3004	57	169593	3000
26	Urozgan	44	62687	1431	56	59526	1064	49	71760	1451
27	Zabul	56	47513	856	58	41955	723	60	44975	750
28	Kandahar	60	214208	3588	46	192239	4194	48	224838	4649
29	Jawzjan	45	185602	4157	42	177257	4260	45	191380	4285
30	Faryab	42	288034	6821	54	276533	5131	44	294310	6719
31	Helmand	63	153399	2450	68	167663	2472	72	171610	2387
32	Badghis	52	123259	2378	51	124241	2418	57	134880	2368
33	Herat	49	711189	14622	46	709202	15274	48	731742	15364
34	Farah	43	106684	2479	41	103808	2524	43	109568	2537
35	Nimroz	47	61395	1314	46	65206	1429	43	67247	1578

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 10 : Government General Education Students & Teachers Ratio

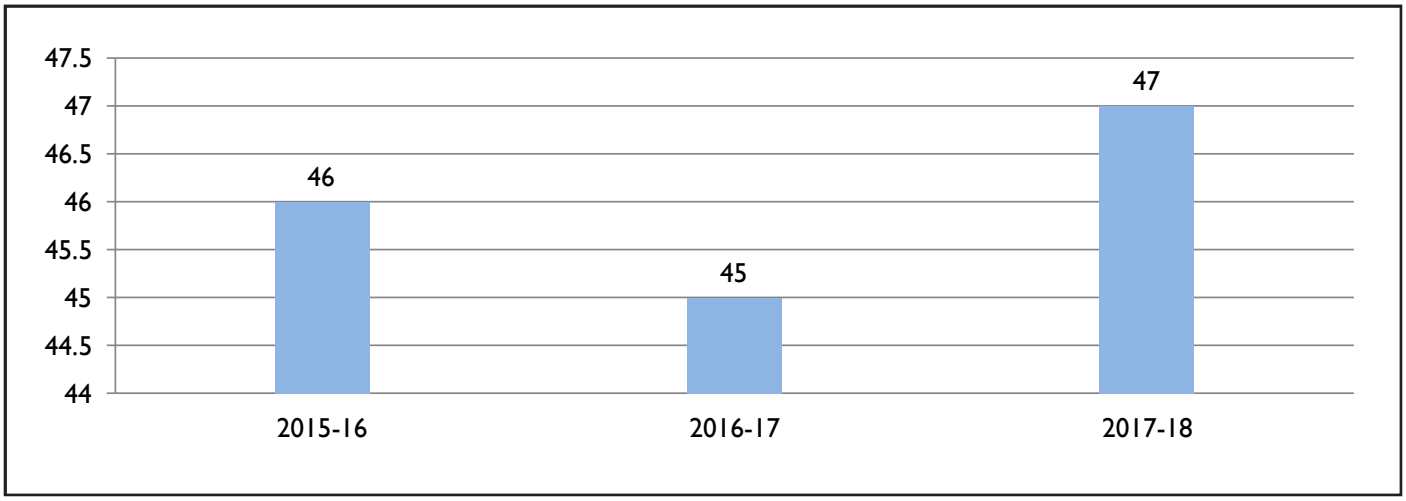


Table 4-21:Government Primary Education by Province - 2017-18

No	Province	Students			Schools			
		Girls	Boys	Total	Mixed	Girls	Boys	Total
	Total	2350588	3491169	5841757	3345	778	2048	6171
1	Kabul	394836	452523	847359	209	23	28	260
2	Out of which:							
	Kabul City	305717	323273	628990	60	-	5	65
3	Kapisa	29749	54374	84123	1	30	33	64
4	Parwan	52618	70799	123417	70	44	28	142
5	Maidan wardak	32113	71573	103686	108	38	39	185
6	Logar	29185	62038	91223	49	26	46	121
7	Nangarhar	183406	292549	475955	291	30	43	364
8	Laghman	51751	68984	120735	46	22	17	85
9	Panjsher	10832	10358	21190	30	4	1	35
10	Baghlan	81341	118961	200302	136	2	7	145
11	Bamyan	39590	42914	82504	67	9	1	77
12	Ghazni	78613	160263	238876	84	13	107	204
13	Paktika	17231	86724	103955	81	28	153	262
14	Paktya	44761	90918	135679	47	45	82	174
15	Khost	76889	144530	221419	43	36	100	179
16	Kunarha	47845	70406	118251	191	33	28	252
17	Nooristan	13407	15655	29062	75	16	12	103
18	Badakhshan	98468	115399	213867	137	8	1	146
19	Takhar	108311	137059	245370	242	17	5	264
20	Kundoz	91710	140172	231882	114	29	20	163
21	Samangan	31485	41960	73445	55	4	30	89
22	Balkh	151910	179140	331050	105	3	12	120
23	Sar-e-Pul	47822	59599	107421	96	40	16	152
24	Ghor	53016	75315	128331	226	88	113	427
25	Daykundi	42261	46949	89210	71	8	8	87
26	Urozgan	7050	36599	43649	16	25	150	191
27	Zabul	10096	29440	39536	28	4	131	163
28	Kandahar	46081	119922	166003	94	2	209	305
29	Jawzjan	53679	72200	125879	67	19	25	111
30	Faryab	85680	115672	201352	82	31	101	214
31	Helmand	26433	88445	114878	30	5	159	194
32	Badghis	27916	60894	88810	30	43	170	243
33	Herat	237285	282782	520067	356	13	33	402
34	Farah	27222	47565	74787	5	38	129	172
35	Nimroz	19996	28488	48484	63	2	11	76

Source: Ministry of Education

Table 4-22:Government Lower Secondary Education by Province - 2017-18

No	Province	Students			Schools			
		Girls	Boys	Total	Mixed	Girls	Boys	Total
	Total	644050	1100255	1744305	2090	558	1204	3852
1	Kabul	140688	192772	333460	115	9	34	158
2	Out of which:							
	Kabul City	121668	150211	271879	50	2	4	56
3	Kapisa	8774	20083	28857	10	16	54	80
4	Parwan	13677	27897	41574	63	17	43	123
5	Maidan wardak	5679	22844	28523	72	13	22	107
6	Logar	3793	17400	21193	14	12	50	76
7	Nangarhar	42314	92162	134476	87	21	20	128
8	Laghman	13082	22349	35431	34	12	14	60
9	Panjsher	3817	4940	8757	15	9	9	33
10	Baghlan	22954	44991	67945	127	16	22	165
11	Bamyan	14341	17384	31725	102	24	16	142
12	Ghazni	24475	48302	72777	85	14	45	144
13	Paktika	1353	17769	19122	24	4	32	60
14	Paktya	4635	23220	27855	15	13	62	90
15	Khost	8037	31416	39453	18	10	32	60
16	Kunarha	6947	19440	26387	42	29	36	107
17	Nooristan	3137	4045	7182	26	29	28	83
18	Badakhshan	33728	39904	73632	168	20	3	191
19	Takhar	29522	41064	70586	113	7	15	135
20	Kundoz	21527	40753	62280	89	25	25	139
21	Samangan	9964	14291	24255	53	16	22	91
22	Balkh	49067	64204	113271	175	16	35	226
23	Sar-e-Pul	12469	16430	28899	61	30	43	134
24	Ghor	16215	27473	43688	96	33	70	199
25	Daykundi	21176	24432	45608	71	12	8	91
26	Urozgan	1897	11163	13060	6	7	35	48
27	Zabul	791	4957	5748	6	6	21	33
28	Kandahar	5434	24247	29681	22	-	58	80
29	Jawzjan	15508	23776	39284	64	22	39	125
30	Faryab	26568	33552	60120	31	39	81	151
31	Helmand	4985	21877	26862	17	-	58	75
32	Badghis	5691	19279	24970	22	41	54	117
33	Herat	61192	66989	128181	215	23	36	274
34	Farah	7112	13476	20588	4	11	77	92
35	Nimroz	3501	5374	8875	28	2	5	35

Source: Ministry of Education

Table 4-23: Government Upper Secondary Education by Province - 2017-18

No	Province	Students			Schools			
		Girls	Boys	Total	Mixed	Girls	Boys	Total
	Total	333273	613968	947241	1461	1200	2056	4717
1	Kabul	85606	127572	213178	169	63	107	339
2	Out of which:							
	Kabul City	77628	105663	183291	107	38	50	195
3	Kapisa	4737	11446	16183	0	32	49	81
4	Parwan	6835	17276	24111	42	48	86	176
5	Maidan wardak	1487	13335	14822	54	8	67	129
6	Logar	1648	9901	11549	4	22	45	71
7	Nangarhar	16391	50387	66778	87	88	118	293
8	Laghman	5727	13400	19127	17	43	61	121
9	Panjsher	1979	3942	5921	6	25	29	60
10	Baghlan	11557	25891	37448	71	41	60	172
11	Bamyan	7232	10198	17430	48	41	36	125
12	Ghazni	14998	27223	42221	80	69	135	284
13	Paktika	223	6681	6904	15	2	46	63
14	Paktya	1166	12133	13299	16	9	68	93
15	Khost	3610	17698	21308	23	20	69	112
16	Kunarha	1996	10917	12913	11	23	51	85
17	Nooristan	625	1979	2604	4	8	16	28
18	Badakhshan	18932	22519	41451	167	74	80	321
19	Takhar	15965	22183	38148	75	77	74	226
20	Kundoz	10313	20610	30923	46	38	64	148
21	Samangan	4724	7521	12245	29	29	40	98
22	Balkh	30013	36249	66262	114	57	58	229
23	Sar-e-Pul	5072	7048	12120	29	32	41	102
24	Ghor	6099	13635	19734	59	34	73	166
25	Daykundi	11851	15555	27406	105	46	54	205
26	Urozgan	838	5140	5978	3	8	40	51
27	Zabul	229	2000	2229	4	2	21	27
28	Kandahar	2664	15860	18524	16	8	57	81
29	Jawzjan	7647	12792	20439	33	35	45	113
30	Faryab	11481	15081	26562	8	59	64	131
31	Helmand	2107	9552	11659	15	3	60	78
32	Badghis	1685	7794	9479	3	17	71	91
33	Herat	32024	30917	62941	93	95	104	292
34	Farah	4108	7201	11309	4	37	57	98
35	Nimroz	1704	2332	4036	11	7	10	28

Source: Ministry of Education

Table 4-24: Number and Inmates of Dormitories of Ministry of Education by Province-2017-18

No	Province	Girls	Boys	Total	No.of Dormitories
	Total	3708	15993	19701	171
1	kabul	581	3675	4256	17
2	Kapisa	202	361	563	5
3	Parwan	148	729	877	5
4	Maidan wardak	2	476	478	11
5	logar	-	86	86	3
6	Nangarhar	299	1401	1700	15
7	Bamyan	-	230	230	4
8	Panjshir	273	295	568	3
9	Baghlan	32	262	294	4
10	Bamyan	411	356	767	5
11	Ghazni	417	390	807	7
12	Paktya	-	493	493	3
13	Paktika	5	97	102	4
14	Khost	-	149	149	6
15	Kunarha	83	608	691	9
16	Nooristan	-	316	316	3
17	Badakhshan	206	858	1064	10
18	Takhar	108	159	267	2
19	Konduz	89	789	878	6
20	Samangan	163	235	398	5
21	Balkh	152	909	1061	6
22	Sar-e-Pul	26	229	255	4
23	Ghor	40	453	493	3
24	Daykundi	201	206	407	5
25	Urozgan	-	136	136	2
26	Zabul	-	24	24	2
27	Kandahar	-	100	100	4
28	jawzjan	8	462	470	6
29	Faryab	31	294	325	5
30	Helmand	-	256	256	2
31	Badghis	16	104	120	3
32	Herat	214	600	814	7
33	Farah	1	207	208	3
34	Nimroz	-	48	48	3

Source: Ministry of Education

Table 4-25:General Private Education by Province

No	Province	Kind of School	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
			Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools
	Total	**Total**	**23168**	**405269**	**1306**	**18774**	**337178**	**1051**	**15459**	**283346**	**905**
		Primary	5351	301010	524	…	251462	367	…	209075	282
		Lower Secondary	5219	72418	315	…	59081	252	…	51881	202
		Upper Secondary	12598	31841	467	…	26635	432	…	22390	421
		Total	12999	194929	656	9869	156164	545	7876	122090	424
		Primary	2604	144842	213	…	116908	160	…	92820	87
1	Kabul	Lower Secondary	3022	36877	173	…	29147	141	…	21697	104
		Upper Secondary	7373	13210	270	…	10109	244	…	7573	233
		Total	6	47	1	6	50	1	…	…	…
		Primary	…	…	…	…	50	1	…	…	…
2	Kapisa	Lower Secondary	6	47	1	…	…	…	…	…	…
		Upper Secondary	..	…	..	…	…	…	…	…	…
		Total	120	1739	7	76	1618	5	62	948	7
		Primary	1	…	1	…	1247	…	…	815	2
3	Parwan	Lower Secondary	…	…	…	…	289	1	…	105	1
		Upper Secondary	119	1739	6	…	82	4	…	28	4
		Total	56	1116	4	…	…	1	50	1488	4
		Primary	20	647	1	…	…	…	…	1028	1
4	Maidan wardak	Lower Secondary	11	311	1	…	-	-	…	-	-
		Upper Secondary	25	158	2	…	…	1	…	460	3
		Total	119	3653	9	135	2701	9	107	1997	6
		Primary	…	2164	1	…	1581	1	…	1278	1
5	Logar	Lower Secondary	62	924	5	…	729	5	…	445	4
		Upper Secondary	57	565	3	…	391	3	…	274	1
		Total	1302	27554	101	1196	26343	72	1004	20996	73
		Primary	658	21754	75	…	19534	47	…	16164	49
6	Nangarhar	Lower Secondary	179	4049	8	…	4524	5	…	3320	4
		Upper Secondary	465	1751	18	…	2285	20	…	1512	20
		Total	143	3762	8	92	2711	5	108	3662	6
		Primary	24	3137	3	…	2178	2	…	2818	2
7	Laghman	Lower Secondary	52	515	3	…	470	1	…	738	1
		Upper Secondary	67	110	2	…	63	2	…	106	3

Continued Table 4-25:General Private Education by ...

No	Province	Kind of School	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
			Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools
		Total	…	…	…	7	415	1	5	239	1
		Primary	…	…	…	…	415	1	…	239	1
8	Panjshir	Lower Secondary	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…
		Upper Secondary	-	-	…	…	-	-	…	-	-
		Total	305	4589	16	209	3864	14	140	2243	7
		Primary	92	3549	8	…	3139	9	…	-	-
9	Baghlan	Lower Secondary	85	800	4	…	569	1	…	1705	3
		Upper Secondary	128	240	4	…	156	4	…	538	4
		Total	…	…	…	48	648	4	6	421	2
		Primary	…	…	…	…	557	3	…	-	-
10	Bamyan	Lower Secondary	…	…	…	…	91	1	…	421	2
		Upper Secondary	…	…	…	…	-	-	…	-	-
		Total	424	10636	42	324	6499	31	178	3335	19
		Primary	113	8008	21	…	4656	12	…	2250	10
11	Ghazni	Lower Secondary	167	1922	14	…	1283	10	…	725	3
		Upper Secondary	144	706	7	…	560	9	…	360	6
		Total	51	877	4	37	475	3	10	451	3
		Primary	3	725	1	…	382	2	…	434	2
12	Badghis	Lower Secondary	48	121	3	…	93	1	…	17	1
		Upper Secondary	…	31	…	…	…	-	…	…	-
		Total	235	6460	12	143	5802	12	155	4442	9
		Primary	57	4883	6	…	5306	2	…	-	-
13	Paktya	Lower Secondary	…	1140	…	…	…	…	…	3754	1
		Upper Secondary	178	437	6	…	496	10	…	688	8
		Total	1	77	1	…	…	-	…	…	-
		Primary	1	77	1	…	…	-	…	…	-
14	Paktika	Lower Secondary	…	…	-	…	…	-	…	…	-
		Upper Secondary	…	…	-	…	…	-	…	…	-
		Total	845	25906	86	856	22246	62	480	10978	36
		Primary	148	19996	34	…	17663	24	…	8497	8
15	Khost	Lower Secondary	320	4743	32	…	3696	19	…	1963	13
		Upper Secondary	377	1167	20	…	887	19	…	518	15

Continued Table 4-25:General Private Education by ...

No	Province	Kind of School	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
			Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools
		Total	86	1599	8	43	932	5	48	755	5
		Primary	37	1456	5	…	837	2	…	669	2
16	Kunarha	Lower Secondary	49	143	3	…	95	3	…	86	3
		Upper Secondary	…	…	…	…	-	-	…	-	-
		Total	87	1203	8	66	916	4	89	1750	6
		Primary	14	877	2	…	628	1	…	1325	1
17	Badakhshan	Lower Secondary	12	252	1	…	220	1	…	301	1
		Upper Secondary	61	74	5	…	68	2	…	124	4
		Total	153	3326	14	78	3199	4	166	7107	23
		Primary	39	2820	6	…	2676	2	…	6220	13
18	Takhar	Lower Secondary	34	396	3	…	469	2	…	799	3
		Upper Secondary	80	110	5	…	54		…	88	7
		Total	323	6383	21	206	4479	12	201	5178	14
		Primary	127	5452	14	…	3839	7	…	4360	6
19	Kundoz	Lower Secondary	60	758	3	…	535	1	…	605	2
		Upper Secondary	136	173	4	…	105	4	…	213	6
		Total	…	…	1	24	104	1	11	635	5
		Primary	…	…	…	…	104	1	…	601	4
20	Samangan	Lower Secondary	…	…	..	…	…	…	…	34	1
		Upper Secondary	…	…	1	…	…	…	…	…	…
		Total	1517	23397	62	1022	15668	46	817	14415	39
		Primary	364	17817	27	…	12022	14	…	11018	10
21	Balkh	Lower Secondary	276	4098	13	…	2489	12	…	2354	11
		Upper Secondary	877	1482	22	…	1157	20	…	1043	18
		Total	77	1685	3	23	488	1	21	500	2
		Primary	…	1052	…	…	-	-	…	-	-
22	Sar- e- pul	Lower Secondary	…	369	…	…	-	-	…	-	-
		Upper Secondary	77	264	3	…	488	1	…	500	2
		Total	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	1
		Primary	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	…	1
23	Urozgan	Lower Secondary	…	…	…	…	…	-	…	…	-
		Upper Secondary	…	…	…	…	…	-	…	…	-

Continued Table 4-25:General Private Education by ...

No	Province	Kind of School	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
			Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools
		Total	...	1043	1	4	...	...	4	157	1
		Primary	...	858	...	...	...	...	...	157	1
24	Zabul	Lower Secondary	...	97	...	...	-	-	...	-	-
		Upper Secondary	...	88	1	...	-	-	...	-	-
		Total	625	10199	38	520	11338	34	490	8694	31
		Primary	213	8277	20	...	9294	15	...	6839	15
25	Kandahar	Lower Secondary	165	1486	11	...	1570	10	...	1419	7
		Upper Secondary	247	436	7	...	474	9	...	436	9
		Total	26	1762	8	154	3884	8	65	1041	5
		Primary	8	1452	2	...	2776	1	...	936	1
26	Jawzjan	Lower Secondary	...	289	2	...	693	3	...	-	-
		Upper Secondary	18	21	4	...	415	4	...	105	4
		Total	118	1698	6	72	1050	5	121	4705	12
		Primary	32	1230	3	...	701	3	...	3783	7
27	Faryab	Lower Secondary	...	260	...	...	173		...	675	2
		Upper Secondary	86	208	3	...	176	2	...	247	3
		Total	82	5085	14	161	4326	10	158	4955	12
		Primary	32	3892	10	...	3457	6	...	4711	9
28	Helmand	Lower Secondary	...	892	...	...	625	...	...	...	...
		Upper Secondary	50	301	4	...	244	4	...	244	3
		Total	3137	57026	144	3015	54260	126	2943	49931	125
		Primary	721	38912	58	...	36366	39	...	34275	35
29	Herat	Lower Secondary	610	10458	28	...	10192	29	...	9190	31
		Upper Secondary	1806	7656	58	...	7702	58	...	6466	59
		Total	6	194	2	11	234	1	31	1523	7
		Primary	6	194	2	...	203	0	...	1196	4
30	Ghor	Lower Secondary	...	...	...	...	31	0	...	239	1
		Upper Secondary	...	...	....	...	0	1	...	88	2
		Total	43	632	3	29	467	3	22	384	2
		Primary	8	419	1	...	332	2	...	244	1
31	Daykundi	Lower Secondary	10	129	1	...	135	1	...	140	1
		Upper Secondary	25	84	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Continued Table 4-25:General Private Education by ...

No	Province	Kind of School	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
			Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools	Teachers	Students	Schools
32	Farah	Total	63	4294	13	175	3250	12	3	3205	10
		Primary	11	2917	4	...	2158	5	...	2067	4
		Lower Secondary	10	772	4	...	534	2	...	579	1
		Upper Secondary	42	605	5	...	558	5	...	559	5
33	Nimroz	Total	219	4398	13	177	3047	14	88	5121	8
		Primary	18	3603	5	...	2453	6	...	4331	5
		Lower Secondary	41	570	2	...	429	2	...	570	1
		Upper Secondary	160	225	6	...	165	6	...	220	2

Source: Ministry of Education

Table4-26 : Religious Education

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Islamic Education Memorize of Quran	Number	1003	995	874
2	– Islamic Schools	Number	814	805	711
	– Memorize of Quran	Number	189	190	163
3	Islamic Education & Memorize of Quran Students	Students	329762	321858	308574
4	– Islamic Education Schools Students	Students	264961	258921	247867
5	– Memorize of Quran Students	Students	64801	62937	60707
6	Islamic Education & Memorize of Quran New Students	Students	38855	41039	138310
7	– Islamic Education Schools New Students	Students	30645	32556	109624
8	– Memorize of Quran Schools New Students	Students	8210	8483	28686
9	Islamic Education & Memorize of Quran Graduates	Students	5562	10635	7879
10	– Islamic Education Schools Graduates	Students	4909	9893	6876
11	– Memorize of Quran Graduates	Students	653	742	1003
12	Islamic Education & Memorize of Quran Teachers	Teacher	6605	6691	6990
13	– Islamic Schools	Teacher	6037	6123	5742
14	– Memorize of Quran	Teacher	568	568	1248
15	Islamic Education & Memorize of Quran Staffs	Person	548	512	512
16	Administration Personal	Person	1635	1724	1724

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 11 :Islamic Education and Memorize of Quran Students

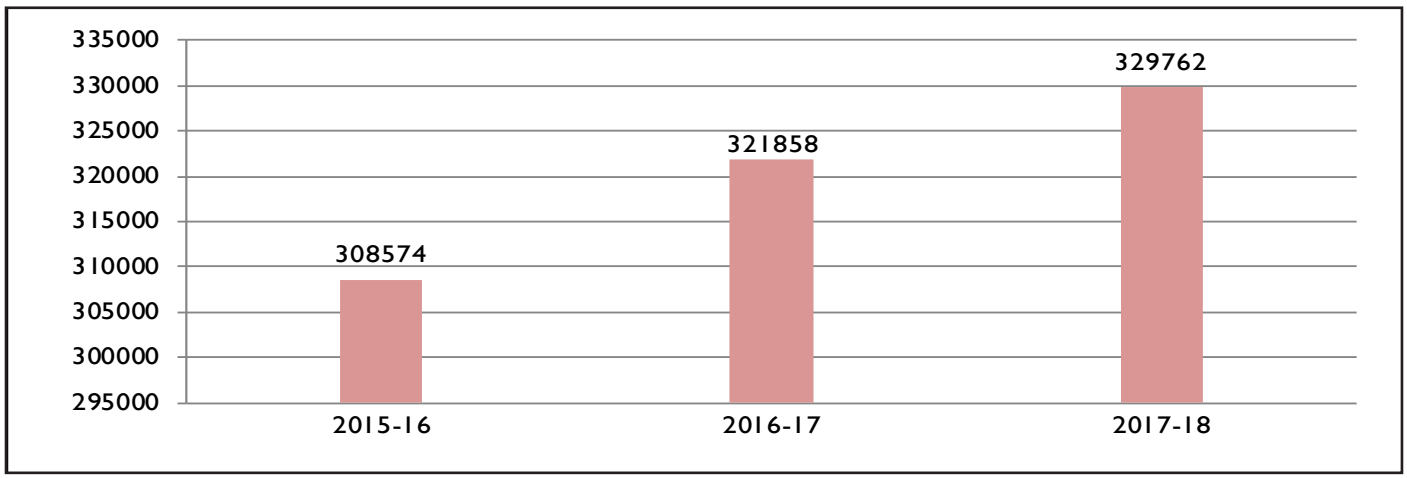


Table 4-27:Private Islamic Education

No	Province	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
		Teachers	Students	No. of Islamic Schools	Teachers	Students	No. of Islamic Schools	Teachers	Students	No. of Islamic Schools
	Total	623	13354	52	572	11230	47	378	7374	28
1	Kabul	242	3510	18	262	4014	19	105	1514	8
2	Parwan	6	98	1	6	61	1	...	...	...
3	Maidan Wardak	...	...	...	4	107	1	...	...	...
4	Balkh	45	723	5	28	1079	4	29	465	2
5	Samangan	...	...	...	12	172	2	6	64	1
6	Nangarhar	104	1513	6	82	1676	7	65	1705	5
7	Panjshir	6	42	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
8	Paktya	5	450	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
9	Khost	14	840	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	Ghazni	6	75	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	Herat	129	2461	6	113	2437	5	130	2374	7
12	Kunarha	11	103	2	14	150	2	7	96	1
13	Badakhshan	10	229	2	4	36	1	...	365	1
14	Kundoz	10	306	1	13	541	2	...	...	...
15	Kandahar	10	2393	4	10	370	1	...	...	...
16	Baghlan	14	345	1	12	281	1	23	459	2
17	Takhar	...	...	...	12	306	1	13	332	1
18	Ghor	10	246	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
19	Sar-e-Pul	1	20	1	...	...	...	...	...	...

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 12 : Private Islamic Religious Students and Teachers

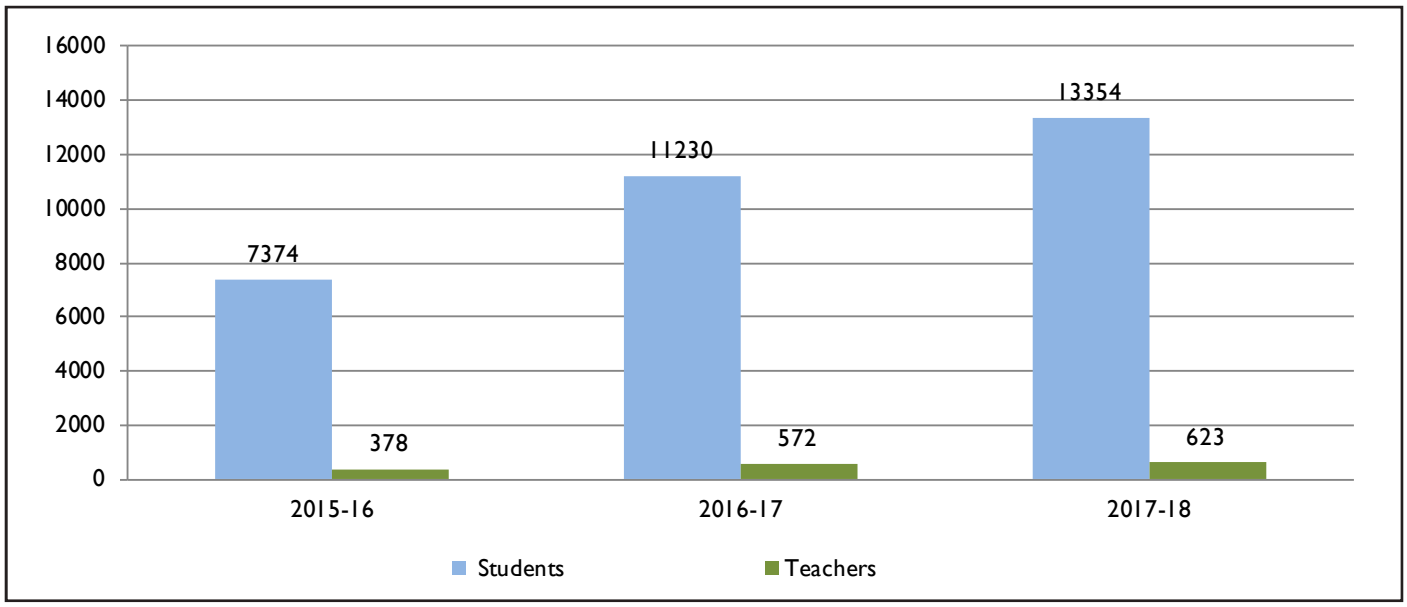


Table 4-28: Literacy Activities

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	literacy Courses	Number	22669	18729	17404
2	– Male	Number	12365	10001	9051
3	– Female	Number	10304	8728	8353
4	Students	Number	455507	417808	404437
5	– Male	Number	193271	191443	187475
6	– Female	Number	262236	226365	216962
7	Graduates	Number	157673	319877	252282
8	– Male	Number	72682	144087	96118
9	– Female	Number	84991	175790	156164
10	Teachers	Teacher	15578	12693	10090
11	– Male	Teacher	7054	6678	5844
12	– Female	Teacher	8524	6015	4246
13	Supervisors	Supervisor	970	970	970
14	– Male	Supervisor	700	700	700
15	– Female	Supervisor	270	270	270

Source: Ministry of Education

Graph 4 - 13 : Students of literacy Courses

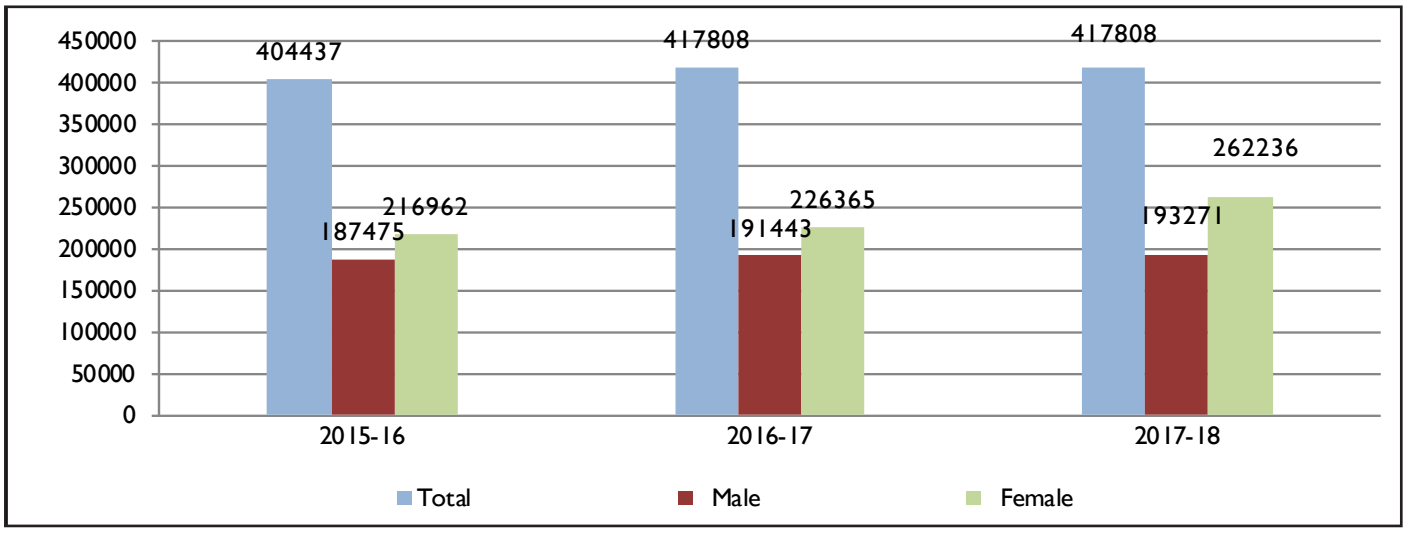


Table4-29: Government Kindergartens & Nurseries

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Kindergartens & Nurseries	Number	369	360	368
1	Residential	Number	214	204	208
2	Work Place	Number	155	156	160
3	Total Children in Kindergartens & Nurseries	Child	11143	9854	16918
4	- Boy	Child	6382	4918	8955
5	- Girl	Child	4761	4936	7963
6	Children In Residential Kindergartens & Nurseries	Child	7741	6317	11993
7	- Boy	Child	5024	3425	6511
8	- Girl	Child	2717	2892	5482
9	Children in Work Place Kindergartens & Nurseries	Child	3402	3537	4925
10	- Boy	Child	1358	1493	2444
11	- Girl	Child	2044	2044	2481
12	Total Teachers in Kindergartens & Nurseries	Teacher	2265	2474	2374
13	- Residential	Teacher	1192	1376	1325
14	- Work Place	Teacher	1073	1098	1049
15	Officials	Person	521	497	522
16	Contract Workers	Person	532	655	648

Source:Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs , Martyrs and Disabled

Table4-30:Afghan Red Crescent Society Aids

Figures in Mn Afs

No	Kinds of aid	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
	Total aids	191.1	1309.6	108.6
1	Cash aids	32.0	17.0	57.6
2	Aids in kind	159.2	1292.6	51.0

Suorce: Afghan Red Crescent Society

Table 4-31: State Minister for Disaster Management and Humanitarian Affairs Aids

Figures in Mn Afs

No	Kinds of aid	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
	Total aids	237.9	249.7	212.6
1	Center	17.2	…	16.8
2	Provinces	220.6	249.7	195.7

Suorce : State Minister for Disaster Management and Humanitarian Affairs

Table 4-32: Cultural Activities

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Number of Public Libraries	Number	82	82	82
2	Number of Books in the Public Libraries	Copy	500000	301175	295353
3	No of Magazines & Newspapers (Center)	Headline	871	852	834
4	Total Number of Copies	Copy	1079730	1038730	8737300
5	No of Magazines & Newspapers (Provinces)	Headline	465	458	452
6	Total Number of Copies	Copy	494450	488450	482450
7	Total Number of Museums	Number	4	4	4
8	Visitors of Museums	person	16061	45518	18965
9	Manuscript National Archive	Copy	6633	6608	6583
10	Valuable Documents	Letter	50485	50477	50474
11	Historical Photoes	Letter	53270	52270	53144
12	Scripts	Script	1210	1210	1210

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table4-33: Production of Movies , Films

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Film Production Companies	Number	2	3	253
	Out of which:				
2	– Government	Number	1	1	1
3	– Private	Number	1	2	252
4	Total Film Production	Programme	4	55	23
5	Long Films Movies	Programme	-	5	7
6	Out of which:				
7	–Art Films	Programme	2	29	6
8	–Short Films Movies	Programme	2	21	10
	Out of which:				
9	–Art Filmes	Programme	2	21	10

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture The Institutions of Production of Movies Films not include because not paid guaranty money .

Table 4-34:Government & Private TV & Radio Broadcast

Hour

No	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Government Radios Broadcast 24 hrs	460.90	450.90	337
	Out of which:			
2	– Center	34.30	34.30	34
3	– Provinces	426.60	416.60	303
4	Private Radios Broadcast 24 hrs	2592	2592	2191
	Out of which:			
5	– Center	864	864	787
6	– Provinces	1728	1728	1404
7	Government TV Broadcast 24 hrs	354.2	371.20	303
	Out of which:			
8	– Center	64	64	24
9	– Provinces	290.20	307.20	279
10	Private TV Broadcast 24 hrs	1402	1370	1210
	Out of which:			
11	– Center	752	752	696
12	– Provinces	650	618	514

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table 4-35: Activity of Movies in Kabul

No	Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	Number of Cinema Halls	Number	4	4	4
	Out of which:				
2	– Government	Number	4	4	4
3	– Private	Number	-	-	-
4	Number of Chairs	Seat	2180	2267	2030
	Out of which:				
5	– Government	Seat	2180	2267	2030
6	– Private	Seat	-	-	-
7	Number of Audiences	Thousand Person	95.2	92.5	141.5
	Out of which:				
8	– Government	Thousand Person	95.2	92.5	141.5
9	– Private	Thousand Person	-	-	-
10	Number of Mobile Movies	Unit	8	8	8

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table 4-36: Magazines by Periodicity and Province -2017- 18

No	Province	Periodicity						
		Ad-hoc Publications	Quarterly	Two monthly	Monthly	Fifteen days	Weekly	Total
	Total	44	72	30	346	13	22	527
1	Kabul	16	52	18	248	11	14	359
2	Kapisa	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
3	Parwan	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
4	Wardak	1	1	-	1	-	-	3
5	Logar	-	1	-	-	-	-	1
6	Nangarhar	4	6	2	3	-	-	15
7	Lagman	1	3	1	-	-	-	5
8	Bghlan	-	-	1	2	-	-	3
9	Bamyan	1	-	-	4	-	1	6
10	Ghazni	4	-	-	3	-	-	7
11	Paktya	2	1	-	3	1	-	7
12	Khost	3	-	1	2	-	1	7
13	Kunarha	2	2	-	2	-	-	6
14	Badakhshan	1	1	-	2	-	-	4
15	Takhar	-	-	-	1	-	1	2
16	Kundoz	1	1	-	2	1	-	5
17	Balkh	1	2	2	16	-	2	23
18	Sar- e- pul	-	-	-	1	-	-	1
19	Ghor	-	-	-	8	-	-	8
20	Zabul	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
21	Kandahar	-	-	3	1	-	1	5
22	jawzjan	1	-	-	1	-	-	2
23	Faryab	-	-	-	2	-	-	2
24	Helmand	-	-	1		-	-	1
25	Badghise	1	-	-	3	-	1	5
26	Herat	2	2	1	36	-	1	42
27	Nimroz	-	-	-	2	-	-	2

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table 4 - 37 : Number of Newspapers and periodicals by Province-2017-18

NO	Province	Periodicity							
		Ad-hoc Publications	Annual	Quarterly	Monthly	Fifteen days	Weekly	Daily	Total
	Total	**7**	**15**	**41**	**168**	**88**	**418**	**65**	**802**
1	Kabul	3	15	35	45	46	318	49	511
2	Kapisa	-	-	-	1	1	2	-	4
3	Parwan	-	-	-	2	2	4	-	8
4	Wardak	-	-	2	1	-	1	-	4
5	Logar	-	-	-	2	-	2	-	4
6	Nangarhar	-	-	-	2	2	7	-	11
7	Lagman	1	-	-	1	1	-	-	3
8	Panjsher	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	4
9	Bghlan	-	-	-	6	2	1	-	9
10	Bamyan	-	-	-	5	3	3	-	11
11	Ghazni	-	-	-	5	2	3	-	10
12	paktika	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
13	Paktya	-	-	-	-	1	2	-	3
14	Khost	1	-	-	4	-	7	-	12
15	Kunarha	-	-	1	1	-	2	-	4
16	Badakhshan	-	-	-	9	1	2	-	12
17	Takhar	-	-	-	3	2	6	2	13
18	Kundoz	-	-	-	4	2	6	3	15
19	Samangan	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	5
20	Balkh	1	-	1	38	9	17	3	69
21	Sar- e- pul	-	-	-	1	1	-	-	2
22	Ghor	-	-	-	8	-	1	-	9
23	Daykundi	-	-	-	1	-	4	1	6
24	Zabul	1	-	-	-	-	1	-	2
25	Kandahar	-	-	1	1	2	5	1	10
26	jawzjan	-	-	-	6	-	1	-	7
27	Faryab	-	-	-	7	4	2	-	13
28	Helmand	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	1
29	Badghise	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2
30	Herat	-	-	1	7	4	9	4	25
31	Farah	-	-	-	-	1	7	-	8
32	Nimroz	-	-	-	3	1	-	-	4

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table:4-38:Members of National Employees Union of Afghanistan - 2016-17

No	Province	Members			Number of Unions
		Female	Male	Total	
	Total	52128	121662	173790	845
1	Kabul city	2340	5463	7803	31
2	Kabul Province	948	2212	3160	33
3	Kapisa	3798	8863	12661	27
4	Parwan	1493	3484	4977	38
5	Maidan Wardak	1697	3960	5657	27
6	Nangarhar	1710	3992	5702	31
7	Laghman	640	1495	2135	15
8	Panjsher	1397	3260	4657	20
9	Baghlan	1776	4147	5923	40
10	Bamyan	1325	3093	4418	20
11	Ghazni	944	2205	3149	19
12	Kunarha	1881	4391	6272	24
13	Badakhshan	1504	3510	5014	28
14	Takhar	5507	12850	18357	58
15	Kundoz	818	1909	2727	20
16	Samangan	1734	4047	5781	20
17	Balkh	3810	8891	12701	55
18	Ghor	946	2209	3155	14
19	Daykundi	1569	3661	5230	20
20	Kandahar	3077	7180	10257	30
21	Jawzjan	1397	3260	4657	20
22	Helmand	2309	5388	7697	46
23	Herat	3573	8337	11910	72
24	Farah	2060	4809	6869	30
25	Nimroz	950	2218	3168	47
26	Private Sector of industrial parks	1453	3393	4846	30
27	Army forces in center	1472	3435	4907	30

Source:Central Council of National Union of Afghanistan Employees

Table 4 - 39:Unions Members in Afganistan - 2017-18

No	Union	Members in Provinces			Members in Center			Total
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	
	Total	**61164**	**273067**	**334231**	**55878**	**176591**	**232469**	**566700**
1	Central Council of National Union of Afghanistan Employees	45915	107159	153074	6213	14503	20716	173790
2	Afghanistan Journalists Council	308	10673	10981	762	2519	3281	14262
3	Afghanistan Craftsmen Union	4375	88355	92730	1356	19600	20956	113686
4	Afghanistan Youth Union	10338	60560	70898	17373	80155	97528	168426
5	Afghanistan Farmers Union	-	23	23	-	7	7	30
6	Union of Solidarity for Defence of Disabled & Martyrs Rights	25	49	74	19	178	197	271
7	Afghanistan Doctors & Health Staff Union	200	2200	2400	100	1000	1100	3500
8	Afghanistan Retires Union	2	3848	3850	3	2900	2903	6753
9	Book Selers Union	1	200	201	2	100	102	303
10	Afghanistan Behzad Union	-	-	-	30050	55629	85679	85679

Source : Unions of Afghanistan

Table 4-40:Crimes Statistics by type

Figures - Event

No	Type of Crime	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total Crimes	20181	20886	28026
1	Murder	2515	2289	3367
2	Robbery	312	342	270
3	kidnapping	185	229	380
4	Theft	3593	4869	4071
5	Defalcation	10	18	44
6	Jailbreak	11	14	389
7	Smuggling :	1270	1195	1492
8	– Goods	202	166	207
9	– Narcotics	1068	979	1285
10	Bribe	19	44	59
11	Pick Pocketing	184	121	173
12	Injury	3334	3494	6217
13	Gambling	23	14	119
14	Adultery	405	376	792
15	Forgery	272	294	310
16	Other Crimes	8048	7587	10343

Source: Ministry of Interior Affairs

Table 4-41:Traffic Accidents by Type of Vehicle

No	Type of Vehicle	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
		rovince	Center	Total	Province	Center	Total	Province	Center	Total
	Total	2625	616	3241	2540	549	3089	2790	137	2927
1	Bus	191	78	269	291	57	348	221	14	235
2	Truck	349	94	443	316	87	403	319	41	360
3	Car	1208	290	1498	828	220	1048	1117	52	1169
4	Motorcycle	877	154	1031	1105	185	1290	1133	30	1163

Source: Ministry of Interior Affairs

Graph 4 - 13 :Traffic Accidents in Country

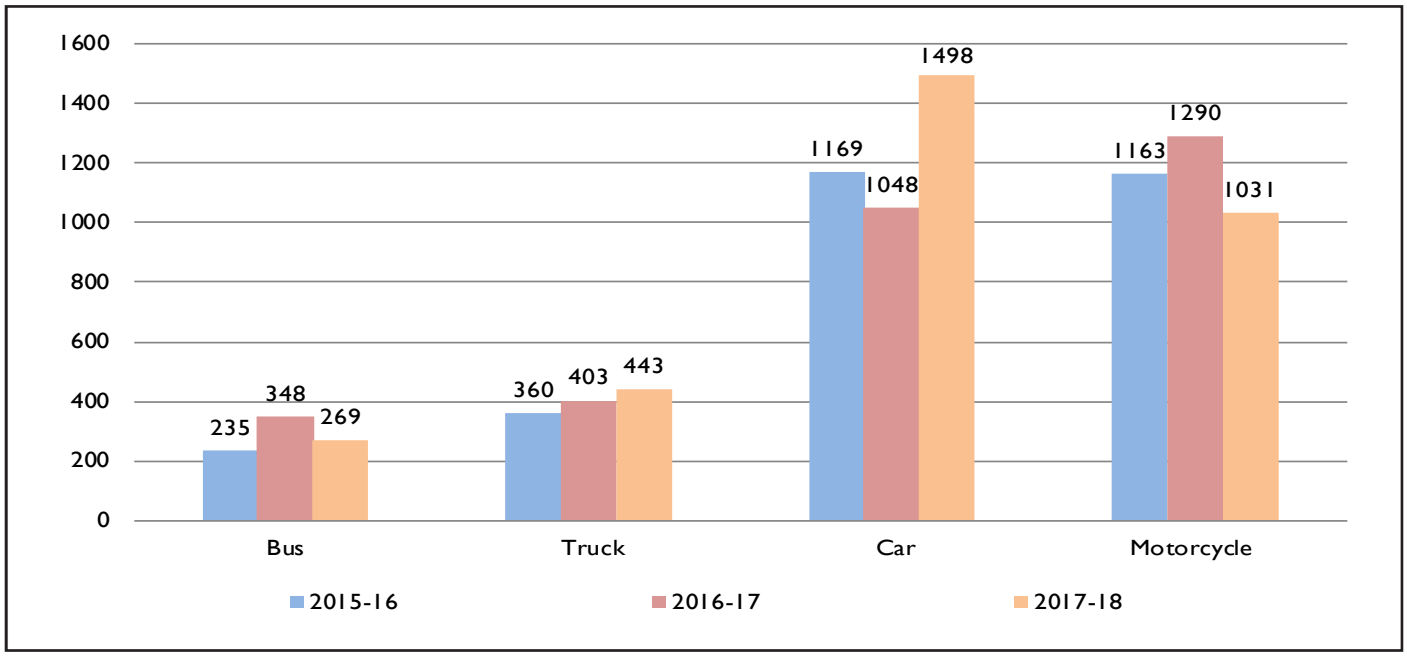


Table 4-42: Radio &TV Broadcast by Province -2017-18

Hour

No	Province	TV Broadcast			Radio Broadcast		
		Private	Government	Total	Private	Government	Total
	Total	**1402**	**354.20**	**1756.20**	**2592**	**460.90**	**3040.90**
1	Kabul	752	64	816	864	34.30	898.30
2	Kapisa	0	6	6	12	12	12
3	Parwan	24	6	30	96	-	96
4	Wardak	0	2.30	2.30	24	2.30	26.30
5	Logar	24	14	38	48	17	65
6	Nangarhar	24	10	34	132	24	156
7	Laghman	0	4	4	36	10	46
8	Panjsher	0	5	5	12	5	17
9	Baghlan	0	12	12	60	18	78
10	Bamyan	0	4	4	12	14	26
11	Ghazni	24	3	27	72	17	89
12	Paktika	0	5	5	36	11	47
13	Paktya	0	13.30	13.30	48	12	60
14	Khost	72	9.30	81.30	60	13	73
15	Kunarha	0	3	3	36	14	50
16	Nooristan	0	4	4	-	18	18
17	Badakhshan	24	7	31	96	24	120
18	Takhar	24	23	47	48	24	72
19	Kunduz	24	4	28	72	16	88
20	Samangan	18	6	24	36	15	51
21	Balkh	78	18	96	204	12	216
22	Sar-e-pul	0	13	13	-	8	8
23	Ghor	0	5	5	24	5	29
24	Daykundi	8	5	13	12	10.30	22.30
25	Urozgan	0	18	18	12	-	12
26	Zabul	0	6	6	24	24	48
27	Kandahar	38	16	54	132	15	147
28	Jawzjan	0	17	17	48	17	65
29	Faryab	24	8	32	12	12	24
30	Helmand	48	11	59	36	18	54
31	Badghis	24	4.30	28.30	24	10	34
32	Herat	172	18	190	228	11	239
33	Farah	0	5	5	12	16	28
34	Nimroz	0	5	5	24	2	26

Source:Ministry of Information and Culture

Table 4-43: Number of Prisons and Prisoners by Province - 2017-18

No	Province	Number of prisoners			Number of prison		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	852	30272	31124	34	37	71
1	Kabul	193	13820	14013	1	4	5
2	— Pulcharkhy and Counter Narcotic Prisons	-	12171	12171	-	2	2
3	— Detention Center of Kabul	-	1348	1348	-	1	1
4	— Counter Narcotic Detention Center	-	301	301	-	1	1
5	— Females Prison	193	-	193	1	-	1
6	Kapisa	9	346	355	1	1	2
7	Parwan	23	470	493	1	1	2
8	Maidan Wardak	16	317	333	1	1	2
9	Logar	1	131	132	1	1	2
10	Nangarhar	39	1764	1803	1	1	2
11	Lagman	5	364	369	1	1	2
12	Panjsher	-	141	141	1	1	2
13	Baghlan	23	496	519	1	1	2
14	Bamyan	13	168	181	1	1	2
15	Ghazni	16	243	259	1	1	2
16	Paktika	4	202	206	1	1	2
17	Paktya	3	303	306	1	1	2
18	Khost	5	567	572	1	1	2
19	Kunarha	-	209	209	1	1	2
20	Nooristan	-	6	6	1	1	2
21	Badakhshan	21	340	361	1	1	2
22	Takhar	52	707	759	1	1	2
23	Kundoz	20	386	406	1	1	2
24	Samangan	17	273	290	1	1	2
25	Balkh	68	677	745	1	1	2
26	Sar- e- pul	16	217	233	1	1	2
27	Ghor	6	148	154	1	1	2
28	Daykundi	23	190	213	1	1	2
29	Urozgan	2	58	60	1	1	2
30	Zabul	2	187	189	1	1	2
31	Kandahar	30	1779	1809	1	1	2
32	jawzjan	29	743	772	1	1	2
33	Faryab	24	434	458	1	1	2
34	Helmand	25	901	926	1	1	2
35	Badghis	12	286	298	1	1	2
36	Herat	138	2830	2968	1	1	2
37	Farah	8	264	272	1	1	2
38	Nimroz	9	305	314	1	1	2

Source: Ministry of Interior Affairs

Table 4-44 : Children's Rehabilitation Centers by Province - 2016-17

No	Province	No . of Children in Rehabilitation Centers			No . Rehabilitation Centers for Children
		Girl	Boy	Total	
	Total	266	2471	2737	34
1	Kabul	48	600	648	1
2	Kapisa	7	46	53	1
3	Parwan	2	44	46	1
4	Maidan Wardak	-	19	19	1
5	Logar	1	21	22	1
6	Nangarhar	2	171	173	1
7	Laghman	5	46	51	1
8	Panjsher	-	20	20	1
9	Baghlan	7	46	53	1
10	Bamyan	5	32	37	1
11	Ghazni	3	62	65	1
12	Paktika	-	26	26	1
13	Paktya	-	21	21	1
14	Khost	-	30	30	1
15	Kunarha	4	70	74	1
16	Nooristan	-	7	7	1
17	Badakhshan	10	67	77	1
18	Takhar	28	97	125	1
19	Kundoz	7	75	82	1
20	Samangan	7	47	54	1
21	Balkh	31	93	124	1
22	Sar-e-Pul	5	16	21	1
23	Ghor	4	24	28	1
24	Daykundi	10	24	34	1
25	Urozgan	-	21	21	1
26	Zabul	-	19	19	1
27	Kandahar	8	73	81	1
28	Jawzjan	4	45	49	1
29	Faryab	7	24	31	1
30	Helmand	11	53	64	1
31	Badghis	5	28	33	1
32	Herat	35	371	406	1
33	Farah	6	58	64	1
34	Nimroz	4	75	79	1

Suorce : Ministry of Justice

Table 4-45 : Number of Mosques 2017-18

No	province	Functionaries	Informal	Government / Formal		Total Mosques
			Comprehensive Incomprehensive	Incomprehensive	Comprehensive	
	Total	1076	81057	3665	1960	**86682**
1	Kabul	1048	2994	754	453	4201
2	Kapisa	…	1624	61	42	1727
3	Parwan	…	2065	68	32	2165
4	Wardak	…	2181	60	36	2277
5	Logar	…	616	39	21	676
6	Nangarhar	…	4234	144	21	4399
7	Laghman	…	1992	33	87	2112
8	Panjsher	…	596	7	44	647
9	Baghlan	…	2639	43	51	2733
10	Bamyan	…	663	20	47	730
11	Ghazni	…	4174	63	51	4288
12	Paktika	…	2301	92	33	2426
13	Paktya	…	2062	38	35	2135
14	Khost	…	1814	62	39	1915
15	Kunarha	…	1692	82	50	1824
16	Nooristan	…	553	56	28	637
17	Badakhshan	…	2798	121	27	2946
18	Takhar	…	3279	32	84	3395
19	Kunduz	3	2679	72	43	2794
20	Samangan	…	1612	85	20	1717
21	Balkh	9	2875	68	121	3064
22	Sar-e-pul	2	1435	26	17	1478
23	Ghor	…	3868	54	33	3955
24	Daykundi	…	554	27	23	604
25	Urozgan	…	3415	41	14	3470
26	Zabul	…	2111	47	45	2203
27	Kandahar	…	4701	100	39	4840
28	Jawzjan	…	1357	53	77	1487
29	Faryab	…	2951	65	64	3080
30	Helmand	…	3354	31	68	3453
31	Badghis	…	2284	83	6	2373
32	Herat	14	7047	104	144	7295
33	Farah	…	1468	61	44	1573
34	Nimroz	…	1069	973	21	2063

Source : Religious Affairs and hajj

Table 4 - 46 : Number of Sportsmen ,Trianers and Referees In Department of Physical Education and Sport by Provinces- 2017-18

No	Province	Number of Referees			Number of Trainers			Number of Sporstmen		
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total
	Total	70	781	851	143	2768	2911	4882	354525	359407
1	Kabul	55	200	255	119	1550	1669	1601	94149	95750
2	Kapisa	-	11	11	-	50	50	-	7620	7620
3	Parwan	-	10	10	-	25	25	-	1840	1840
4	Wardak	-	20	20	-	30	30	114	9542	9656
5	Logar	-	10	10	-	30	30	640	10030	10670
6	Nangarhar	-	15	15	-	25	25	-	12233	12233
7	Laghman	-	15	15	-	23	23	-	6855	6855
8	Panjsher	-	8	8	-	16	16	-	2055	2055
9	Baghlan	-	20	20	-	50	50	-	5600	5600
10	Bamyan	2	10	12	5	21	26	150	5521	5671
11	Ghazni	5	35	40	4	100	104	120	14830	14950
12	Paktika	-	6	6	-	12	12	-	1225	1225
13	Paktya	-	12	12	-	24	24	-	9606	9606
14	Khost	-	12	12	-	25	25	-	20960	20960
15	Kunarha	-	7	7	-	14	14	-	4375	4375
16	Nooristan	-	4	4	-	14	14	-	3103	3103
17	Badakhshan	-	12	12	-	23	23	-	5788	5788
18	Takhar	-	14	14	-	25	25	-	17040	17040
19	Kunduz	-	18	18	-	35	35	-	7346	7346
20	Samangan	-	10	10	-	18	18	45	5035	5080
21	Balkh	-	20	20	-	35	35	510	21704	22214
22	Sar-e-pul	-	6	6	-	16	16	-	4500	4500
23	Ghor	-	21	21	-	40	40	160	1214	1374
24	Daykundi	3	9	12	5	50	55	85	6890	6975
25	Urozgan	-	5	5	-	15	15	-	8320	8320
26	Zabul	-	5	5	-	10	10	-	2250	2250
27	Kandahar	-	20	20	-	50	50	297	13013	13310
28	Jawzjan	-	50	50	-	80	80	110	11830	11940
29	Faryab	-	40	40	-	70	70	-	7666	7666
30	Helmand	-	60	60	-	80	80	-	3296	3296
31	Badghis	-	15	15	-	32	32	-	3020	3020
32	Herat	5	35	40	10	90	100	1050	6139	7189
33	Farah	-	31	31	-	50	50	-	13305	13305
34	Nimroz	-	15	15	-	40	40	-	6625	6625

Source : National Olympic Committee

Table 4 - 47 : Number of Violence Women & Girls

No	Violence	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	4543	6748	11813
1	Forced Marriage	132	280	97
2	Escape from house	344	286	253
3	Beating	984	876	837
4	No Custody	56	25	32
5	Non payment of Alimony	546	280	242
6	Non payment of dower	69	39	41
7	Rape	78	59	45
8	Underage marriage	62	35	46
9	Kidnap	39	33	36
10	Murder	194	101	93
11	Prohibition of marrige	91	56	44
12	prevent to seized of property	45	9	39
13	Injuries caused by beating	22	8	21
14	Determine the Fate of mandatory	172	102	70
15	Exchage marrige	4	3	6
16	Forced engagement	-	1	2
17	Prevetion of heritage	111	124	78
18	Harassment	152	87	61
19	Humiliation	246	118	40
20	Forced isolation	52	16	18
21	Forcing in to protitution	23	4	8
22	Addicted to drugs	3	6	1
23	Divorced	161	148	108
24	Separate	622	505	399
25	Engagement revoke	133	171	205
26	Self burning	25	10	2
27	Suicide	55	21	33
28	Other	122	3345	8956

Source: Ministry of Wome Affairs

Table4-48: Areas contaminated by Mines , Unexploded ordnance and Losses -2017-18

No	Province	Casualties						Total	Clean Areas m2			Total	Identfyed Areas contaminated by Mines , Unexploded ordnance m2		
		Injured			Death				Military Drills Areas	Unexploded Ordnance Areas Remaining From war	Mine contaminated Areas		Military Drills Areas	Unexploded Ordnance Areas Remaining From war	Mine contaminated Areas
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total								
	Total	161	853	1014	91	444	535	69772376	28550824	3384531	37837021	1238808831	587623591	134411114	516774127
1	Kabul	0	7	7	0	1	1	3542126	0	174136	3367990	6620288	0	388618	6231670
2	Kapisa	1	1	2	0	0	0	952194	0	0	952194	10017717	8004248	0	2013469
3	Parwan	5	17	22	0	10	10	16818560	13125636	0	3692924	7016678	0	646607	6370071
4	Maidan wardak	0	5	5	0	5	5	0	0	0	0	64614436	31455332	10167078	22992026
5	Logar	3	5	8	16	13	29	4890078	2113546	0	2776532	130074095	81637910	517318	47918867
6	Nangarhar	10	51	61	3	22	25	2450501	0	455000	1995501	21129960.67	0	11091199	10038761.67
7	Laghman	1	23	24	0	16	16	2049820	0	0	2049820	27502746	24544858	0	2957888
8	Panjsher	0	0	0	0	0	0	33009	0	0	33009	3349595	0	9	3349586
9	Baghlan	1	17	18	0	16	16	7687130	0	256371	7430759	60215453	0	4259747	55955706
10	Bamyan	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	220834	0	0	220834
11	Ghazni	7	50	57	0	38	38	10535409	10535409	0	0	65857757.03	21821485.03	7882766	36153506
12	Paktika	4	24	28	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	16483096	2268457	0	14214639
13	Paktya	10	21	31	3	13	16	217750	0	0	217750	8903848	0	2185409	6718439
14	Khost	5	33	38	2	3	5	1317794	0	0	1317794	9557472	4972058	1666184	2919230
15	Kunarha	4	14	18	1	3	4	1139873	0	711204	428669	13087956	0	10328794	2759162
16	Nooristan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6803354	4802904	0	2000450
17	Badakhshan	0	5	5	0	3	3	533688	0	0	533688	5060322	0	1015700	4044622
18	Takhar	2	25	27	0	7	7	216950	0	0	216950	4112798.7	0	2795185.7	1317613
19	Kundoz	13	39	52	6	7	13	245467	0	0	245467	9808749	7572154	36771	2199824
20	Samangan	0	8	8	0	1	1	2783750	0	0	2783750	7075551	0	46913	7028638
21	Balkh	0	34	34	0	9	9	3005969	0	1787820	1218149	42806990	0	41209443	1597547
22	Sar-e-Pul	0	12	12	3	4	7	0	0	0	0	1863222	0	7027	1856195
23	Ghor	13	17	30	1	10	11	0	0	0	0	297875	0	297875	0

Continued Table4-48: Areas contaminated by Mines , Unexploded ordnance and ...

No	Province	Casualties						Total	Clean Areas m2			Total	Identfyed Areas contaminated by Mines , Unexploded ordnance m2		
		Injured			Death				Military Drills Areas	Unexploded Ordnance Areas Remaining From war	Mine contaminated Areas		Military Drills Areas	Unexploded Ordnance Areas Remaining From war	Mine contaminated Areas
		Female	Male	Total	Female	Male	Total								
24	Daykundi	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
25	Urozgan	11	55	66	3	24	27	2776233	2776233	0	0	4321546	1382485	128100	2810961
26	Zabul	4	50	54	4	28	32	0	0	0	0	59865016	46560865	1287375	12016776
27	Kandahar	20	99	119	17	50	67	5722345	0	0	5722345	142290711	23562630	18483884	100244197
28	Jawzjan	1	8	9	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	722165	0	400917	321248
29	Faryab	8	35	43	7	23	30	0	0	0	0	5121080	0	4931	5116149
30	Helmand	24	135	159	14	68	82	160353	0	0	160353	402368377	313299590	11581405	77487382
31	Badghis	5	14	19	0	7	7	0	0	0	0	658421	0	0	658421
32	Herat	8	24	32	5	29	34	15225	0	0	15225	32203397	15738615	2477807	13986975
33	Farah	0	18	18	6	19	25	0	0	0	0	55296247	0	3811557	51484690
34	Nimroz	1	5	6	-	6	6	2678152	0	0	2678152	13481078	0	1692494	11788584

Source: Directorate of Mine Action Coordination

Health Facilities

Data collected on health sector shows that in 2017-18 there were170 Government and 361 private hospitals in the country, there is no change in the Government hospitals but number of private hospitals decreased by 6.9 percent compared to the previous year. In 2017-18, there were 434 comprehensive health centers, 970 basic health center and 1020 health sub centers which compared to previous year shows 4.1percent increase in the number of comprehensive health centers, 5.1percent in basic health center and 22.6 percent increase in sub centers . Number of Government laboratories in 2017-18 was 978 and private laboratories were 1466 which compared to 2016-17 shows 16.2 percent increase in Government laboratories and 12.5 percent increase in the number of private laboratories. In the year 2017-18 there were 11963 private pharmacies, which compared to previous year shows 0.6 percent increase.

Table 5-1: Health Sector Profile

No	Indicator	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	National budget	Mn.Afs	267752.2	293288.9	271011.3
2	Health budget	Mn.Afs	3268.4	2968.5	3037.9
3	Health expenditure as% national budget	Percent	1.2	1.0	1.1
4	Number of doctors	Person	8744	9842	9808
5	- Male	Person	7026	7805	7987
6	-Female	Person	1718	2037	1821
7	Number of Health Associate Professional	Person	19743	21502	16853
8	- Male	Person	11771	13266	10824
9	- Female	Person	7972	8236	6029
10	Number of beds in hospitals	Bed	15122	15602	14994
11	Measles covarage	Percent	74	86	92
12	Prevalence of tuberculosis	per 100000	70.2	340	340
13	Number of TB events with positive slide	case	20841	19383	17975
14	Malaria cases	per 100000	534	358	330
15	Registred HIV Positive cases	case	2549	2060	1856

Source: Ministry of Public Health and other Ministries

Table 5-2:Health Indicators

No	Indicator	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total No of Hospitals	No.	531	558	439
1	No. of Government Hospitals	No.	170	170	153
2	Out of which: Ministry of Public Health	No.	149	145	139
3	No of private Hospitals	No.	361	388	286
4	No. of bed in hospitals (government)	Bed	15122	15602	14994
5	Out of which: Ministry of Public Health	Bed	13107	13554	13276
6	No. of bed per ten thousand person	Bed	5	5	5
7	Number of doctors	person	8744	9842	9808
8	Out of which: Ministry of Public Health	person	7616	8716	8681
9	Doctors per ten thousand person	person	3	3	3
10	Number of Health associate Professional	person	19743	21502	16853
11	Out of which: Ministry of Public Health	person	17849	20259	15822
12	No. of Pharmacists	person	1726	1675	1712
13	Out of which : Ministry of Public Health	person	1484	1493	1493
14	No. of Comprehensive Health Center	No.	434	417	410
15	Basic Health Centers	No.	970	923	932
16	Health sub Centers	No.	1020	833	874
17	Out of which : Ministry of Public Health				
18	Comprehensive Health Center	No.	431	413	406
19	Basic Heath Centers in Ministry	No.	877	823	829
20	Health sub Centers	No.	785	587	577
21	Total No. of Pharmaies	No.	12125	12064	11971
22	Government Pharmacies	No.	162	178	167
23	Government Pharmacies in the Ministry of Public Health	No.	63	56	51
24	No of Private Pharmacies	No.	11963	11886	11802
25	Total No. of Laboratories	No.	2444	2145	1838
26	Government Laboratories	No.	978	842	769
27	Out of which: Ministry of Public Health	No.	927	789	721
28	No of Private Laboratories	No.	1466	1303	1069
29	Number of Dentists	person	179	120	123
30	Out of which : Ministiry of Public Health	person	115	56	50
31	Midwives in the Ministry of Public Health	person	3670	3302	2349

Source: Ministry of Public Health and other Ministries

Table 5-3 :Number of public Health Comprehensive and Basic Health Centers by Province

No	Province	Comprehensive Health Centers			Basic Health Centers		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	431	413	406	877	823	829
1	Kabul	52	52	51	65	66	65
2	Kapisa	8	8	8	20	19	18
3	Parwan	12	12	12	31	31	31
4	MaidanWardak	9	9	9	27	27	28
5	Logar	10	8	8	21	19	20
6	Nangarhar	20	20	20	79	65	70
7	Laghman	9	9	9	18	17	17
8	Panjsher	2	2	2	9	9	9
9	Baghlan	17	15	13	25	27	28
10	Bamyan	10	10	10	23	23	23
11	Ghazni	26	27	26	42	42	41
12	Paktika	9	6	6	17	20	20
13	Paktya	8	8	8	18	16	16
14	Khost	13	13	12	11	11	12
15	Kunarha	9	9	8	18	17	19
16	Nooristan	4	3	3	9	9	9
17	Badakhshan	14	14	14	32	32	33
18	Takhar	13	13	13	36	36	36
19	Kundoz	14	14	14	33	30	30
20	Samangan	4	4	4	15	14	14
21	Balkh	14	14	14	59	51	51
22	Sar-e- pul	9	7	7	20	17	17
23	Ghor	8	8	8	28	24	24
24	Daykundi	7	7	7	20	14	13
25	Urozgan	9	6	6	9	12	12
26	Zabul	8	6	5	15	10	10
27	Kandahar	26	27	28	18	18	17
28	Jawzjan	7	7	7	17	17	17
29	Faryab	16	16	16	21	21	21
30	Helmand	15	15	15	46	34	33
31	Badghis	5	3	3	21	23	23
32	Herat	28	26	25	36	37	38
33	Farah	12	11	11	10	10	9
34	Nimroz	4	4	4	8	5	5

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-4: Number of Private and public Pharmacies by Province

No	Province	Public Health			Private			Total Pharmacies		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	63	56	51	11963	11886	11802	12026	11942	11853
1	Kabul	20	19	18	3425	3415	3412	3445	3434	3430
2	Kapisa	_	_	_	242	242	239	242	242	239
3	Parwan	2	2	2	287	287	286	289	289	288
4	MaidanWardak	1	1	1	136	136	136	137	137	137
5	Logar	3	3	3	221	221	220	224	224	223
6	Nangarhar	3	2	3	717	711	711	720	713	714
7	Laghman	_	_	_	113	111	111	113	111	111
8	Panjsher	_	_	_	22	22	22	22	22	22
9	Baghlan	2	3	3	347	347	344	349	350	347
10	Bamyan	_	_	_	86	86	84	86	86	84
11	Ghazni	1	1	1	360	355	349	361	356	350
12	Paktika	1	1	_	175	175	175	176	176	175
13	Paktya	_	_	_	193	186	185	193	186	185
14	Khost	1	1	1	259	259	257	260	260	258
15	Kunarha	1	_	_	130	130	128	131	130	128
16	Nooristan	_	_	_	10	10	10	10	10	10
17	Badakhshan	2	1	_	171	164	164	173	165	164
18	Takhar	1	1	1	303	299	299	304	300	300
19	Kundoz	1	1	1	416	409	403	417	410	404
20	Samangan	1	2	1	61	61	61	62	63	62
21	Balkh	10	8	8	761	759	753	771	767	761
22	Sar-e-pul	1	1	1	129	127	120	130	128	121
23	Ghor	2	1	_	61	61	61	63	62	61
24	Daykundi	_	_	_	80	80	79	80	80	79
25	Urozgan	_	_	_	159	159	159	159	159	159
26	Zabul	1	_	_	73	73	73	74	73	73
27	Kandahar	_	_	1	536	534	531	536	534	532
28	Jawzjan	2	3	2	298	298	296	300	301	298
29	Faryab	2	_	_	352	348	339	354	348	339
30	Helmand	_	_	_	435	429	422	435	429	422
31	Badghis	_	_	_	135	135	135	135	135	135
32	Herat	4	4	3	1005	1000	984	1009	1004	987
33	Farah	1	1	1	144	138	135	145	139	136
34	Nimroz	_	_	_	121	119	119	121	119	119

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-5: Number of Medical personal and Facilities by Ministry and Department

No	Ministry / Department	Comprehensive Health Centers			Hospitals		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**434**	**417**	**410**	**170**	**170**	**153**
1	Ministry of Public Health	431	413	406	149	145	139
2	Ministry of Public Works	_	_	_	_	_	_
3	Ministry of Mines Petroleum	1	1	1	2	1	1
4	Afghan Red Crecent Society	_	_	_	1	1	1
5	Orphanage Department	_	_	_	_	_	_
6	M.of Labour and Social Affairs,Martyrs and Disabled	_	_	_	_	_	_
7	Other Ministres	2	3	3	18	23	12

No	Ministry / Department	Health Sub Centers			Basic Health Centers		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**1020**	**833**	**874**	**970**	**923**	**932**
1	Ministry of Public Health	785	587	577	877	823	829
2	Ministry of Public Works	_	1	1	2	2	2
3	Ministry of Mines Petroleum	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	Afghan Red Crescent Society	10	21	21	46	47	47
5	Orphanage Department	0	_	_	2	2	2
6	M.of Labour and Social Affairs,Martyrs and Disabled	36	36	36	3	3	3
7	Other Ministres	186	185	236	37	43	46

No	Ministry / Department	Government Pharmacies			No of hospital bed			Government Laboratories		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	162	178	167	15122	15602	14994	978	842	769
1	Ministry of Public Health	63	56	51	13107	13554	13276	927	789	721
2	Ministry of Public Works	2	3	3	_	_	_	1	1	1
3	Ministry of Mines and Petroleum	1	1	1	10	10	10	1	1	1
4	Afghan Red Crescent Society	47	67	67	50	50	50	1	1	1
5	Orphanage Department	2	2	2	_	_	0	2	2	2
6	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	2	2	_	9	9	9	_	_	_
7	Other Ministries	45	47	43	1946	1979	1649	46	48	43

No	Ministry / Department	Pharmacists			Health associate Professionals			Doctors		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	1726	1675	1712	19743	21502	16853	8744	9842	9808
1	Ministry of Public Health	1484	1493	1493	17849	20259	15822	7616	8716	8681
2	Ministry of Public Works	1	3	3	1	2	2	2	4	4
3	Ministry of Mines and Petroleum	_	_	_	14	14	5	8	8	2
4	Afghan Red Crescent Society	88	60	72	229	100	100	81	115	115
5	Orphanage Department	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	5	4
6	M.of Labour and Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	2	2	2	18	18	18	18	18	18
7	Other Ministries	149	115	140	1630	1107	904	1016	976	984

Source: Ministry of Public Health and other Ministries

Table 5-6:Medical Personnal of Ministry of Public Health by Province and sex

No	province	Number of doctors				
		2017-18			2016-17	2015-16
		Female	Male	Total		
	Total	1560	6056	7616	8716	8681
1	Kabul	918	2458	3376	3810	3408
2	Kapisa	13	103	116	99	88
3	Parwan	26	174	200	167	153
4	MaidanWardak	13	84	97	70	117
5	Logar	5	82	87	82	119
6	Nangarhar	75	431	506	450	418
7	Laghman	10	79	89	104	137
8	Panjsher	0	43	43	21	31
9	Baghlan	12	107	119	145	139
10	Bamyan	14	69	83	62	105
11	Ghazni	9	107	116	125	215
12	paktika	2	34	36	112	100
13	Paktya	2	96	98	101	78
14	Khost	9	85	94	210	244
15	Kunarha	10	86	96	81	147
16	Nooristan	1	42	43	45	77
17	Badakhshan	34	88	122	82	186
18	Takhar	19	97	116	170	200
19	Kundoz	18	114	132	211	138
20	Samangan	20	72	92	125	113
21	Balkh	120	290	410	537	433
22	Sar-e-pul	9	68	77	139	124
23	Ghor	2	56	58	92	86
24	Daykundi	6	55	61	83	67
25	Urozgan	2	54	56	38	86
26	Zabul	2	68	70	96	100
27	Kandahar	40	288	328	330	284
28	jawz jan	35	148	183	175	196
29	Faryab	16	64	80	163	182
30	Helmand	4	79	83	170	192
31	Badghis	3	46	49	33	52
32	Herat	103	269	372	491	522
33	Farah	2	67	69	65	95
34	Nimroz	6	53	59	32	49

Source: Ministry of Public Health
Note: Number of doctors has declined than the previous year because of removing duplication.

Table 5-7:No.of Health Associate Professionals Personnal of Ministry Public Health by Province

No	province	Health Associate Professionals				
		2017-18			2016-17	2015-16
		Female	Male	Total		
	Total	7624	10225	17849	20259	15822
1	Kabul	1996	2237	4233	5559	4024
2	Kapisa	161	286	447	434	209
3	Parwan	220	410	630	523	306
4	MaidanWardak	158	198	356	356	333
5	Logar	115	217	332	324	371
6	Nangarhar	394	705	1099	964	610
7	Laghman	117	179	296	282	215
8	Panjsher	60	100	160	128	91
9	Baghlan	196	257	453	539	335
10	Bamyan	213	224	437	259	421
11	Ghazni	205	339	544	546	572
12	paktika	16	46	62	406	226
13	Paktya	110	193	303	373	150
14	Khost	93	155	248	470	491
15	Kunarha	114	196	310	237	285
16	Nooristan	60	119	179	123	127
17	Badakhshan	235	278	513	426	559
18	Takhar	200	273	473	840	512
19	Kundoz	211	290	501	627	343
20	Samangan	128	167	295	345	219
21	Balkh	482	533	1015	905	686
22	Sar-e-pul	186	209	395	594	396
23	Ghor	130	148	278	492	296
24	Daykundi	214	180	394	443	273
25	Urozgan	76	180	256	164	218
26	Zabul	79	191	270	266	235
27	Kandahar	315	567	882	951	629
28	jawz jan	168	188	356	307	322
29	Faryab	172	156	328	503	317
30	Helmand	42	118	160	407	484
31	Badghis	103	176	279	170	246
32	Herat	447	458	905	856	909
33	Farah	133	185	318	265	293
34	Nimroz	75	67	142	175	119

Source: Ministry of Public Health
Note:Number of health associate Professionals has declined than the previous year because of removing duplication.

Table 5-8: Health Facilities of Ministry of Public Health by Province

No	Province	Number of beds			Number of hospitals		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**13107**	**13554**	**13276**	**149**	**145**	**139**
1	Kabul	2990	3669	3669	37	36	33
2	Kapisa	286	160	255	2	2	2
3	Parwan	256	236	240	2	2	2
4	MaidanWardak	255	230	280	4	4	4
5	Logar	145	216	207	3	3	3
6	Nangarhar	1155	1100	885	8	7	7
7	Laghman	250	276	255	2	1	1
8	Panjsher	183	174	40	2	2	2
9	Baghlan	353	350	271	3	3	3
10	Bamyan	220	232	232	4	4	4
11	Ghazni	469	410	469	5	4	4
12	paktika	167	141	130	3	3	3
13	Paktya	202	179	192	3	3	3
14	Khost	148	148	178	2	2	2
15	Kunarha	288	300	232	3	3	2
16	Nooristan	95	78	93	3	3	3
17	Badakhshan	263	262	252	3	3	3
18	Takhar	268	262	262	4	4	4
19	Kundoz	422	376	414	3	3	2
20	Samangan	313	171	167	4	4	4
21	Balkh	260	1010	1010	9	9	8
22	Sar-e- pul	192	146	164	4	4	4
23	Ghor	224	191	188	3	3	3
24	Daykundi	222	211	121	4	4	4
25	Urozgan	190	157	194	2	2	2
26	Zabul	155	132	133	2	2	2
27	Kandahar	908	713	739	2	2	2
28	Jawzjan	402	367	207	4	4	4
29	Faryab	314	316	318	3	3	3
30	Helmand	138	114	172	6	6	6
31	Badghis	146	155	156	2	2	2
32	Herat	928	787	894	5	5	5
33	Farah	185	170	157	2	2	2
34	Nimroz	115	115	100	1	1	1

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-9 : Number of MD Specialist by Provence 2017-18

No	Province	Total	Anesthesiology	Cardiovascular	Urologic	Stomatologic	MD.General	Neuro Surgery	Ear, Nose, Throat	Eye	Chest Internal Medicin	PediatricsDermalogy	Ob Gyne	Orthopedic	Infectious Disease	Thoracic	Feronsic Medical	Tuberculosis	Radiology	Pediatrics	Psychiatry	Neurology	Dermatology	Internal Medicin	Other
	Total	1805	28	6	4	115	304	12	50	33	15	8	339	93	49	15	7	4	6	150	51	18	27	448	23
1	Kabul	892	6	1	3	82	121	9	27	23	3	2	235	50	25	9	4	2	3	54	43	10	15	157	8
2	Kapisa	19	2	2	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	3	2	0
3	Parwan	21	0	1	0	2	6	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	0
4	MaidanWardak	9	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3
5	Logar	20	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	5	0
6	Nangarhar	181	2	0	0	2	31	1	2	1	1	0	33	20	2	0	1	1	0	26	2	3	1	49	3
7	Laghman	15	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	1
8	Panjsher	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
9	Baghlan	16	2	1	0	1	4	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	1	0
10	Bamyan	9	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	0
11	Ghazni	64	1	0	0	2	16	0	1	2	3	1	3	1	0	0	1	0	0	5	0	0	0	27	1
12	paktika	17	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	3	0
13	Paktya	52	0	0	0	1	4	0	1	2	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	0	36	0
14	Khost	19	0	0	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	10	0
15	Kunarha	20	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	13	0
16	Nooristan	15	0	0	0	1	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1
17	Badakhshan	13	1	0	0	1	3	0	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	1	0
18	Takhar	12	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	0
19	Kundoz	14	1	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	7	0
20	Samangan	19	1	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	10	0
21	Balkh	58	1	0	1	2	9	0	2	0	0	1	9	1	2	0	0	0	0	7	0	1	1	21	0
22	sar_e_pul	10	1	0	0	0	6	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0
23	Ghor	6	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0
24	Daykundi	43	6	1	0	4	5	0	2	0	0	0	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	3	0	0	1	15	1
25	Urozgan	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
26	Zabul	15	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	10	1
27	Kandahar	21	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	0	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	3	1

Continued Table 5-9 : Number of MD Specialist by ...

No	Province	Total	Anesthesiology	Cardiovascular	Urologic	Stomatologic	MD.General	Neuro Surgery	Ear, Nose, Throat	Eye	Chest Internal Medicin	PediatricsDermalogy	Ob Gyne	Orthopedic	Infectious Disease	Thoracic	Feronsic Medical	Tuberculosis	Radiology	Pediatrics	Psychiatry	Neurology	Dermatology	Internal Medicin	Other
28	jawz jan	50	0	0	0	0	1	0	5	1	0	0	11	4	15	2	0	0	0	2	0	1	2	6	0
29	Faryab	22	1	0	0	3	4	0	0	1	0	1	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	4	1
30	Helmand	24	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	2	0	1	3	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	9	0
31	Badghis	7	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	0
32	Herat	90	0	0	0	5	19	0	5	0	0	0	14	3	0	1	1	1	0	11	0	2	3	23	2
33	Farah	24	0	0	0	1	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17	0
34	Nimroz	4	2	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Public Health and other Ministries

Table 5-10: Routine Immunization(0-11) Months Children 2017-18

Figures in doose

No	province	Polio Immunization of 0-11 months children			Penta 1+2	Immunization for Penta
		OPV0	OPV1+2	OPV+3		
	Total	691032	2212807	1003679	2218925	1006010
1	Kabul	96250	228478	107755	226852	107299
2	Kapisa	9774	30129	14152	30140	14152
3	Parwan	10719	40531	18959	40583	18799
4	MaidanWardak	11104	38141	18118	38167	18124
5	Logar	12487	39214	18248	39181	18337
6	Nangarhar	64540	172484	83621	173767	83377
7	Laghman	17419	44660	20964	44523	21023
8	Panjsher	4833	9492	4732	9478	4732
9	Baghlan	19372	68288	30773	68270	30963
10	Bamyan	8187	25813	12705	25844	12683
11	Ghazni	18248	106146	49366	106285	49424
12	Paktika	8559	43303	17482	43145	17616
13	Paktya	14252	48358	21778	49168	21783
14	Khost	26129	75004	33793	74943	33807
15	Kunarha	19734	43056	20361	43039	20370
16	Nooristan	866	9140	4002	9224	3999
17	Badakhshan	19475	72956	32414	72379	32459
18	Takhar	32847	89974	42316	90175	42309
19	Kundoz	25373	76677	33457	77058	33499
20	Samangan	9037	32027	14584	32153	14694
21	Balkh	44399	127818	61459	127879	61491
22	Sar-e-Pul	14577	46645	20790	46772	20844
23	Ghor	7246	47874	19502	47818	19482
24	Daykundi	8026	30977	13877	30996	13860
25	Urozgan	3351	23198	8844	23111	8822
26	Zabul	3138	29368	11301	29488	11349
27	Kandahar	32564	92102	37489	96146	38570
28	Jawzjan	15899	44571	20426	45248	20848
29	Faryab	28144	87844	38214	87696	38144
30	Helmand	20976	108701	43529	108668	43574
31	Badghis	8771	51238	23668	51204	23631
32	Herat	59057	161804	75019	163726	75879
33	Farah	7479	38565	16316	37570	16402
34	Nimroz	8200	28231	13665	28229	13665

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-11: Immunization of Children (0-59) Months Against Polio - 2017-18

Figures in doose

No	province	2nd Round of Fall	1st Round of Fall	2nd Round of spring	1st Round of spring	Total 4 Rounds
	Total	10209783	10241297	10544306	10133799	41129185
1	Kabul	1374714	1357638	1478780	1349382	5560514
2	Kapisa	145473	148111	149207	149166	591957
3	Parwan	158488	161092	165571	161924	647075
4	Wardak	154622	163627	155366	121187	594802
5	Logar	140462	137191	138251	135678	551582
6	Nangarhar	765291	755670	824865	786195	3132021
7	Laghman	195353	193563	199095	199178	787189
8	Panjsher	28477	29467	28937	28023	114904
9	Baghlan	320912	270794	320301	360731	1272738
10	Bamyan	111747	113693	112911	113254	451605
11	Ghazni	350795	350107	348795	271845	1321542
12	Paktika	214520	209065	197273	174420	795278
13	Paktya	215223	210138	216949	211128	853438
14	Khost	308563	301804	303163	306280	1219810
15	Kunarha	168050	168239	170193	171246	677728
16	Nooristan	41185	41328	42840	42598	167951
17	Badakhshan	260821	275996	276255	213233	1026305
18	Takhar	411106	417007	417391	427992	1673496
19	Kundoz	415412	398024	247171	395166	1455773
20	Samangan	117692	111779	116150	113425	459046
21	Balkh	406346	472451	496073	489329	1864199
22	Sar-e-Pul	165569	163251	168909	165822	663551
23	Ghor	211257	210419	324587	213206	959469
24	Daykundi	110821	115952	115831	115797	458401
25	Urozgan	199311	201847	196762	196042	793962
26	Zabul	148933	149764	149265	147886	595848
27	Kandahar	446169	497960	549885	562524	2056538
28	Jawzjan	154594	176280	183796	178325	692995
29	Faryab	392176	392582	393750	381613	1560121
30	Helmand	886773	865438	848575	837326	3438112
31	Badghis	185147	180295	187809	145039	698290
32	Herat	682637	673475	699333	665600	2721045
33	Farah	225562	225096	222631	207481	880770
34	Nimroz	95582	102154	97636	95758	391130

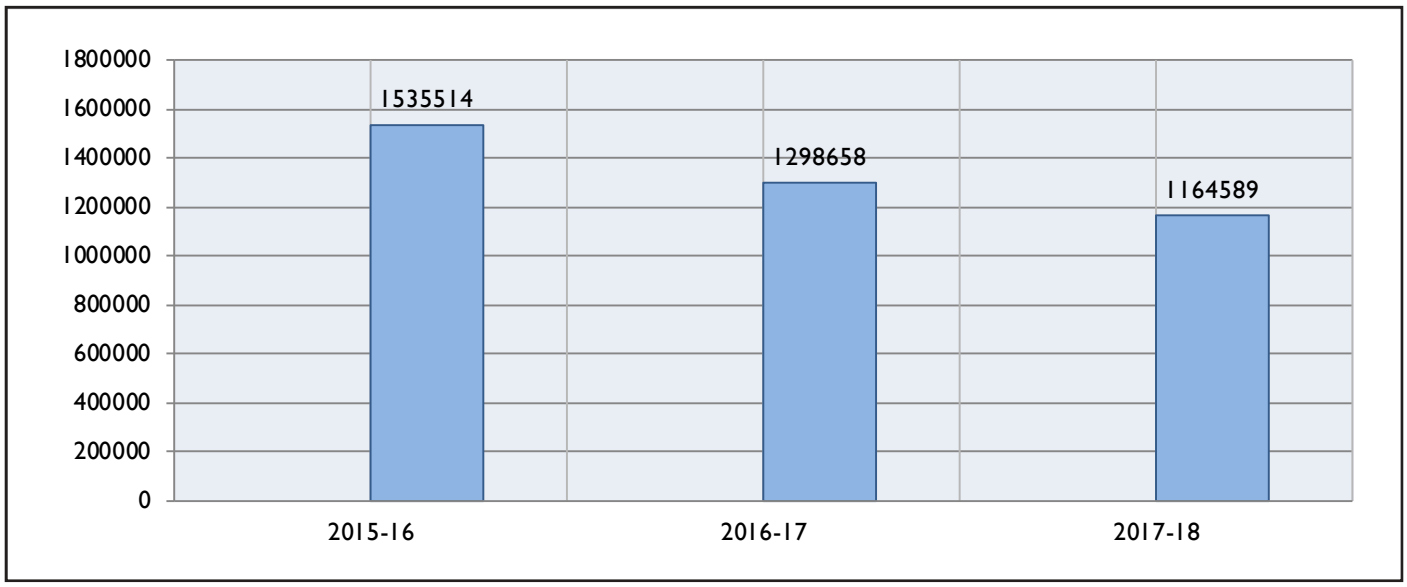
Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-12: Anti Tuberculosis Activities

No	Type of Activity	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Received BCG vaccine**	**1164589**	**1298658**	**1535514**
2	Referred of doubt TB	395730	334903	273410
3	Number of TB smear positive cases	20841	19383	17975
4	No. of TB patients successfully treated	37924	32487	28326
5	provides standard TB treatment services	1304	1330	1291

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Graph 5-1: Recevied BCG Vaccine(injection)



Graph 5-2: Users of FamilyPlanning Methods in the Country (person)

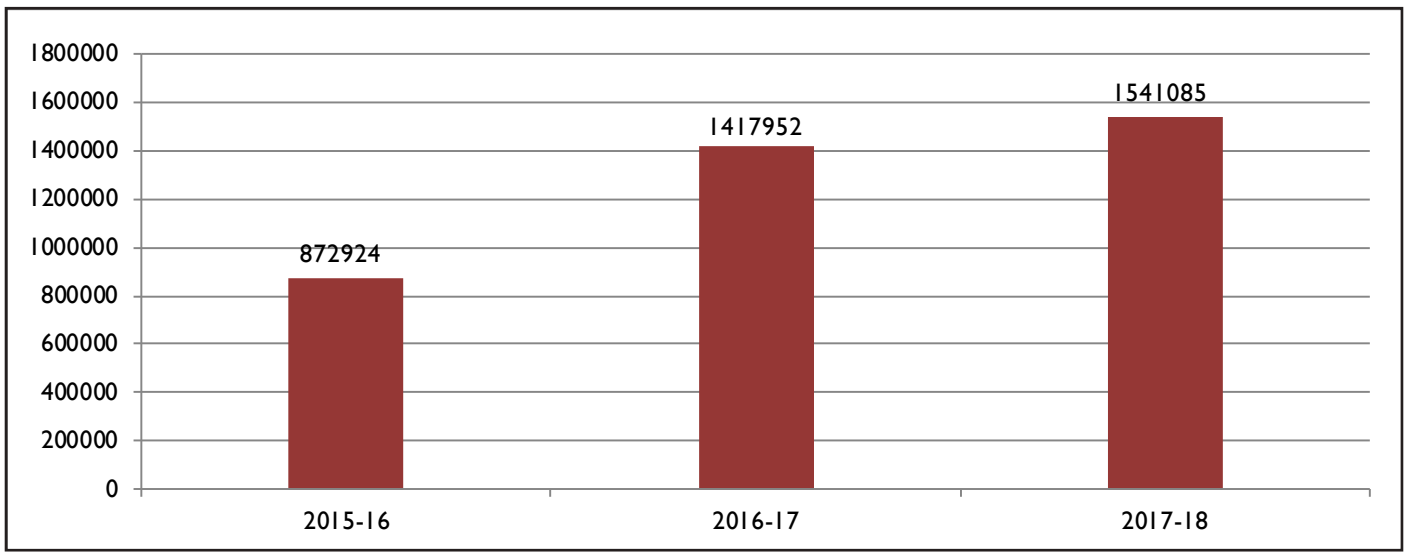


Table 5-13: Users of Family Planning by Method - 2017-18

Figures in person

No	province	Method					Total
		Strilization	Loop	Condom	Injection	Pill	
	Total	**4703**	**69458**	**462088**	**449750**	**555086**	**1541085**
1	Kabul	446	15708	97594	62435	77297	253480
2	Kapisa	166	1053	15410	14963	17962	49554
3	Parwan	90	983	9661	12698	10129	33561
4	Maidan Wardak	69	688	11692	6576	6208	25233
5	Logar	182	564	8617	7066	8369	24798
6	Nangarhar	223	2537	42761	38701	42467	126689
7	Laghman	14	505	10211	5956	5296	21982
8	Panjsher	96	959	4757	3238	4148	13198
9	Baghlan	2	515	9108	11728	8675	30028
10	Bamyan	83	345	9114	11566	8026	29134
11	Ghazni	190	1707	9933	11375	9550	32755
12	paktika	97	1617	5893	4240	7265	19112
13	Paktya	77	508	3586	3300	3824	11295
14	Khost	469	547	10037	5922	8079	25054
15	Kunarha	53	133	7212	7894	7669	22961
16	Nooristan	0	6	1551	1265	3444	6266
17	Badakhshan	175	471	7827	26574	18883	53930
18	Takhar	19	510	8026	11901	13434	33890
19	Kundoz	246	943	7508	13561	16934	39192
20	Samangan	57	389	4571	7244	6108	18369
21	Balkh	175	12955	49746	35608	52303	150787
22	Sar-e-pul	34	319	6273	9697	8092	24415
23	Ghor	33	262	6976	12848	16188	36307
24	Daykundi	68	328	9086	14373	12764	36619
25	Urozgan	2	296	3418	3813	5860	13389
26	Zabul	100	332	2281	3064	4969	10746
27	Kandahar	405	6138	18212	10593	28692	64040
28	jawz ian	69	3411	6339	7347	6124	23290
29	Faryab	188	1966	11847	12413	16317	42731
30	Helmand	1	1575	11304	13578	16909	43367
31	Badghis	95	487	7763	7695	13718	29758
32	Herat	761	10284	29514	30766	61077	132402
33	Farah	18	349	11739	13854	22079	48039
34	Nimroz	0	68	2521	5898	6227	14714

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 5-14 Users of Family Planning Methods by Province

Figures in person

No	Province	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**1541085**	**1417952**	**872924**
1	Kabul	253480	202991	100810
2	Kapisa	49554	48083	26980
3	Parwan	33561	32995	18457
4	Maidan Wardak	25233	22121	13051
5	Logar	24798	21501	14611
6	Nangarhar	126689	104260	57559
7	Laghman	21982	21559	10401
8	Panjsher	13198	9837	5829
9	Baghlan	30028	32207	23188
10	Bamyan	29134	26908	12833
11	Ghazni	32755	31944	21993
12	paktika	19112	17360	16116
13	Paktya	11295	14801	13950
14	Khost	25054	25229	16656
15	Kunarha	22961	19438	10315
16	Nooristan	6266	7043	5930
17	Badakhshan	53930	50921	31200
18	Takhar	33890	35965	23059
19	Kundoz	39192	35591	20521
20	Samangan	18369	20780	8991
21	Balkh	150787	141216	82340
22	Sar-e-pul	24415	26171	17576
23	Ghor	36307	34783	23132
24	Daykundi	36619	30282	16465
25	Urozgan	13389	14525	11817
26	Zabul	10746	10555	7297
27	Kandahar	64040	40653	28962
28	jawz jan	23290	16165	9583
29	Faryab	42731	48410	29765
30	Helmand	43367	45365	38743
31	Badghis	29758	31827	21196
32	Herat	132402	141238	91182
33	Farah	48039	41406	34112
34	Nimroz	14714	13822	8304

Source: Ministry of Public Health

Table 6-1 : Number of Casualtyes and Losses due to Natural Disasters by Province - 2017-18

No	Province	Type of Disaster	Other Damages						livestock losses	Houses damages		Casualty		Refugee & IDP Return	Affected Families
			School	Mosque	Shop	Road	Trees	Agriculture land (jerib)		Partially	Completely	Injured	Killed		
	Total		5	10	1189	2558	19660	6422	1191	3231	2880	118	215	16151	22262
1	Kabul	Flood	–	–	27	–	–	100	–	14	24	7	13	–	38
2	Kapisa	Flood	–	–	–	–	–	327	–	–	3	3	2	413	416
3	Parwan	Avalanche,Fire, Landslide & Flood	–	–	263	1350	–	459	27	67	18	10	19	4	89
4	Wardak	Flood	–	–		500	–	300	35	40	3	–	2	–	43
5	Logar	Landslide	–	–	–	–	–	–	2	9	21	–	2	–	30
6	Nangarhar	Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	136	29	–	–	4795	4960
7	Laghman	Fire & flood	–	–	–	–	–	450	–	21	30	–	7	105	156
8	Panjsher	Earthquake & Flood	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	1	2	3	3	–	3
9	Baghlan	Flood	–	1	21	6	–	1052	105	551	306	–	13	–	857
10	Bamyan	Avalanch, cold weather & flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	14	5	9	–	23
11	Ghazni	Avalanch, Fire & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	13	–	–	84	115
12	Paktia	Avalanch & flood	–	–	–	–	19660	1248	154	55	33	1	15	–	88
13	Khsot	Hail, Roof Collapse & flood	–	–	1	–	–	–	23	111	18	3	16	–	129
14	Kunarha	Avalanch,Roof Collapse, Landslide, Fire & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	37	24	6	9	1628	1689
15	Norstan	Fire	–	–	–	–	–	382	15	–	88	4	2	150	238
16	Bdakhshan	Avalanche, Landslide & Flood	–	3	33	2	–	250	122	65	499	31	29	200	764
17	Takhar	Flood	–	–	591	500	–	386		83	69	–	3	305	457
18	Kunduz	Flood	–	–		–	–	–	–	8	5		–	696	709
19	Samangan	Avalanche, Landslide,Fire, Storm & Flood	–	3	83	–	–	583	22	156	61	4	3	458	675
20	Balkh	Storm & Flood	–	1	–	–	–			99	349	12	1		448
21	Sar -e-pul	Avalanche, Fire & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	3			1		–	1566	1567
22	Ghor	Landslide & Food	4	1	170	–	–	382	70	406	562	20	12	480	1448
23	Daykundi	Avalanche, Landslide & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	70		5	2	2		5
24	Urozgan	Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1243	1243
25	Zabul	Avalanche, Roof Collapse, Fire, Storm & Flood	–	–	–	200	–	–	34	75	7	5	6	1624	1706
26	Jawzjan	Avalanch & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	56	–	1	322	378
27	Faryab	Avalanche, Fire &Roof Collapse	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	5	–	12	1582	1587
28	Helmand	Flood	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	1	410	411
29	Badghis	Drought & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	300	391	242	1	32	9	642
30	Herat	Storm, cold weather & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	500	212	115	359	1	1	–	474
31	Farah	Storm,Thundebolt & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	129	33	–	–	–	162
32	Nimroz	Storm, Landslide & Flood	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	635	–	–	–	77	712

Source :Afghan National Disaster Management Authority

National Accounts

Gross Domestic Product (GDP (data provide an overview of the country's economy and examines the composition of economic activities and of the interaction between different economic entities.

GDP – Nominal and Real

In order to show economic condition in the country, in 2015-16 GDP for Afghanistan is compiled in two categories; GDP include poppy and GDP exclude poppy.
GDP including poppy was Afs 1463633 Million (US$ 21.4 billion) with GDP per capita of Afs 49281 equal to US$ 719.
GDP excluding poppy was Afs 1384905 Million (US$ 20.2 billion) with GDP per capita of Afs 46630 equal to US$ 681.

The growth rate of real GDP including poppy was 7.2%, while the excluding poppy GDP growth was 2.9%.

Sectoral performance

Agriculture

The agriculture value added is estimated, including poppy was Afs 346269 million while without poppy totaled Afs 281518 million or about 23.7 and 20.3 percent of GDP in 2017-18 respectively. How ever the Agriculture sector has increased compared to last year by 21.4 and 3.8 percent in 2017-18

Industry

Based on International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC) Industry comprised mining and quarry Manufacturing, Electricity, gas, water and Construction.
The value added for this sector was Afs 307529 million in 2017-18, and shows the growth of 0.9 percent over last year. The main share in the growth of this sector were in Mines and quarry which 13.6 percent, production of food and beverage by 2.1 percent, and electricity by 2.0 percent.

Mines and quarry

Afghanistan is endowed with a wealth of natural resources, including extensive deposits of natural gas, petroleum, coal, marble, gold, copper, chromite, talc, barites, sulfur, lead, iron, salt, precious and semi-precious stones, construction stone and many rare earth elements.
The value added for this sector was Afs 13441 million in 2017-18.
Despite having numerous mines in Afghanistan so far most of it has not been extracted. Regarding mining of copper, iron, gold and other mineral some effort has been made but so far extraction has not been started.

Electricity, water and gas

In 2017-18 the value added of electricity was Afs 1246 million, has growth by 2.0 percent compared to last year,

Construction

In 2017-18the value added for constructions was Afs 139834 million and increased was 0.4 percent.

Services

Value added for the service sector was Afs 743006 million in 2017-18, which grew by 3.3 percent whereas; it was 2.3 % in 2016-17.
The service sector share in GDP was 50.7 percent in 2017-18 while it was 51.6 % in the last year.

GDP by expenditure categories

In 2017-18, the total final consumption expenditure was amounted to Afs 1286422 million of which government consumption was Afs 174187 million and private consumption Afs 1112235 million. Expenditure on gross domestic fixed investment amount to Afs 265637 million and exported of goods and services Afs 111027 million and the total amount on imported goods and services (Afs 743827 million) in 2017-18.

Table 7-1: Gross Domestic Product including Poppy by Economic Activity at Current Price

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**346269**	**316510**	**274103**
-	Cereals	109472	116568	121693
-	Fruits	53421	44654	31556
-	Livestock *	40336	40102	37629
-	Poppy	64751	39463	21796
-	Others **	78288	75723	61429
2	**Industry**	**307529**	**289460**	**274261**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	13441	10254	8609
2-2	Manufacturing	153008	151339	140434
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	151186	148319	136917
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	328	338	384
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	66	72	86
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	104	95	101
-	Chemicals, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	436	1627	2155
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	354	384	307
-	Basic metal	534	505	486
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	1246	1089	937
2-4	Construction	139834	126779	124280
3	**Services**	**743006**	**708728**	**661155**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	120368	106462	107163
-	Wholesale & retail trade	100091	86614	89288
-	Restaurants & hotels	20277	19849	17875
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	350827	331606	308382
-	Transport & storage	264548	248687	232286
-	Post and telecommunication	86279	82919	76096
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	14457	27165	21226
-	Finance	14269	26980	21052
-	Insurance	73	72	66
-	Real estate and business services	115	113	109
4	Ownership of dwellings *	38981	37704	34492
5	Community, social and personal service *	10501	10480	9837
6	Government services	180711	171039	158790
7	Other services	27160	24271	21264
	Total	**1396803**	**1314698**	**1209520**
8	Taxes on imports	66830	58329	50489
	GDP at Market Price	**1463633**	**1373027**	**1260009**

*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7- 2: Gross Domestic Product Including Poppy by Economic Activity at Constant Price

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**139181**	**114632**	**102003**
-	Cereals	29899	33224	34855
-	Fruits	27287	21765	16478
-	Livestock *	11635	11625	11605
-	Poppy	45158	24084	16558
-	Others **	25201	23934	22507
2	**Industry**	**121450**	**120361**	**122619**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	4206	3703	3356
2-2	Manufacturing	51872	51524	50964
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	50519	49482	48941
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	224	236	277
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	66	68	82
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	55	53	52
-	Chemicals, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	624	1295	1272
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	153	168	139
-	Basic metal	231	222	200
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	235	231	222
2-4	Construction	65138	64903	68077
3	**Services**	**274350**	**265542**	**259521**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	41115	36432	39297
-	Wholesale & retail trade	34189	29640	32742
-	Restaurants & hotels	6926	6792	6555
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	140570	136478	130160
-	Transport & storage	78175	77195	76785
-	Post and telecommunication	62395	59283	53375
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	4938	9296	7784
-	Finance	4874	9233	7720
-	Insurance	25	25	24
-	Real estate and business services	39	39	40
4	Ownership of dwellings *	13315	12903	12648
5	Community, social and personal service *	3587	3586	3607
6	Government services	61727	58531	58229
7	Other services	9097	8315	7795
	Total	**534981**	**500535**	**484143**
8	Taxes on imports	22828	19961	18515
	GDP at Market Price	**557809**	**520496**	**502658**

*Figures are estimated
** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7- 3: Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Categories at Current Price

Figures in Million Afs

NO	Category	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Total final consumption expenditure**	**1286422**	**1260448**	**1196481**
-	Private consumption	1112235	1095934	1044215
-	Government consumption	174187	164515	152266
2	**Gross Domestic Fixed Investment**	**265637**	**236143**	**239843**
-	Gross fixed capital formation	265637	236143	239843
-	Construction	248522	226423	231932
-	Durable capital goods	17115	9719	7910
3	**Trade balance**	**-632800**	**-529939**	**-530436**
3-1	Exports of goods and Services	111027	93265	86853
-	Exports of goods	94804	77382	71846
-	Services	16223	15883	15007
3-2	Less: Imports of goods and Services	743827	623204	617289
-	Imports of goods	643695	532015	537728
-	Services	100132	91189	79561
4	Change in Inventorires and data *	544374	406376	354121
	GDP at market price	1463633	1373027	1260009
5	Afs/US$	68.5	67.4	64.0
6	GDP in Mn US$	21367	20371	19688
7	Population Mn person	29.7	29.2	28.6
8	GDP per capita in Afs	49281	47021	44056
9	GDP per capita in US$	719	698	688
10	GDP Growth rate (%)	7.2	3.5	-1.8
11	GDP price deflator (1381=100)	262.4	263.8	250.7
12	Domestic absorption	2096433	1902967	1790445
13	Gross domestic savings(Mn Afs)	177210	112579	63527
14	Gross domestic savings as % of GDP	12.1	8.2	5.0
15	Gross fixed investment as % of GDP	18.1	17.2	19.0
16	Private consumption as % of GDP	76.0	79.8	82.9
17	Trade balance as % of GDP	-43.2	-38.6	-42.1

*Figures are estimated

Table 7- 4: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP including Poppy

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**23.7**	**23.1**	**21.7**
-	Cereals	7.5	8.5	9.7
-	Fruits	3.6	3.3	2.5
-	Livestock *	2.8	2.9	3.0
-	Poppy	4.4	2.9	1.7
-	Others **	5.3	5.5	4.9
2	**Industry**	**21.0**	**21.1**	**21.8**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	0.9	0.7	0.7
2-2	Manufacturing	10.5	11.0	11.1
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	10.3	10.8	10.9
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Chemicals, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	0.0	0.1	0.2
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Basic metal	0.0	0.0	0.0
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	0.1	0.1	0.1
2-4	Construction	9.6	9.2	9.9
3	**Services**	**50.7**	**51.6**	**52.5**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	8.2	7.8	8.5
-	Wholesale & retail trade	6.8	6.3	7.1
-	Restaurants & hotels	1.4	1.4	1.4
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	24.0	24.2	24.5
-	Transport & storage	18.1	18.1	18.4
-	Post and telecommunication	5.9	6.0	6.0
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	1.0	2.0	1.7
-	Finance	1.0	2.0	1.7
-	Insurance	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Real estate and business services	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Ownership of dwellings *	2.7	2.7	2.7
5	Community, social and personal service *	0.7	0.8	0.8
6	Government services	12.3	12.5	12.6
7	Other services	1.9	1.8	1.7
	Total	**95.4**	**95.8**	**96.0**
8	Taxes on imports	4.6	4.2	4.0
	GDP at Market Price	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7- 5: GDP including Poppy Growth Rate by Sector at Constant price

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**21.4**	**12.4**	**-16.9**
-	Cereals	-10.0	-4.7	-14.2
-	Fruits	25.4	32.1	7.2
-	Livestock *	0.1	0.2	0.4
-	Poppy	87.5	45.5	-48.4
-	Others **	46.5	22.9	-29.1
2	**Industry**	**0.9**	**-1.8**	**4.5**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	13.6	10.4	-7.9
2-2	Manufacturing	0.7	1.1	1.0
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	2.1	1.1	1.5
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	-5.1	-14.8	-15.7
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	-3.9	-17.1	-21.2
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	4.8	0.1	0.1
-	Chemicals, petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	-51.8	1.8	1.1
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	-8.9	21.3	9.3
-	Basic metal	4.3	10.7	-41.0
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	2.0	4.0	-1.5
2-4	Construction	0.4	-4.7	8.1
3	**Services**	**3.3**	**2.3**	**1.4**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	12.9	-7.3	3.8
-	Wholesale & retail trade	15.3	9.5	2.9
-	Restaurants & hotels	2.0	3.6	8.9
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	3.0	4.9	4.2
-	Transport & storage	1.3	0.5	0.7
-	Post and telecommunication	5.2	11.1	9.8
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	-46.9	19.4	-2.4
-	Finance	-47.2	19.6	-2.3
-	Insurance	1.4	1.6	1.2
-	Real estate and business services	2.2	-3.1	-6.3
4	Ownership of dwellings *	3.2	2.0	-4.6
5	Community, social and personal service *	0.0	-0.6	-2.2
6	Government services	5.5	0.5	-2.3
7	Other services	9.4	6.7	-10.1
	Total	**6.9**	**3.4**	**-2.4**
8	Taxes on imports	14.4	7.8	16.1
	GDP at Market Price	**7.2**	**3.5**	**-1.8**

*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers,Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton,Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7- 6: Gross Domestic Product excluding Poppy by Economic Activity at Current Price

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**281,518**	**277,047**	**252,308**
-	Cereals	109,472	116,568	121,693
-	Fruits	53,421	44,654	31,556
-	Livestock *	40,336	40,102	37,629
-	Others **	78,288	75,723	61,429
2	**Industry**	**307,529**	**289,460**	**274,261**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	13,441	10,254	8,609
2-2	Manufacturing	153,008	151,339	140,434
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	151,186	148,319	136,917
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	328	338	384
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	66	72	86
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	104	95	101
-	Chemicals , petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	436	1,627	2,155
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	354	384	307
-	Basic metal	534	505	486
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	1,246	1,089	937
2-4	Construction	139,834	126,779	124,280
3	**Services**	**729,029**	**701,113**	**656,281**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	116,103	104,767	105,558
-	Wholesale & retail trade	95,827	84,918	87,683
-	Restaurants & hotels	20,277	19,849	17,875
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	350,827	331,606	308,382
-	Transport & storage	264,548	248,687	232,286
-	Post and telecommunication	86,279	82,919	76,096
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	14,457	27,165	21,226
-	Finance	14,269	26,980	21,052
-	Insurance	73	72	66
-	Real estate and business services	115	113	109
4	Ownership of dwellings *	38,981	37,704	34,492
5	Community, social and personal service *	10,501	10,480	9,837
6	Government services	180,711	171,039	158,790
7	Other services	17,448	18,352	17,995
	Total	**1,318,076**	**1,267,621**	**1,182,849**
8	Taxes on imports	66,830	58,329	50,489
	GDP at Market Price	**1,384,905**	**1,325,950**	**1,233,338**

*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7-7: Gross Domestic Product excluding Poppy by Economic Activity at Constant Price 2002-03

Figures in Million Afs

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**94,022**	**90,548**	**85,445**
-	Cereals	29,899	33,224	34,855
-	Fruits	27,287	21,765	16,478
-	Livestock *	11,635	11,625	11,605
-	Others **	25,201	23,934	22,507
2	**Industry**	**121,450**	**120,361**	**122,619**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	4,206	3,703	3,356
2-2	Manufacturing	51,872	51,524	50,964
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	50,519	49,482	48,941
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	224	236	277
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	66	68	82
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	55	53	52
-	Chemicals , petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	624	1,295	1,272
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	153	168	139
-	Basic metal	231	222	200
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	235	231	222
2-4	Construction	65,138	64,903	68,077
3	**Services**	**269,756**	**262,927**	**257,737**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	39,659	35,852	38,709
-	Wholesale & retail trade	32,732	29,060	32,154
-	Restaurants & hotels	6,926	6,792	6,555
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	140,570	136,478	130,160
-	Transport & storage	78,175	77,195	76,785
-	Post and telecommunication	62,395	59,283	53,375
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	4,938	9,296	7,784
-	Finance	4,874	9,233	7,720
-	Insurance	25	25	24
-	Real estate and business services	39	39	40
4	Ownership of dwellings *	13,315	12,903	12,648
5	Community, social and personal service *	3,587	3,586	3,607
6	Government services	61,727	58,531	58,229
7	Other services	5,960	6,280	6,599
	Total	**485,229**	**473,835**	**465,801**
8	Taxes on imports	22,828	19,961	18,515
	GDP at Market Price	**508,056**	**493,796**	**484,315**

*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

Table 7-8: GDP excluding Poppy Growth Rate by Sector at Constant Price

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**3.8**	**6.0**	**-5.7**
-	Cereals	-10.0	-4.7	-14.2
-	Fruits	25.4	32.1	7.2
-	Livestock *	0.1	0.2	0.4
-	Others **	5.3	6.3	-2.2
2	**Industry**	**0.9**	**-1.8**	**4.5**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	13.6	10.4	-7.9
2-2	Manufacturing	0.7	1.1	1.0
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	2.1	1.1	1.5
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	-5.1	-14.8	-15.7
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	-3.9	-17.1	-21.2
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	4.8	0.1	0.1
-	Chemicals , petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	-51.8	1.8	1.1
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	-8.9	21.3	9.3
-	Basic metal	4.3	10.7	-41.0
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	2.0	4.0	-1.5
2-4	Construction	0.4	-4.7	8.1
3	**Services**	**2.6**	**2.0**	**1.7**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	10.6	-7.4	3.8
-	Wholesale & retail trade	12.6	-9.6	2.8
-	Restaurants & hotels	2.0	3.6	8.9
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	3.0	4.9	4.2
-	Transport & storage	1.3	0.5	0.7
-	Post and telecommunication	5.2	11.1	9.8
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	-46.9	19.4	-2.4
-	Finance	-47.2	19.6	-2.3
-	Insurance	1.4	1.6	1.2
-	Real estate and business services	2.2	-3.1	-6.3
4	Ownership of dwellings *	3.2	2.0	-4.6
5	Community, social and personal service *	0.0	-0.6	-2.2
6	Government services	5.5	0.5	-2.3
7	Other services	-5.1	-4.8	-1.6
	Total	**2.4**	**1.7**	**1.0**
8	Taxes on imports	14.4	7.8	16.1
	GDP at Market Price	**2.9**	**2.0**	**1.5**

*Figures are estimated
** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

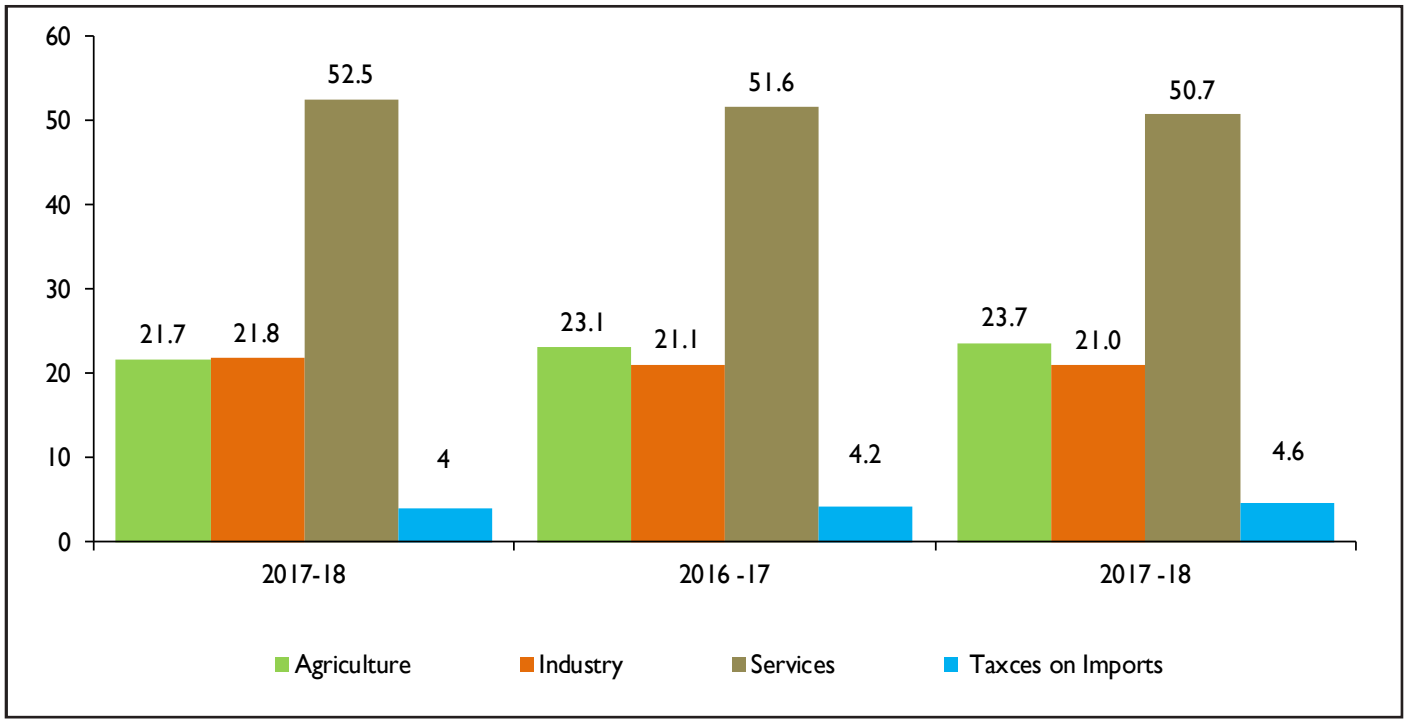
Table 7- 9: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP excluding Poppy

No	Sector	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	**Agriculture**	**20.3**	**20.9**	**20.5**
-	Cereals	7.9	8.8	9.9
-	Fruits	3.9	3.4	2.6
-	Livestock *	2.9	3.0	3.1
-	Others **	5.7	5.7	5.0
2	**Industry**	**22.2**	**21.8**	**22.2**
2-1	Mining and quarrying	1.0	0.8	0.7
2-2	Manufacturing	11.0	11.4	11.4
-	Food, beverage & tobacco	10.9	11.2	11.1
-	Textile, wearing apparel & leather	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Wood & wood production including furniture	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Paper, paper production, printing and publishing	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Chemicals , petroleum, coal, rubber and plastic	0.0	0.1	0.2
-	Non-metallic minerals except petroleum & coal	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Basic metal	0.0	0.0	0.0
2-3	Electricity, gas and water	0.1	0.1	0.1
2-4	Construction	10.1	9.6	10.1
3	**Services**	**52.6**	**52.9**	**53.2**
3-1	Wholesale & retail trade, restaurants & hotels	8.4	7.9	8.6
-	Wholesale & retail trade	6.9	6.4	7.1
-	Restaurants & hotels	1.5	1.5	1.4
3-2	Transport, storage and communication	25.3	25.0	25.0
-	Transport & storage	19.1	18.8	18.8
-	Post and telecommunication	6.2	6.3	6.2
3-3	Finance, insurance, real estate and business	1.0	2.0	1.7
-	Finance	1.0	2.0	1.7
-	Insurance	0.0	0.0	0.0
-	Real estate and business services	0.0	0.0	0.0
4	Ownership of dwellings *	2.8	2.8	2.8
5	Community, social and personal service *	0.8	0.8	0.8
6	Government services	13.0	12.9	12.9
7	Other services	1.3	1.4	1.5
	Total	**95.2**	**95.6**	**95.9**
8	Taxes on imports	4.8	4.4	4.1
	GDP at Market Price	**100.0**	**100.0**	**100.0**

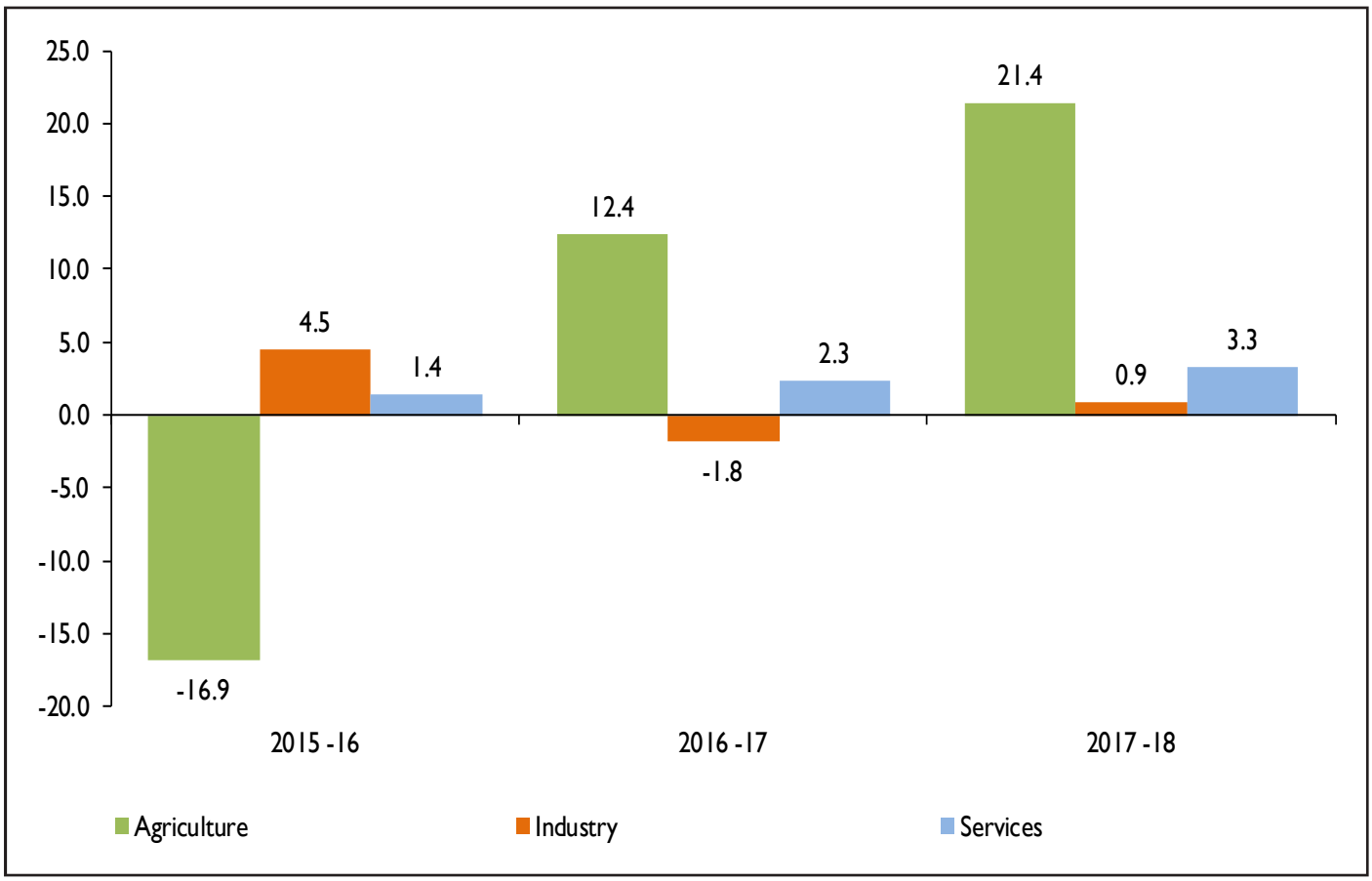
*Figures are estimated

** Others includes: Pulses and nuts, Roots & tubers, Vegetables, Oil seed, Sugar Cane, Sugar beets, Cotton, Unaccounted Consumption

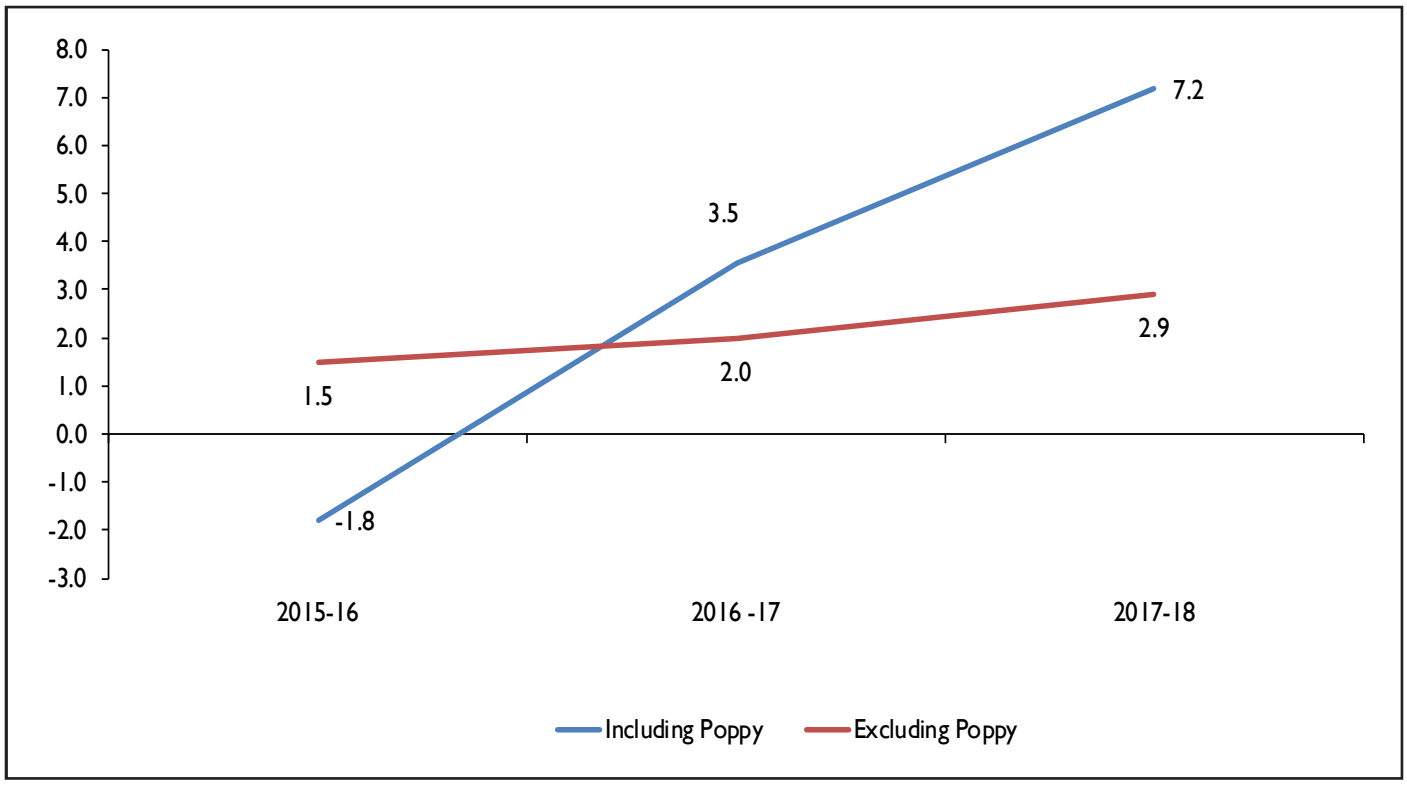
Graph 7-1: Sectoral Contribution as % of GDP including Poppy in 2017-18



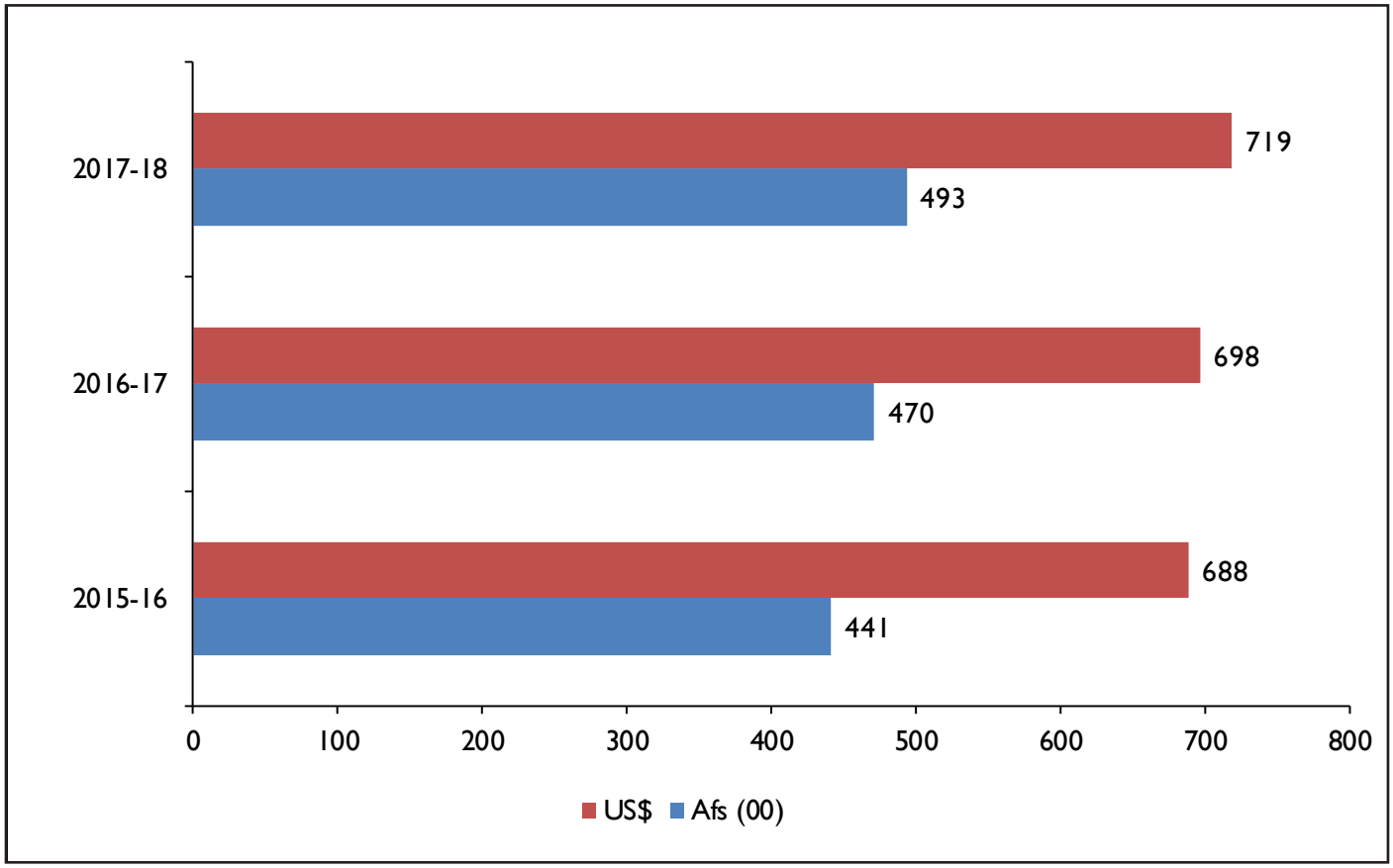
Graph 7-2: GDP include Poppy Growth Rate by Sector



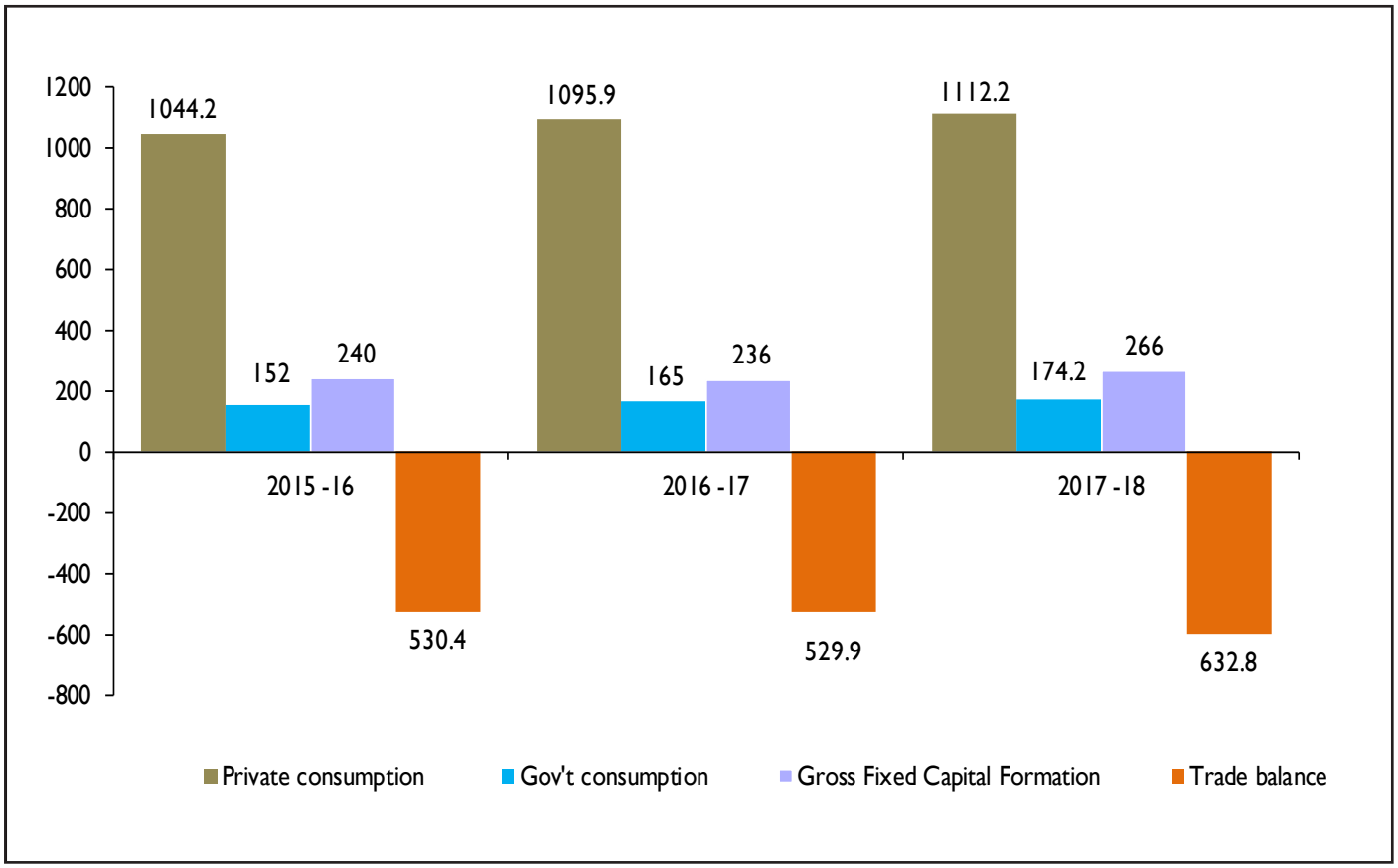
Graph 7-3: GDP G



Graph 7-4: GDP per Capita including Poppy



Graph 7- 5: Gross Domestic Product by Expenditure Categories, Billion Afs



Agriculture Development

Afghanistan is an agricultural country of the total area 3 percent is forest and arable area is 12 percent and land under permanent pastures is 46 percent. Remaining is mountain and constructions (39 percent). There are cultivation plant by land face water and rainfall. Rain fed wheat is important for cereal production. Wheat is the major crop for production of cereal. Wheat constitutes of 88 percent consumption. Fruits including watermelon and melon apricot pomegranate, grape produced for consumption and export, also dried fruit and nuts especially apricot and almond is important for export.

Major crops

Wheat

Wheat is major crop for food. Every year cultivated on irrigated and rain fed area wheat production in 2017-18 was 4.3 million tons. Total production of wheat decreased by 6.0 percent compared to 2016-17. Rice production was 0.338 Million tons which decreased by 5.1 percent compared to previous year. This decrease in production was due to decrease in the area of cultivation. Barley production was 0.095 million tons compared to last year decreased by 68.5 percent and maize production was 0.174 million tons compared to last year decreased by 44.2 percent.

Vegetable

Vegetables grown by most farm for market and home consumption. An estimated 8.7 percent of the total irrigated area was planted with vegetables, Potato cultivated area was 32.1 thousand hectares its production was513.2thousand tons, potato yield was16.0tons per hectare. Potato and onion are major vegetables they are specially used for food in the country. Onion area this year was 17721 hectares.

Fruits

Major fruit tree varieties are apple, pomegranates, apricots, mulberries, grapes and almonds. Almost2.7percent of cultivated arable land in 2017-18, 211 thousand hectares was under fruit cultivation. Grapes production was 923.8 thousand tons almost all farming households in the rural area have some fruit trees for self-Consumption. However, orchards are also a major source of income for farmers in many areas of the country and the majority of large to medium sized orchards are exclusively for markets.

Livestock

Livestock is an inseparable part of agriculture there are small numbers of farmers who do not have livestock. In livestock sector, there are different kinds of products such as wool, milk and milk products, meat, skin, and fat. Livestock Products are a major source of income for the farmers and a good food source for the families of farmers also, animals are the only source of income for nomads. Based on reports by provinces agricultural departments, number of cattle's are 4.9 millions, sheep 13.9 millions, goats 7.6millions, chickens 13.6 millions.

Table 8-1: Usable Land Area

Thousand Hectare

Land Use	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total land area (1+2+3)	65223	65223	65223
1: Permanent pasture	30000	30000	30000
2: All other land	25613	25613	25613
3: Agricultural area (a+b+c+d)	9610	9610	9610
a - Forests and woodland	1781	1781	1700
b-Fallow land	4746	4228	4410
c-Irrigated crops area	2271	2457	2165
Among: Permanent crops	211	181	145
d- Cultivated rainfed area	812	1144	1335

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-1: Agricultural Land

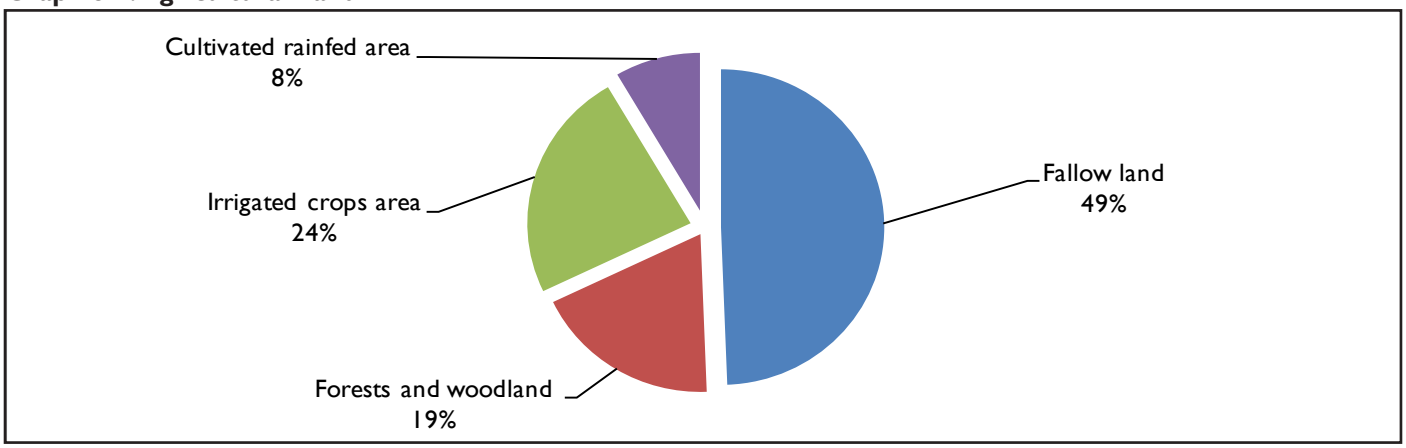


Table 8-2: Cultivated Land Area

Hectare

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total cereal	2468476	2902212	2864932
Wheat	2104377	2300210	2128104
Rice	109452	119000	164000
Barley	68179	219208	282000
Maize	134225	151900	147273
Millet	-	-	-
Pulses	52243	111894	143555
Vegetables	78255	145980	89246
Potato	32116	35699	25019
Onion	17721	13335	14300
Other Vegetable	28418	96946	49927
Sugar beet	201	202	551
Sugar cane	1145	1333	3210
Oil seed	73880	127373	92383
Fruits	329587	336010	218636
Almond	19793	19481	14676
Walnut	4580	3949	2317
Olive	-	2200	2200
Other	305214	310380	199443

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-2: Cultivated Land Under Cereal

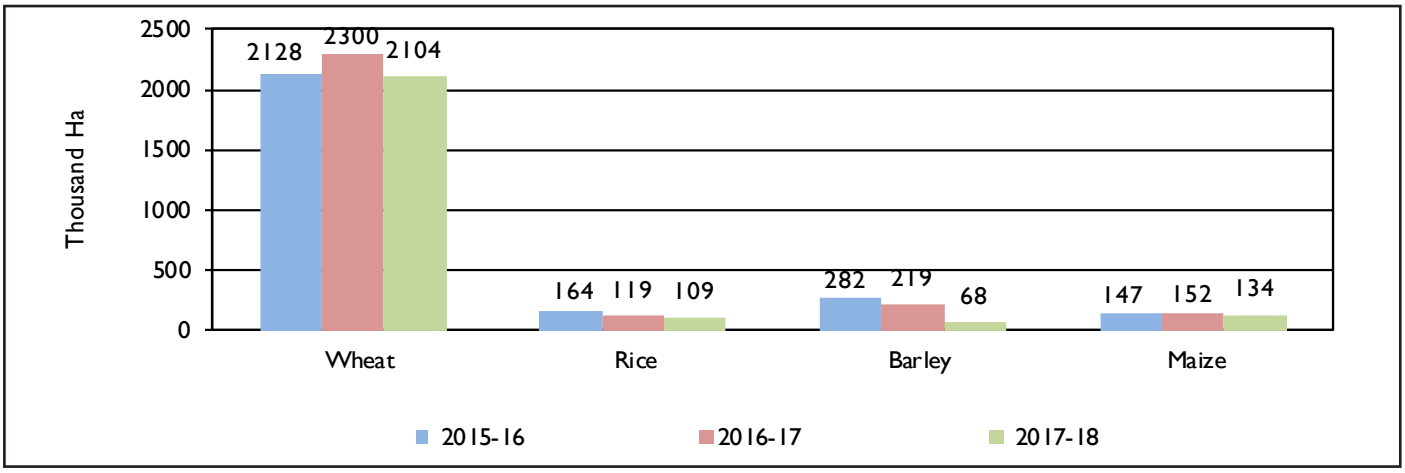


Table 8-3: Crop Production

Ton

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total cereal	4888103	5525177	5802040
Wheat	4280776	4555110	4673040
Rice	338420	356565	410000
Barley	94995	301856	403000
Maize	173912	311646	316000
Potato and beet	515296	429499	332002
Potato	513194	427917	327507
Sugar beet	2102	1582	4495
Sugar cane	33725	17364	46454
Almond	27291	32843	24246
Walnut	7145	6515	3650
Apricot	131816	17894	2410

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-3: Cereal Production

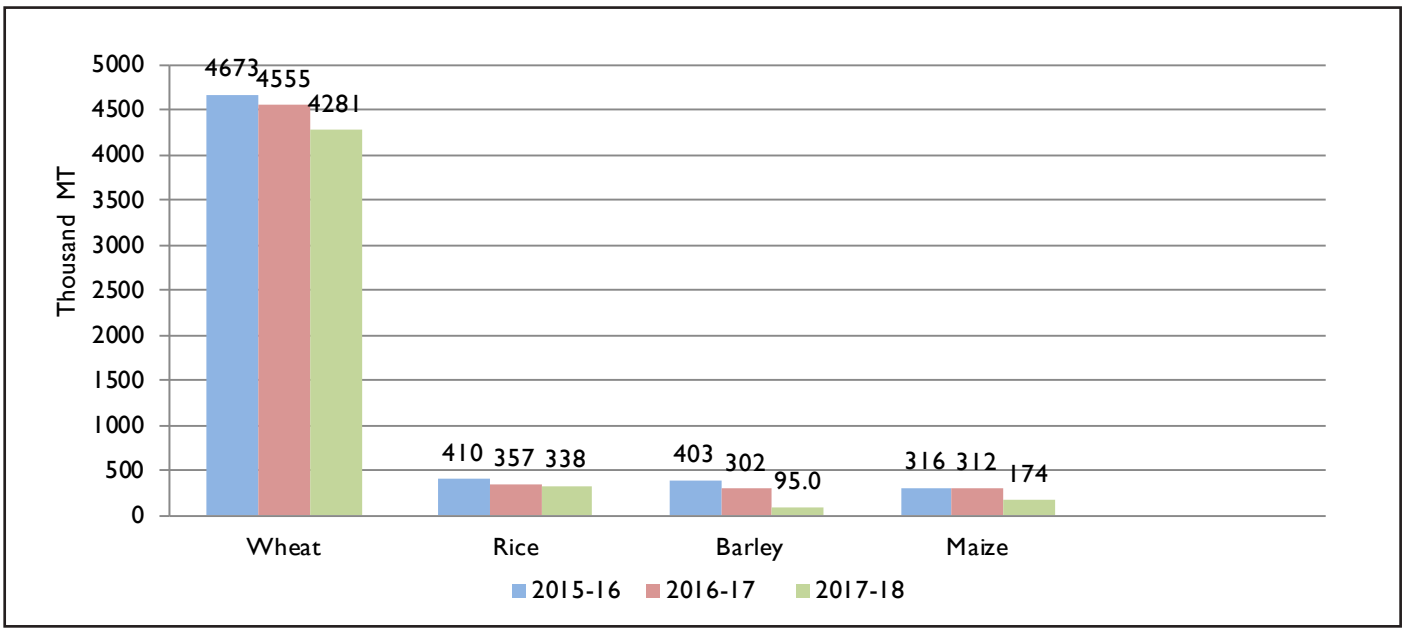


Table 8-4: Crop Yield of Agricultural Products

Kg per/ Ha

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Cereal			
Wheat	2034	1980	2196
Rice	3092	2996	2500
Barley	1393	1377	1429
Maize	1296	2052	2146
Potato	15979	11987	13090
Sugar beet	10458	7832	8158
Sugar cane	29454	13026	14472
Almond	1379	1686	1652
Walnut	1560	1650	1575
Olive	–	–	–

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-4: Major Cereal Yield

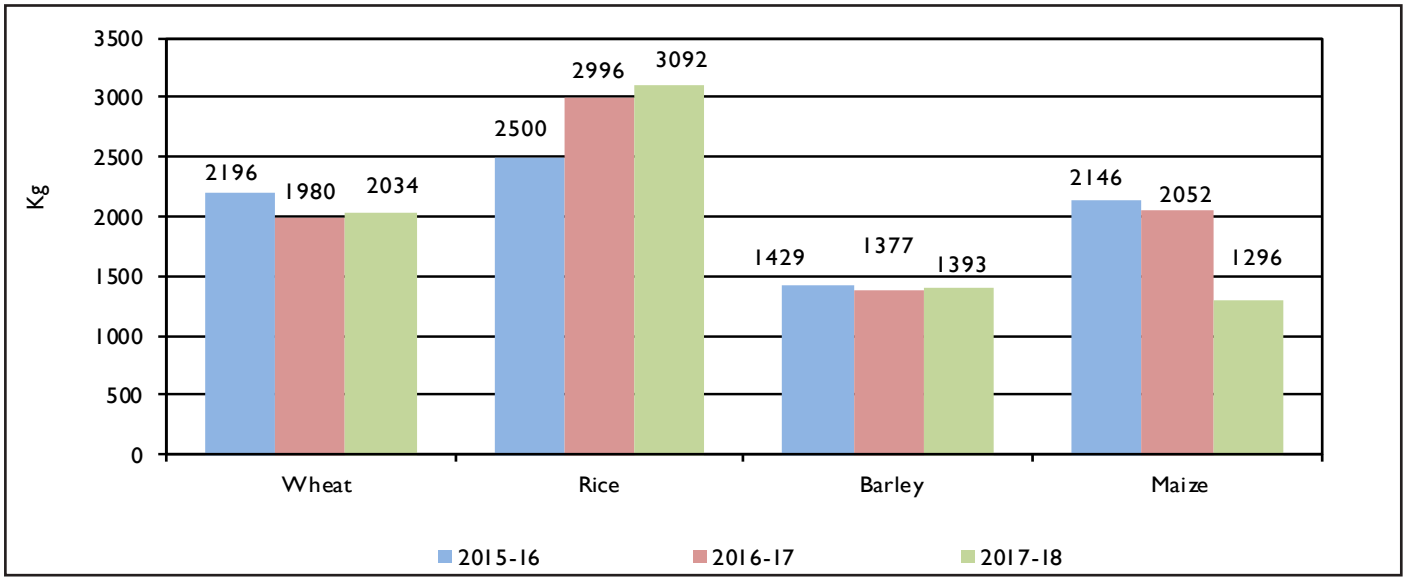


Table 8-5: Fruits, Vegetables and Medical seeds Cultivated Land Area

Hectare

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total fruits	329587	336010	218636
Orange	798	970	1005
Citrus fruit nec	1643	1662	300
Apple	26847	19365	13038
Pear	1680	1346	717
Apricot	18067	8595	9116
Peache	7465	3110	2498
Plum	4022	3302	4931
Berrie	3800	3800	3800
Grape	87194	82450	78681
Watermelon	64181	74679	39129
Melon	54406	79951	34270
Figs	1623	811	1525
Fruit fresh nec	57861	55969	29626
Oil seeds	73880	127373	92383
Sunflower seed	-	493	210
Sesame seed	13242	18766	24241
Cotton seed	31845	51102	42124
Common flax seed	28207	56435	21917
Mustard	586	577	3891
Vegetables fresh	78255	145980	89246
Medical seeds	4500	4500	4500

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-5: Area Under Fruit Cultivation

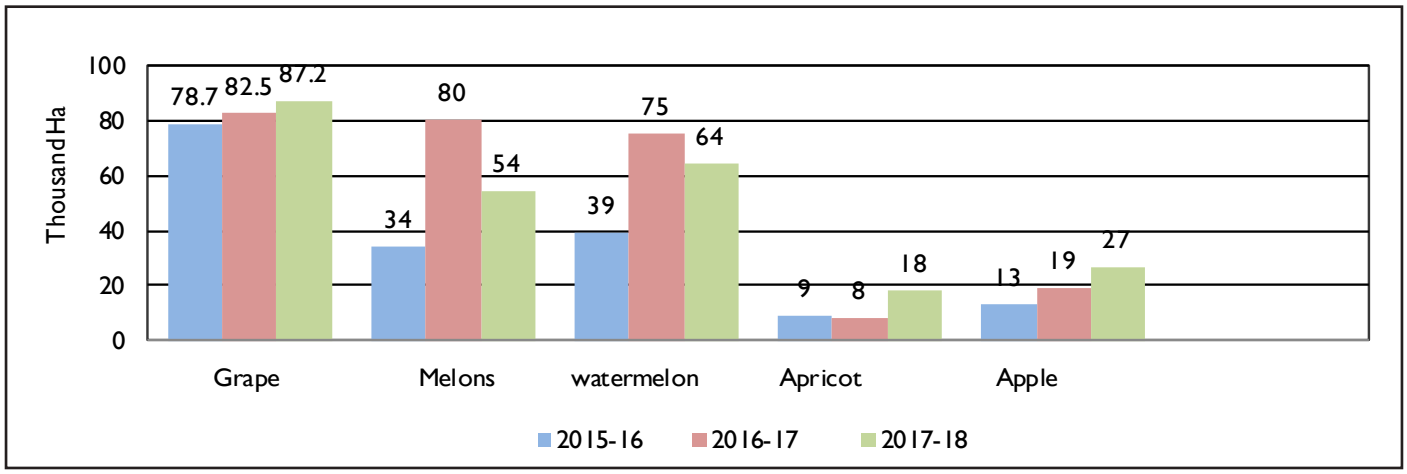


Table 8-6: Wheat Area and Production by Province - 2017-18

Area /Hectare and Production/ Ton

No	Province	Irrigated		Rainfed		Total	
		Area	Products	Area	Products	Area	Products
	Total	**1402030**	**3693160**	**702347**	**587616**	**2104377**	**4280776**
1	Kabul	6436	16090	0	0	6436	16090
2	Kapisa	16915	34507	102	85	17017	34592
3	Parwan	20389	47528	2784	2645	23173	50173
4	Wardak	56448	117412	21557	20910	78005	138322
5	Logar	21720	61902	280	434	22000	62336
6	Nangarhar	63006	182717	0	0	63006	182717
7	Laghman	12679	33092	0	0	12679	33092
8	Panjsher	4410	8996	0	0	4410	8996
9	Baghlan	63070	182903	29193	32112	92263	215015
10	Bamyan	37801	71444	1010	545	38811	71989
11	Ghazni	85267	184177	9220	6454	94487	190631
12	Paktika	23801	55932	530	795	24331	56727
13	Paktia	34030	81673	32	41	34062	81714
14	Khost	29915	75108	76	132	29991	75240
15	Kunarha	19147	53611	0	0	19147	53611
16	Nooristan	7109	14928	0	0	7109	14928
17	Badakhshan	5355	8622	21934	19521	27289	28143
18	Takhar	59559	179092	71203	75236	130762	254328
19	Kunduz	129013	361236	83286	88076	212299	449312
20	Samangan	8013	20033	45361	40825	53374	60858
21	Balkh	28424	71060	13069	9802	41493	80862
22	Sar-e- Pul	8979	14007	25688	19266	34667	33273
23	Ghor	26233	23610	1806	777	28039	24387
24	Daykundy	41386	88152	196	178	41582	88330
25	Urozgan	21326	46916	420	210	21746	47126
26	Zabul	19472	37387	52	87	19524	37474
27	Kandahar	66087	178435	3263	4602	69350	183037
28	Jawzjan	38040	71945	5820	3612	43860	75557
29	Faryab	60721	145730	181911	145529	242632	291259
30	Helmand	144229	504800	0	0	144229	504800
31	Badghis	13518	29740	95330	53985	108848	83725
32	Herat	133595	427504	88224	61757	221819	489261
33	Farah	76753	222584	0	0	76753	222584
34	Nemroz	19184	40287	0	0	19184	40287

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Table 8-7:Rice , Barley, Maize Area and Production by Province - 2017-18

Area /Hectare and Production/ Ton

No	Province	Barley		Rice		Maize	
		Area	Products	Area	Products	Area	Products
	Total	**68179**	**94995**	**109452**	**338420**	**134225**	**173912**
1	Kabul	212	360	100	300	0	0
2	Kapisa	60	48	0	0	9000	13500
3	Parwan	106	159	0	0	11352	15000
4	Wardak	1686	1686	0	0	465	465
5	Logar	112	235	0	0	3130	6573
6	Nangarhar	114	159	6352	18421	27032	38000
7	Laghman	228	410	3792	10049	0	0
8	Panjsher	42	50	0	0	0	0
9	Baghlan	5764	10374	15879	55687	213	372
10	Bamyan	1200	1200	600	1365	0	0
11	Ghazni	3600	7560	0	0	0	0
12	Paktika	570	627	0	0	680	1000
13	Paktia	38	64	945	1985	970	1200
14	Khost	180	288	2771	8716	5150	1081
15	Kunarha	226	474	354	991	9268	1853
16	Nooristan	0	0	0	0	3000	3000
17	Badakhshan	858	1030	1667	5030	180	90
18	Takhar	6436	11585	25574	78001	0	0
19	Kunduz	854	1708	38700	119970	2380	23800
20	Samangan	300	240	0	0		
21	Balkh	10380	10380	1822	5466	36600	29500
22	Sar-e- Pul	2010	2010	48	36	380	334
23	Ghor	1650	1980	0	0	455	546
24	Daykundy	812	1461	789	2867	12178	20596
25	Urozgan	486	680	89	365	6000	10200
26	Zabul	300	270	0	0	0	0
27	Kandahar	900	360	0	0	350	332
28	Jawzjan	5900	7670	0	0	4364	4364
29	Faryab	6540	8502	0	0	50	50
30	Helmand	5885	11770	0	0	0	0
31	Badghis	66	106	1400	3500	100	200
32	Herat	2954	3840	8570	25671	928	1856
33	Farah	3426	5139	0	0	0	0
34	Nemroz	4284	2570	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Table 8-8: Livestock Stock by Type of Animal

Figures in Thousand

Animal	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Cattle	4977	5234.4	5261
Sheep	13866	13265.2	13218
Goat	7598	7448	7723
Camel	172	170.5	170
Horse	175	171.2	173
Ass	1317	1472.1	1481
Mule	24	24.9	24.5
Chicken	13573	11899.4	11863

Source:Provincial Agricultural Offices

Graph 8-6: No .of Livestock

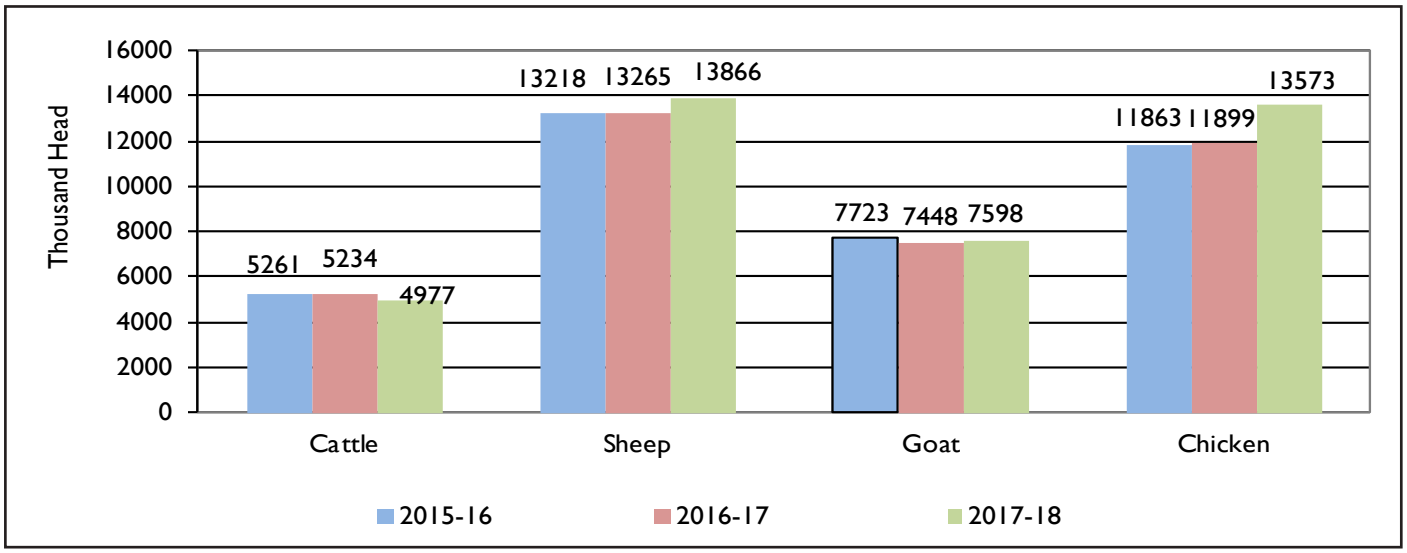


Table 8- 9 : Production of Vaccines in Afghanistan by Type

Thousand/ Dose

Type of Vaccine	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	1825	2143	2475
Intrex	882.4	1261	1475
Black lak	32.5	45	230
Intrera toccema	264.6	235.4	317
New castal	350.8	329.7	246
Pastroloz	295	272	207

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-7: Production of Vaccine

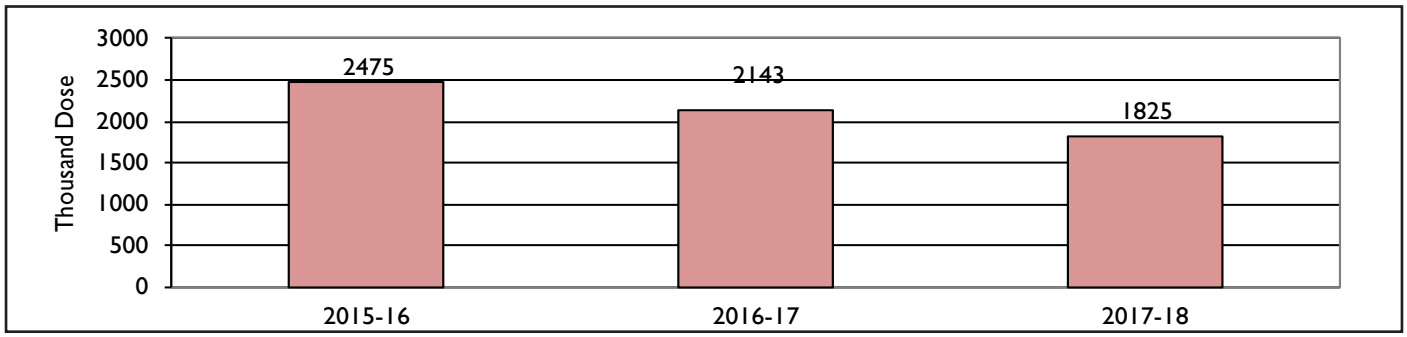


Table 8-10: Treatment and Immunization of Animals by Type

Number

Type of Animals	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Cow& buffalo	2399665	1354415	1165816
Goat	3449695	2731939	1950355
Sheep	6652529	3661182	2643139
Horse	1142	259	171
Camel	111	58	56
Donkey & mule	749	411	170
Dog & cat	27487	51777	54077
Domestic birds	5436283	2552087	1449519

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-8: Treatment & Immunization of Cow and Buffalo

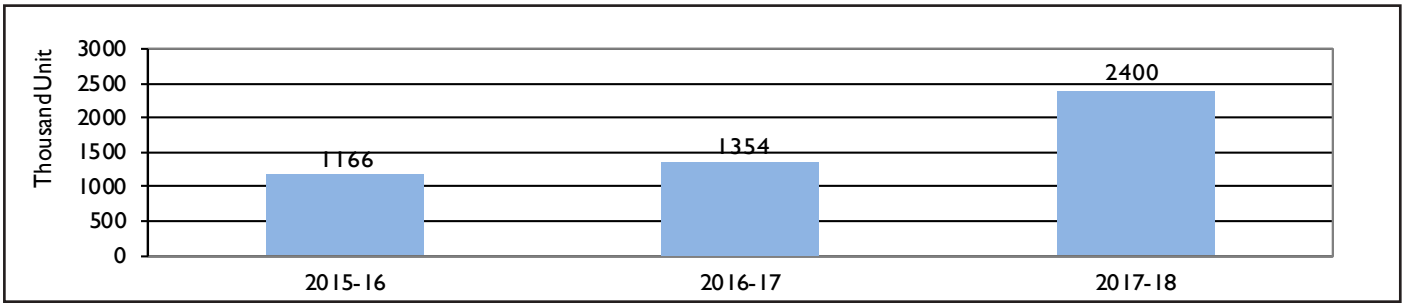


Table 8-11: Plant Preserving Activities

Indicator	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Toil against pests and diseases of fruit bearing and non fruit bearing trees including vine yards	Thousand unit	16318	5102	9859
Toil against pests and diseases of vegetables, cereal, cotton and sugar beet	Thousand Ha	51	40	42.3
Toil against injurious mouse	Thousand Ha	58	15	23
Toil against pest Stock	m3	27695	6282	9077
Treatment of plant seeds	Ton	20761	6073	8368
Toil against grasshopper	Thousand Ha	427	158	187
Revenue from plant Health Certification	Thousand Afs	3025	330	1600

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-9: Toil Against Pests and Diseases of Fruit Bearing and non Fruit Bearing Trees

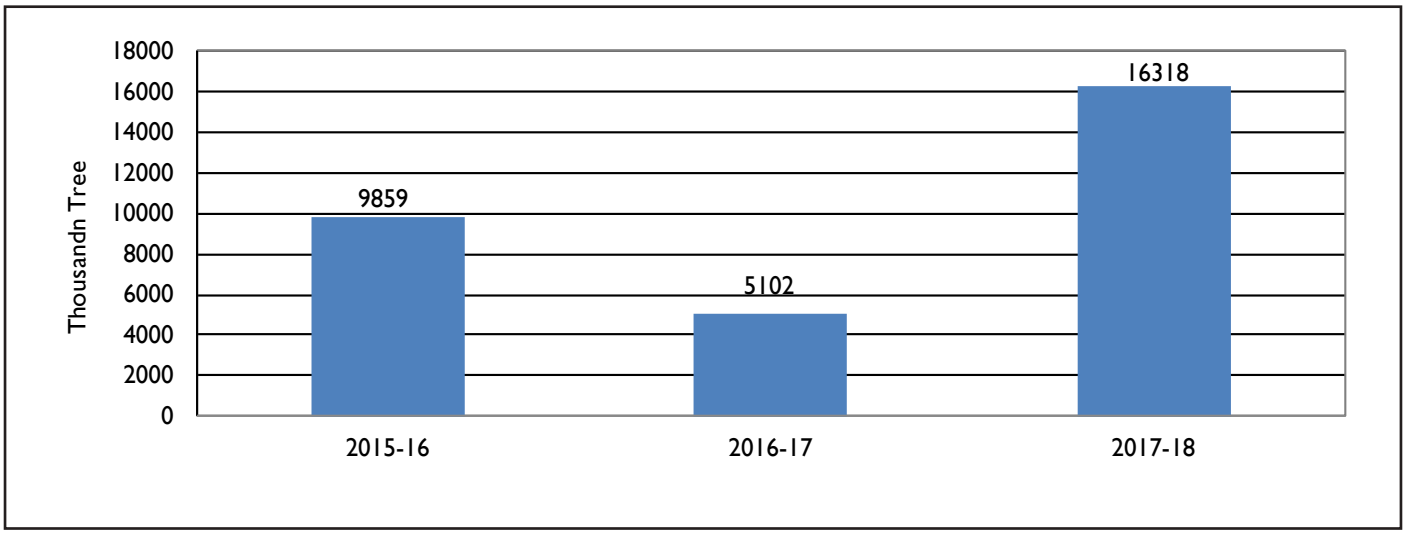


Table 8-12:Saffron area , production and yield -2017-18

Area/Ha, yield and product/kg

No	Province	Yield	Product	Area
	Total	**2.1**	**10689.2**	**5205.2**
1	Kabul	5.0	6.25	1.25
2	Kapisa	4.5	4.5	1
3	Parwan	2.6	15.67	6.1
4	Wardak	2.0	8	4
5	Logar	0.5	3	6
6	Nangarhar	2.3	1.16	0.5
7	Laghman	1.4	2	1.4
8	Panjsher	2.0	3	1.5
9	Baghlan	7.0	12.6	1.8
10	Bamyan	0.2	0.02	0.1
11	Ghazni	7.3	34.9	4.8
12	Paktika	1.3	2.5	2
13	Paktia	4.8	16	3.3
14	Khost	2.5	2	0.8
15	Kunarha	1.4	2	1.4
16	Nooristan	2.7	1.6	0.6
17	Badakhshan	2.2	10	4.6
18	Takhar	6.0	1.2	0.2
19	Kunduz	0.8	3.5	4.5
20	Samangan	1.8	3.5	2
21	Balkh	4.0	120	30
22	Sar- e -Pul	4.0	34	8.5
23	Ghor	1.0	8	8
24	Daykundy	4.0	42.4	10.6
25	Urozgan	7.5	22.5	3
26	Zabul	1.9	1.5	0.8
27	Kandahar	7.0	140	20
28	Jawzjan	0.0	0.01	2.5
29	Faryab	3.1	64.4	20.924
30	Helmand	0.0	0	0
31	Badghis	4.0	34.4	8.6
32	Herat	2.0	10083.3	5041.65
33	Farah	2.6	5.24	2
34	Nemroz	0.0	0	0.8

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph: 8-10 Saffron Area (Ha)

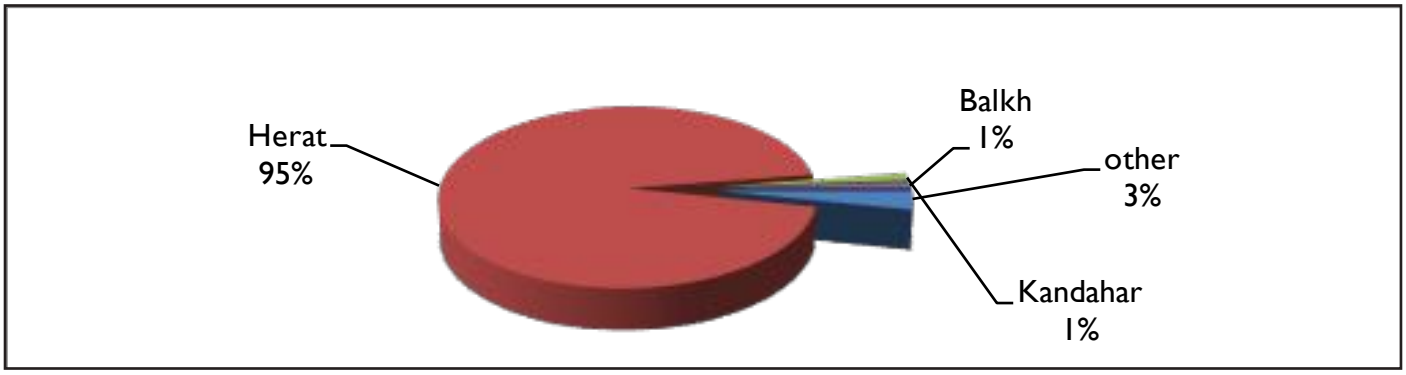


Table 8-13 : Area and Production of Cotton by Region

Region	Production/Ton			Area / Ha		
	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**36770**	**58996**	**50482**	**31845**	**51102**	**42124**
SpinzarRegion	**4796**	**8204**	**3628**	**3761**	**6442**	**3471**
Kunduz	1536	1248	1280	1182	960	985
Takhar	1685	5306	680	1404	3882	566
Baghlan	1400	1420	1100	1000	1420	1340
Prowan	0	230	18	0	180	20
Kapisa	175	0	550	175	0	560
Balkh Region	**15864**	**27752**	**30206**	**11970**	**21880**	**21945**
Balkh	11433	27000	29400	7622	21000	21000
Jawzjan	3312	609	572	3487	717	715
Faryab	0	4	50	0	3	50
Smangan	797	45	34	613	30	30
Sar- e-pul	322	94	150	248	130	150
Helmand Region	**11893**	**12216**	**9426**	**11893**	**12216**	**9421**
Kandahar	0	1	55	0	1	50
Helmand	11893	12215	9371	11893	12215	9371
Herat Region	**1801**	**786**	**550**	**1801**	**726**	**565**
Herat	1801	536	550	1801	536	565
Badghis	0	250	0	0	190	0
Nangarhar Region	**2416**	**10038**	**6672**	**2420**	**9838**	**6722**
Nangarhar	1566	8783	4622	1570	8783	4672
Laghman	850	1249	2000	850	1050	2000
Nooristan	0	0	50	0	0	50
Kunarha	0	6	0	0	5	0

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-11: Cotton Production

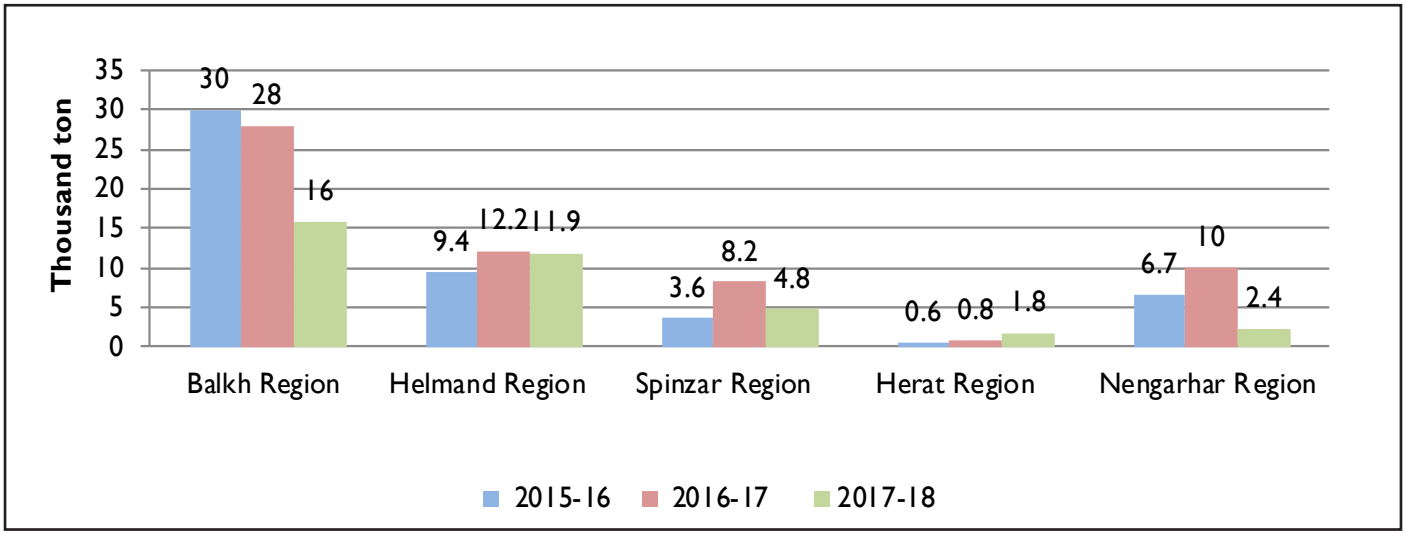


Table8-14:Fruit Area and Production by Province - 2016-17

Area /Hectare and Production/ Ton

No	Province	Peach		Almond		Pomegranate		Apple		Grape	
		Product	Area	Product	Area	Product	Area	Product	Area	Product	Area
	Total	**62066**	**7465**	**27291**	**19793**	**164805**	**14904**	**170443**	**26847**	**923831**	**87194**
1	Kabul	5058	562	65	54	2983	314	10941	1563	116600	10600
2	Kapisa	608	76	45	91	17585.6	1516	1284	214	9336	1167
3	Parwan	2385	265	1100	1173	80	10	7259	1037	73480	6680
4	Wardak	2682	298	80	63	0	0	47530	6790	707	101
5	Logar	504	56	120	80	0	0	3090	515	13000	1300
6	Nangarhar	2106	351	0	0	3438	382	912	228	1407	281
7	Laghman	196	28	0	0	1960	196	44	11	18	3.6
8	Panjsher	585	65	60	73	0	0	4808	641	0	0
9	Baghlan	4610	461	233	233	385	55	6265	895	72	12
10	Bamyan	350	50	48	24	0	0	4942	706	0	0
11	Ghazni	1400	200	1310	1024	0	0	22197	3171	101725	10173
12	Paktika	90	15	0	0	160	20	1975	395	4392	732
13	Paktia	264	33	8	8			3048	508	1708	285
14	Khost	48	8	0	0	153	17	75	15	14	2
15	Kunarha	348	58	0	0	1040	130	516	129	20	4
16	Nooristan	0	0	0	0	36	4	0	0	6	1
17	Badakhshan	3872	484	566	283	576	80	6895	1379	240	40
18	Takhar	3150	350	532	266	406	58	8393	1199	1194	199
19	Kunduz	2529	281	232	179	0	0	384	59	1986	331
20	Samangan	1029	147	6750	4500	0	0	4446	741	6640	830
21	Balkh	2830	283	3040	2027	18852	1571	7742	1106	13770	1530
22	Sar-e- Pul	1880	235	156	312	390	52	3270	545	81383	7398
23	Ghor	900	150	60	26	40	5	2020	505	0	0
24	Daykundy	480	60	1799	1799	0	0	2610	435	33	5
25	Urozgan	1544	193	3000	2000	18000	1800	5740	1435	161	23
26	Zabul	1416	236	7000	4760	2860	260	4325	865	60821	5529.15
27	Kandahar	3591	399	0	0	58740	4895	225	45	228164	19840
28	Jawzjan	1176	147	100	178	523	67	430	86	5913	657
29	Faryab	2448	272	100	100	179	23	2076	346	72230	7223
30	Helmand	2696	337	0	0	21208	1928	1585	317	27520	2752
31	Badghis	1176	196	418	220	200	20	640	160	441	73
32	Herat	8703	967	448	299	10030	1003	4506	751	85712	7792
33	Farah	1400	200	21	21	4980	498	250	50	12440	1244
34	Nemroz	12	2	0	0	0	0	20	5	2698	385.37

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Table 8-15: Cereal Balance Sheet - 2017-18

Thousand ton

Indicator	Wheat	Rice paddy	Maize	Barley	Total
a- Domestic Product	4281	338	174	95	4888
Food use	4812	505	59	30	5406
Animal feed	0	0	111	67	178
Seed provision	344	11	21	11	387
Losses	642	24	26	14	706
b- Import requirements	1517	202	43	27	1789
Commercial import	2207	267	61	16	2551
Food aid (WFP)					51.1
C- deficit /surplus	690	65	18	-11	813

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock
Note:Paddy has been converted to rice at conversion rate of 67 percent.

Graph 8-12 Cereal Balance

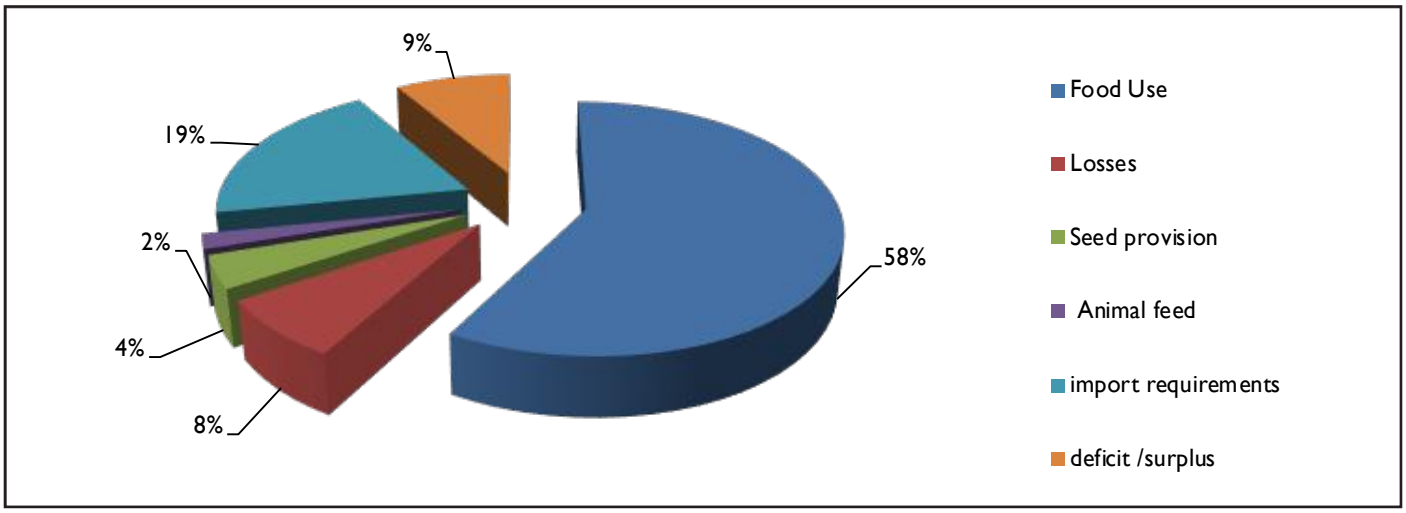


Table 8-16: Active Agricultural Cooperatives

Indicator	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Number of active agricultureal cooperative	No.	1917	1972	2046
Number of the members in active cooperative	Thousand No.	262	272	285
Total share fees	Million Afs	196	190	183
Total area under property of cooperative	Thousand Hectare	778	802	835
Seles of products in foreign markets	Thousand ton	0.23	0.5	1.5
Seles of karaqul skin in foreign markets	Thousand skin	5.3	-	5.7
Provision & Distribution of loans	Million Afs	0	0.0	-
Total distributed fertilizer	Ton	0	0.0	-
Distributed Urea Fertilizer	Ton	0	0.0	-
Distributed Di Ammonium Phasphite Fertilizer	Ton	0	0.0	-

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock
Notes: in 2017-18 ,87 cooperatives were disbanded and 32 cooperatives were newly established.

Table 8-17: Agricultural Cooperatives, Sale, Shares and Area

No	Province	Selling Surplus products Thousand ton			Total Share of member in the capital of coop / Thousand Afs			Cooperatives land area / Hectare		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**73.2**	**140**	**287**	**196109**	**189536**	**183040**	**778002**	**801691**	**835153**
1	Kabul	0.0	0	0.4	3398	1573	2041	40639	40824	43343
2	Kapisa	20.4	0	0	1876	2191	2649	2608	3376	4708
3	Parwan	0.0	5	11	2635	2052	2444	2512	3746	5389
4	Wardak	0.0	0	0	894	894	894	1016	1016	1016
5	Logar	0.0	9	10	985	985	637	22803	22803	24192
6	Nangarhar	0.0	39	24	1744	1744	1999	1722	1722	2323
7	Laghman	5.7	14	9	174	624	624	603	603	603
8	Panjsher	0.0	0	2	17	17	16	432	432	432
9	Baghlan	0.0	3	75	10874	10759	9401	56225	56716	59986
10	Bamyan	0.0	0	3	18303	17211	15314	47642	47591	47568
11	Ghazni	0.0	0	0	3447	3549	686	2164	2333	2661
12	Paktika	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Paktia	3.2	10	13	10236	10730	11090	33642	35539	37968
14	Khost	0.0	0	0	3157	3599	3599	17256	17684	17684
15	Kunarha	4.8	5	1	420	777	939	603	1194	1589
16	Nooristan	0.0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Badakhshan	0.0	3	14	21637	20705	22087	53242	55119	66487
18	Takhar	0.0	8	29	13564	13423	13411	17897	28312	41619
19	Kunduz	0.7	4	15	6368	5415	4042	19717	19668	21100
20	Samangan	2.9	21	21	3193	2696	2696	9848	11948	11928
21	Balkh	5.9	0	1	19000	16768	14491	68710	68686	63436
22	Sar- e -Pul	7.3	4	3	4979	5070	5070	50048	50716	50716
23	Ghor	0.0	0	0	4796	4796	4796	23227	23227	23227
24	Daykundy	0.0	0	0	1069	1069	1069	10007	10007	10007
25	Urozgan	0.0	0	7	877	877	837	2311	2311	1611
26	Zabul	0.0	0	0	2839	2839	2839	10119	10119	10119
27	Kandahar	7.9	2	3	10399	10399	10195	95997	95997	95397
28	Jawzjan	7.9	0	1	552	27	27	145	56	56
29	Faryab	0.0	0	0	22184	22442	22617	72012	73936	74749
30	Helmand	2.1	0	31	11337	11337	11095	45329	45329	43329
31	Badghis	0.0	0	0	2241	2241	2241	15744	15744	15744
32	Herat	0.8	7	9	12495	12177	12646	45601	45410	46639
33	Farah	0.2	8	6	317	448	448	7613	8959	8959
34	Nemroz	3.4	0	0	104	104	104	568	568	568

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Table 8-18: Number and Members of Agricultural Cooperatives

No	Province	No. of Members			No. of Cooperatives		
		2017-18	2016-17	2015-16	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Total	**262266**	**272272**	**285048**	**1917**	**1972**	**2046**
1	Kabul	3853	3877	4520	26	25	31
2	Kapisa	4545	5265	6308	34	42	50
3	Parwan	7389	9931	11700	38	51	63
4	Wardak	535	535	535	4	4	4
5	Logar	7649	7649	8290	69	69	75
6	Nangarhar	2124	2124	2639	37	37	41
7	Laghman	108	119	119	2	3	3
8	Panjshir	1139	1139	1139	3	3	3
9	Baghlan	11993	12151	12311	119	119	122
10	Bamyan	6103	6067	5974	164	145	142
11	Ghazni	978	1092	1335	13	15	17
12	Paktika	0	0	0	0	0	0
13	Paktia	6294	7745	8553	34	41	46
14	Khost	6480	6922	6922	64	69	67
15	Kunarha	1415	2655	3079	16	22	26
16	Nooristan	0	0	0	0	0	0
17	Badakhshan	66494	67617	71408	171	175	193
18	Takhar	10949	12221	14769	49	52	56
19	Kunduz	8146	8047	8263	53	49	52
20	Samangan	3766	3984	3984	33	34	34
21	Balkh	15584	15491	14741	142	139	136
22	Sar- e-Pul	9998	10226	10226	44	45	45
23	Ghor	5309	5309	5309	78	78	78
24	Daykundy	3098	3098	3098	10	10	10
25	Urozgan	346	346	346	21	21	21
26	Zabul	3917	3917	3917	14	14	14
27	Kandahar	15336	15336	15336	256	256	256
28	Jawzjan	76	26	26	3	2	2
29	Faryab	22571	23317	23613	97	100	103
30	Helmand	15024	15026	15026	140	158	158
31	Badghis	4559	4559	4559	30	30	30
32	Herat	14905	14551	15073	114	114	118
33	Farah	1479	1826	1826	37	48	48
34	Nemroz	104	104	104	2	2	2

Source: Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock

Graph 8-13: Total Number of Cooperatives

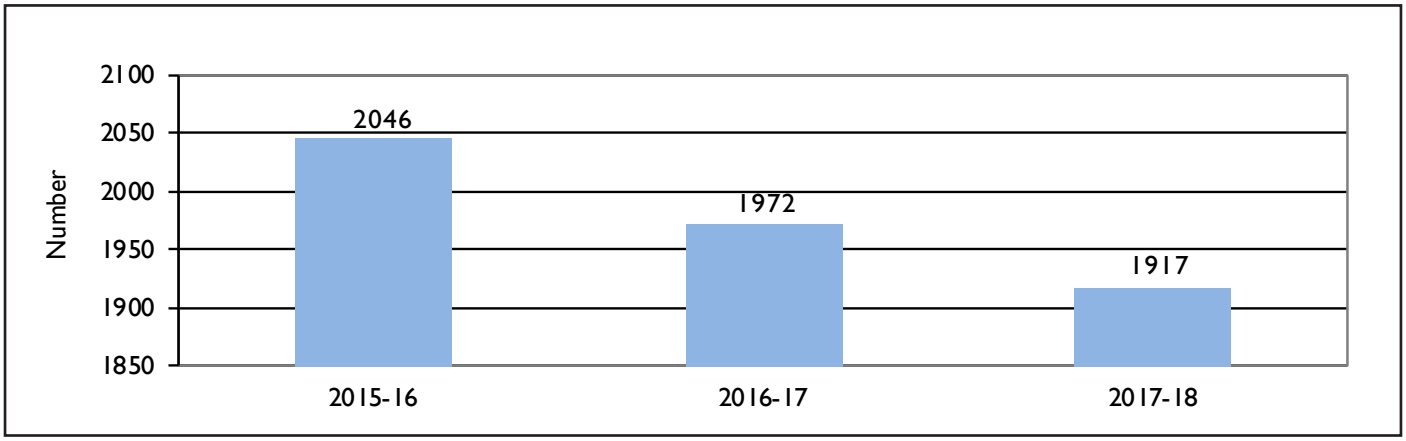


Table 8-19:Allocation of food aid for Vulnerable Population- 2017-18

MT/ ton

No	Province	Other	Salt	Biscuit	Cereal	Beneficiaries/ Preson
	Total	**15824.62**	**294.48**	**55.75**	**51047.19**	**2825606**
1	Kabul	397.6	5.7	0.1	826.4	180717
2	Kapisa	89.4	2.7	0.0	332.9	12387
3	Parwan	33.9	1.7	0.0	186.8	2784
4	Wardak	296.2	5.6	0.0	935.2	107481
5	Logar	36.8	1.8	0.0	407.4	10076
6	Nangarhar	2568.4	55.3	47.5	9196.2	594748
7	Laghman	820.6	9.6	4.9	1349.6	161940
8	Panjsher	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
9	Baghlan	461.2	6.1	0.0	1064.2	48394
10	Bamyan	211.4	2.8	0.0	1041.6	47758
11	Ghazni	331.0	10.3	0.0	1472.9	67465
12	Paktika	352.0	8.6	0.0	1548.4	53064
13	Paktya	118.6	2.2	0.0	489.9	32254
14	Khost	1066.3	22.4	0.0	5079.3	230199
15	Kunarha	552.6	7.5	3.3	1202.3	110946
16	Nooristan	131.2	2.2	0.0	331.6	21804
17	Badakhshan	1105.7	28.6	0.0	4323.7	163801
18	Takhar	401.9	11.8	0.0	2039.0	80064
19	Kunduz	620.1	10.4	0.0	1638.0	61975
20	Samangan	308.5	7.4	0.0	1081.3	40329
21	Balkh	285.3	7.3	0.0	1716.2	58784
22	Sar - e-Pul	103.8	2.5	0.0	725.0	15422
23	Ghor	150.8	3.6	0.0	872.2	29833
24	Daykundy	98.5	1.8	0.0	491.8	21008
25	Urozgan	231.2	7.4	0.0	971.5	27207
26	Zabul	496.4	4.5	0.0	646.0	65665
27	Kandahar	729.5	23.2	0.0	3427.6	104900
28	Jawzjan	154.9	5.7	0.0	729.8	16665
29	Faryab	65.5	2.1	0.0	467.7	10443
30	Helmand	1122.4	6.3	0.0	931.9	166278
31	Badghis	588.1	11.0	0.0	1794.9	82891
32	Herat	1613.8	7.6	0.0	2320.6	156016
33	Farah	119.5	4.6	0.0	743.6	23727
34	Nemroz	161.9	4.3	0.0	662.0	18581

Source:World Food Programme(WFP)

Industries Development
Current situation

Industrial sector contributed to GDP by 21.0 % in 2017-18 . Most of industrial productions are Produced for domestic consumption i. e. chemical fertilizer, cement, medicine, wheat flour, bread and other bakery products, meat, dry fruits process, salt, soap, toilet paper, etc.
The value of government sector production descreased by around 1 (from 2251.2 million Afs in 2016-17 to 2253.4 million Afs in 2016-17.
While the value of private sector production descreased by 14.4%(from 4433.8 million Afs in 2016-17 to 5073.1 million Afs in 2016-17).

Mining
Afghanistan is rich in mineral resources and offers potential for considerable future development. Coal, natural gas, salt, marble liquid ammonia has been commercially exploited in the past. There are deposits of iron barites, talc and significant reserves of copper، and also there are some oil reserves. Total value of mining in 2017-18increased by 14.6% compared to 2016-17.

Electricity, water and gas
Electricity
Electricity in the country is being produced by hydro, diesel, and thermal powers station
Electricity production in 2017-18 compared to 2016-17 increased by 2 percent.

Water
There is only one public running water enterprises in Afghanistan. Most of the water sources in the urban areas are from underground water sources and in rural area are from rivers, springs, and underground water.

Gas
Natural gas has potential source while unfortunately currently there is no complete data available. Since Domestic gas is not sufficient for the country some amount of gas for cooking, Heating and lightening purposes is imported from abroad. Which amounted 156.1 million cubic meters in 2017-18.

Construction
The numbers Construction increased by 10 percent in 2017-18 compared to 2016-17. road construction in 2017-18 has increased by 12.5 Percent compared to 2016-17.

Table 9 -1 :Total Number of Major Active Establishments

Industry	No. of Establishments		
	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**651**	**664**	**678**
Chemical Industries	40	38	41
Construction Material	70	72	79
Machinery and Metal works	55	58	61
Pharmacy	12	10	8
Printing	69	70	72
Carpentry & Paper	15	17	19
Light Industries	60	55	60
Food Industries	180	189	173
Others Industries	150	155	165

Source: Ministries and Private Sector

Table 9 - 2 :Value of Industrial Production by Sector at 2003 Prices (Million Afs)

Industry	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total Value of Production	7327.1	6199.2	7315
Government Industries	2254	573.1	359.4
Private Industries	5073.1	5626.1	6955.6
Of which :			
Manufactturing Industries	5056.6	5606.1	6930.6
- Handicraft	16.5	20	25

Source: Ministries and Private Sector

Graph 9-1 Value Major Industrial establishment Production

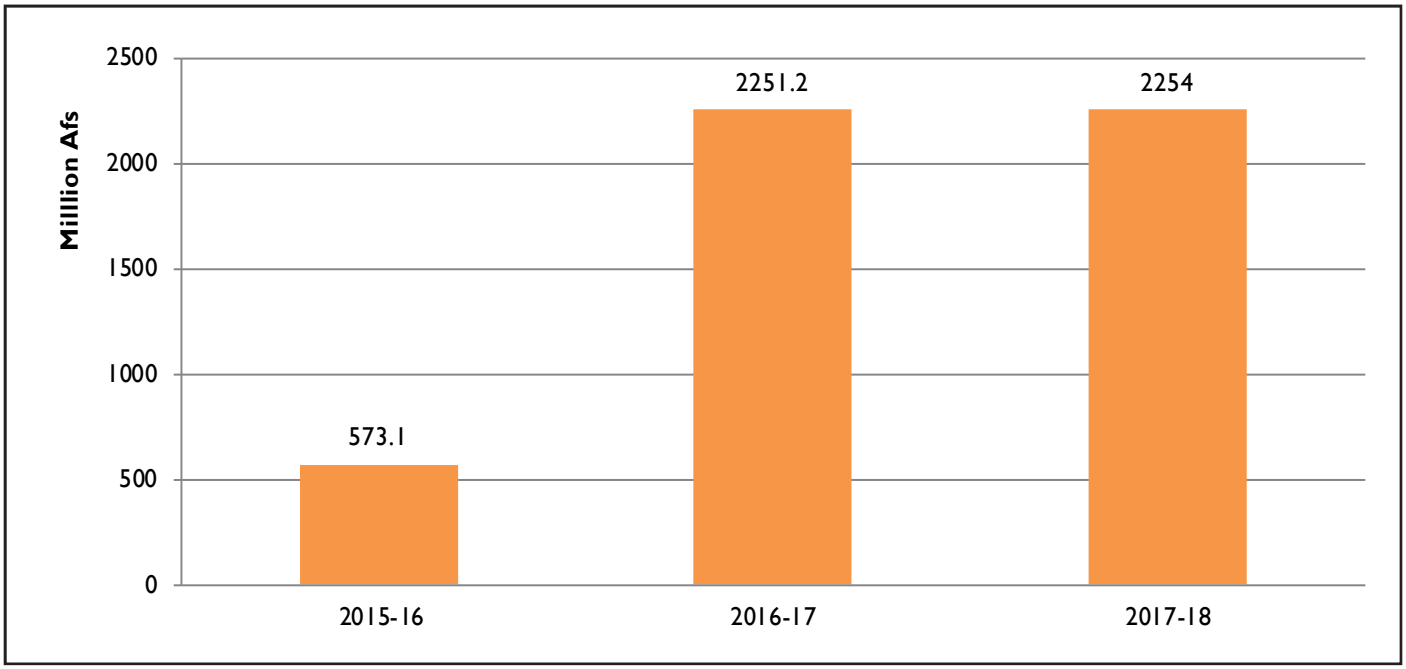


Table 9 - 3 :Value of Production of Government Industries at current prices by Ministry (Million Afs)

Ministry	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	2254	2251.2	573.1
Ministry of Mining Petorlium	989.4	876.8	252
Ministry of Water & Power	2.7		1
Ministry of Finance	158.7	4.6	3.1
Ministry of Defence	976	1264	183.1
Ministry of Public Health	17	1.8	1.6
Ministry of Education	12.9	17.1	33.6
Ministry of Information and Culture	2.6	24	5.3
Ministry of Higher Education	89.6	4.4	9
Ministry of Commerce and Industries	5.1	58.5	84.7

Source: Ministries and Departments

Grap : 9-2 Value of Government Industrial Production at current Prices

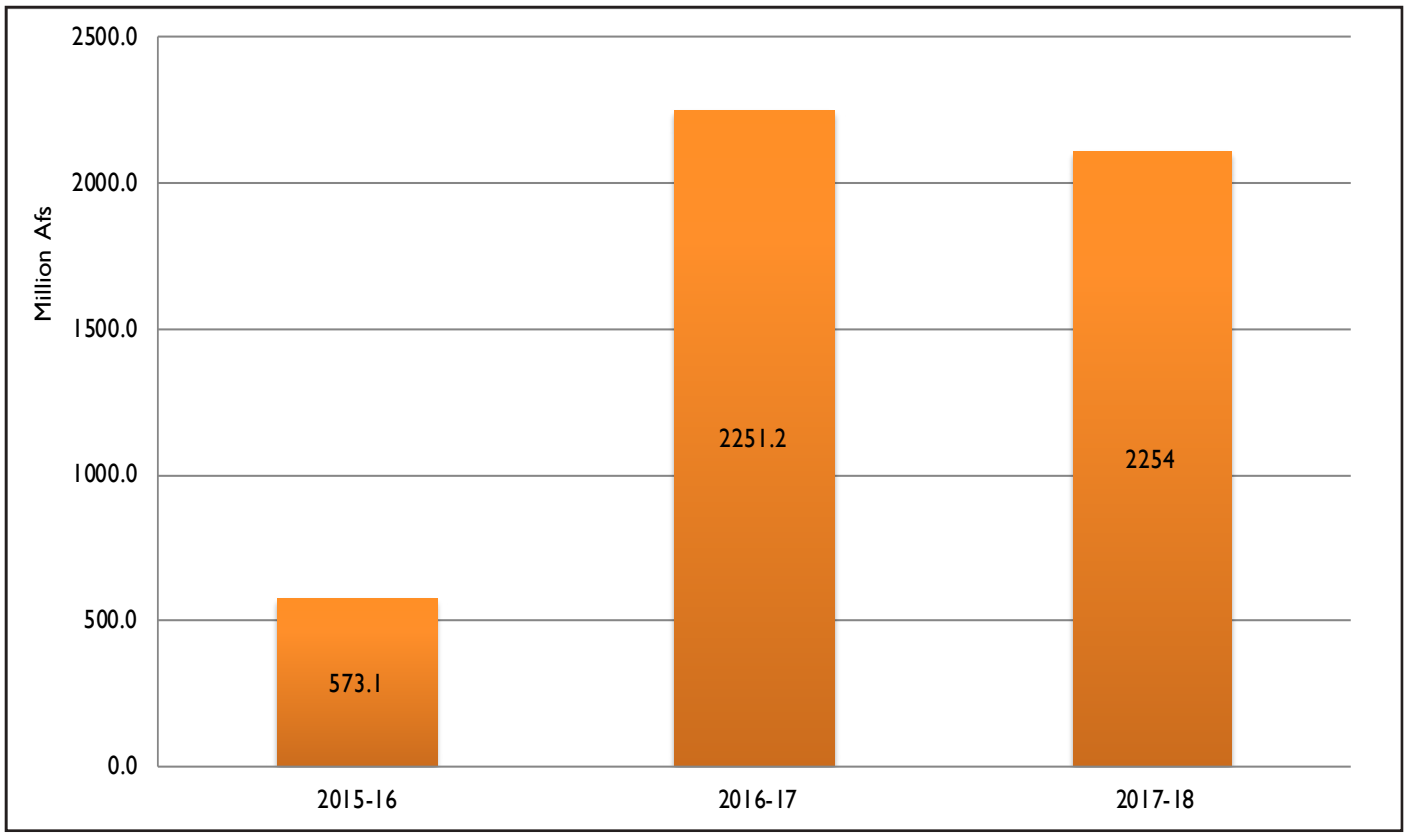


Table 9.4: Industrial Production of Government Sector at Prices

Million Afs

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Grand total	2254	2251.2	573.1
Chemical Industries	989.4	876.8	252
Chemical Fertilizer	989.4	876.8	252
Ministry of Mining		876.8	252
Non Standard metals	2.7	…	1
Ministry of Water & Power		…	1
Publishing industries	263.8	50.1	51
Publishing of passport & documents in size of(66×14cm)	146.4	2	2.1
Ministry of Finance	146.4	2	2.1
Traffic licence plate	12.3	2.6	1
Ministry of Finance	12.3	2.6	1
Publishing of newspaper,books,magazins etc(50×60cm)	2.6	24	5.3
Ministry of Information and Culture	2.6	24	5.3
Total publication Ministry of Education	12.9	17.1	33.6
Publishing of books in size of (14×21) cm	9.8	13.6	30
Publishing of magazines & others in size of(1.5×21×16cm)	3.1	3.5	3.6
Magazines & other documents publishing productions	89.6	4.4	9
Ministry of Higher education	89.6	4.4	9
Medicines industries	17	1.8	1.6
Ministry of Public Health		1.8	1.6
Light Industries & food		51	79.5
Cotton		51	79.5
Ministry of Commerce and Industries		51	79.5
Others light industries & food products		1271.5	188.26
Total of meat	976	1264	183.1
Ministry of Defence		1264	183.1
Total of vegetable oil	5.1	7.1	5
Ministry of Commerce and Industries		7.1	5
Soap for washing clothes		0.4	0.16
Ministry of Commerce and Industries		0.4	0.16

Source: Ministries and Departments

Graph 9-3:Value of Goverment Major Industrial Production-2017-18

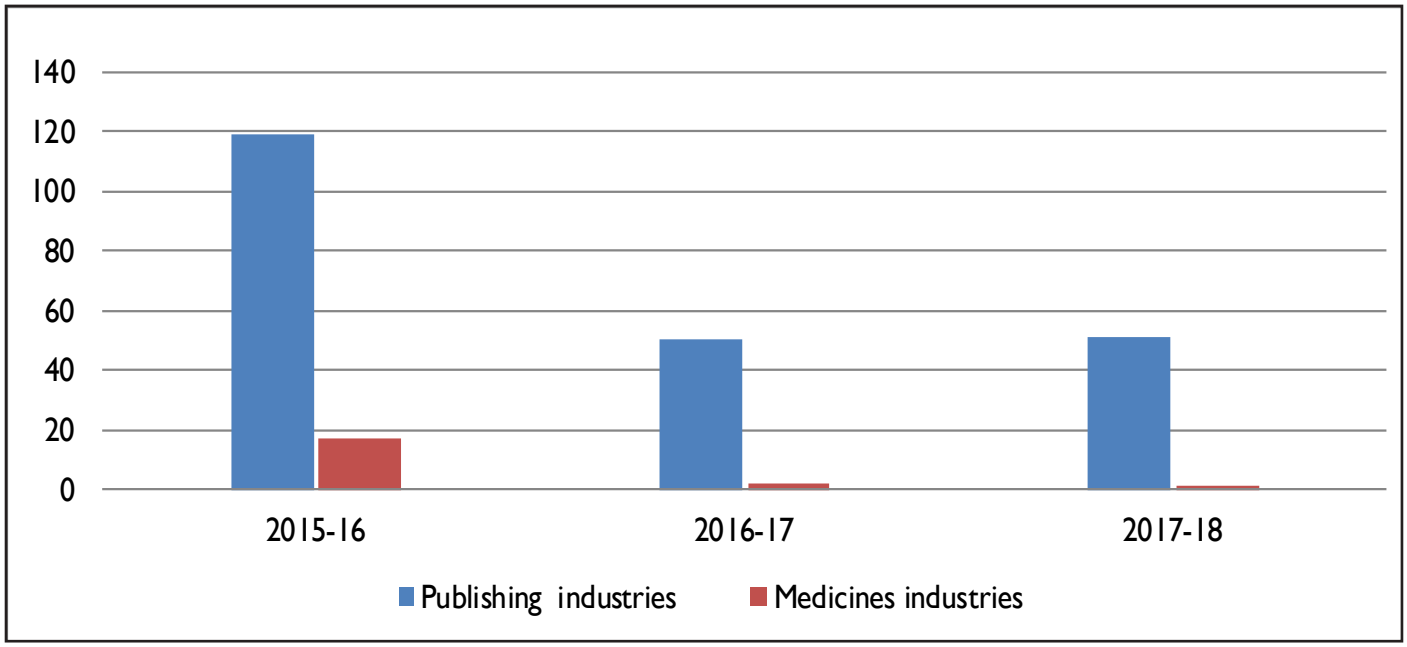


Table 9-5 : Government Industrial and Mining Production by Kind of Product

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Chemical Industries	Tons	44566	40700	34141
Chemical Fertilizer	Tons	44566	40700	34141
Ministry of Mining	Tons	44566	40700	34141
Non Standard metals	Tons	35	...	16.6
Ministry of Water & Power	Tons	35	...	16.6
Licence Plate	Thousand No	224.4	11.7	76.1
Ministry of Finance	Thousand No	224.4	11.7	76.1
Publishing of passport& documents	Mn sheet	4.6	6.5	3.1
Ministry of Finance	Mn sheet	4.6	6.5	3.1
Publishing of newspaper,books	Mn sheet	169	11.8	2.3
Ministry of Information and Culture	Mn sheet	169	11.8	2.3
Publishing of ,books,	Million Piece	0.5	1.2	1.7
Ministry of Education	Million Piece	0.5	1.2	1.7
Publishing of magazines etc	Thousand No	0.8	2.6	2
Ministry of Education	Thousand No	0.8	2.6	2
'Magazine & other publishing productions	Mn sheet	9	6	3
Ministry of Higher education	Mn sheet	9	6	3
Medicines	Mn Afs	17	1.8	1.6
Ministry of Public Health	Mn Afs	17	1.8	1.6
Cotton	Thousand Tons	...	1	10.4
Ministry of Commerce and Industries	Thousand Tons	...	1	10.4
Total of meat	Tons	4859	4544	459
Ministry of Defence	Tons	4859	4544	459
Total of plant oil	Tons	99	123	65
Ministry of Commerce and Industries	Tons	...	123	65
Soap for washing clothes	Ton	...	7.7	3
Ministry of Commerce and Industries	Ton	...	7.7	3

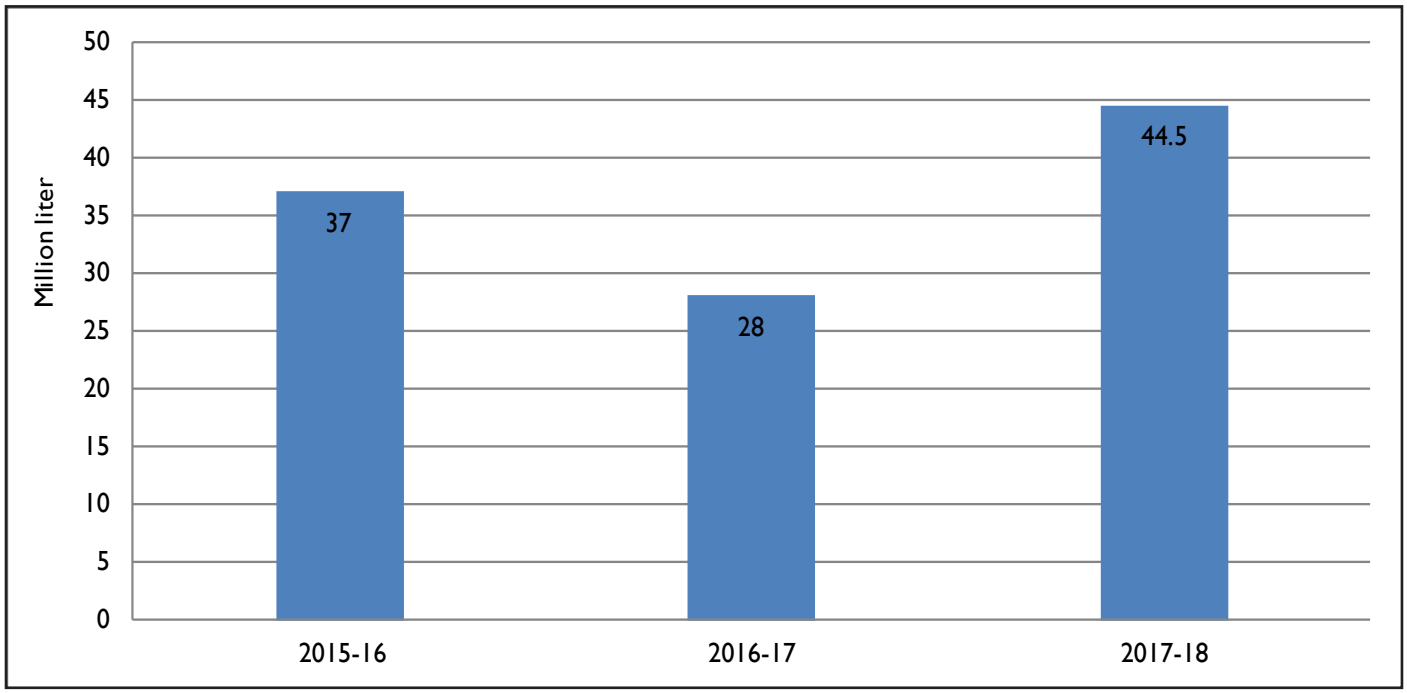
Source: Ministries

Table 9-6: Private Sector Industrial Production

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Shoes &Plastic sandal	million pairs	18	18.3	22.9
Plastic bag	Tons	49	45.5	55.1
Plastic dishes	Tons	47	68	86
Other plastic goods	Tons	510	573	678
Marble	Thousand m2	42	46	53
Mosaic and	Thousand m2	45	45	68
Lime	Thousand Tons	49	66	78
Other construction products	Thousand m3	705	872	970
Metal	Tons	3790	3945	4620
Melting Iron	Tons	4568	3323.5	472.8
Technical services Total	Mn Afs	83	83	93
A: Productive	Mn Afs	36	32	38
B:Services	Mn Afs	47	51	55
Motorcycle Packaging	Mn Afs	521.7	509.2	214
Carton	Tons	38	43	55
Medicines	Mn Afs	87	113	137
Wood products	Mn Afs	164	180	215
Wool production	Thousand m2	27	23	32
Rug	Thousand m2	73	77	98
Tailoring	Mn Afs	16.5	17	20
Vegetable oil	Tons	3495	3749	4047
Sweets	Tons	620	617	
Raisins process	Thousand Tons	3.5	4.2	4
Salt	Thousand Tons	28	31	39
Intestines process	Thousand No	35	33.5	49
Ice	Thousand Tons	32	34	64
Non alcoholic beverage	Mn Liter	44.5	28	37
Bakery	Tons	3430	3668	3790
Honey	Tons	2.5	2.1	4
washing soap	Tons	37	58	46
Toilet soap	Tons	44	61.8	46
Printing industries	Mn sheets	50	49	48
Other Products	Mn Afs	155	150	243
Other services	Mn Afs	303	321	364

Source: Private Sector Industries

Graph 9-4: Non Alcoholic Beverages



Graph 9-5: Plastic Shoes Sandal Production

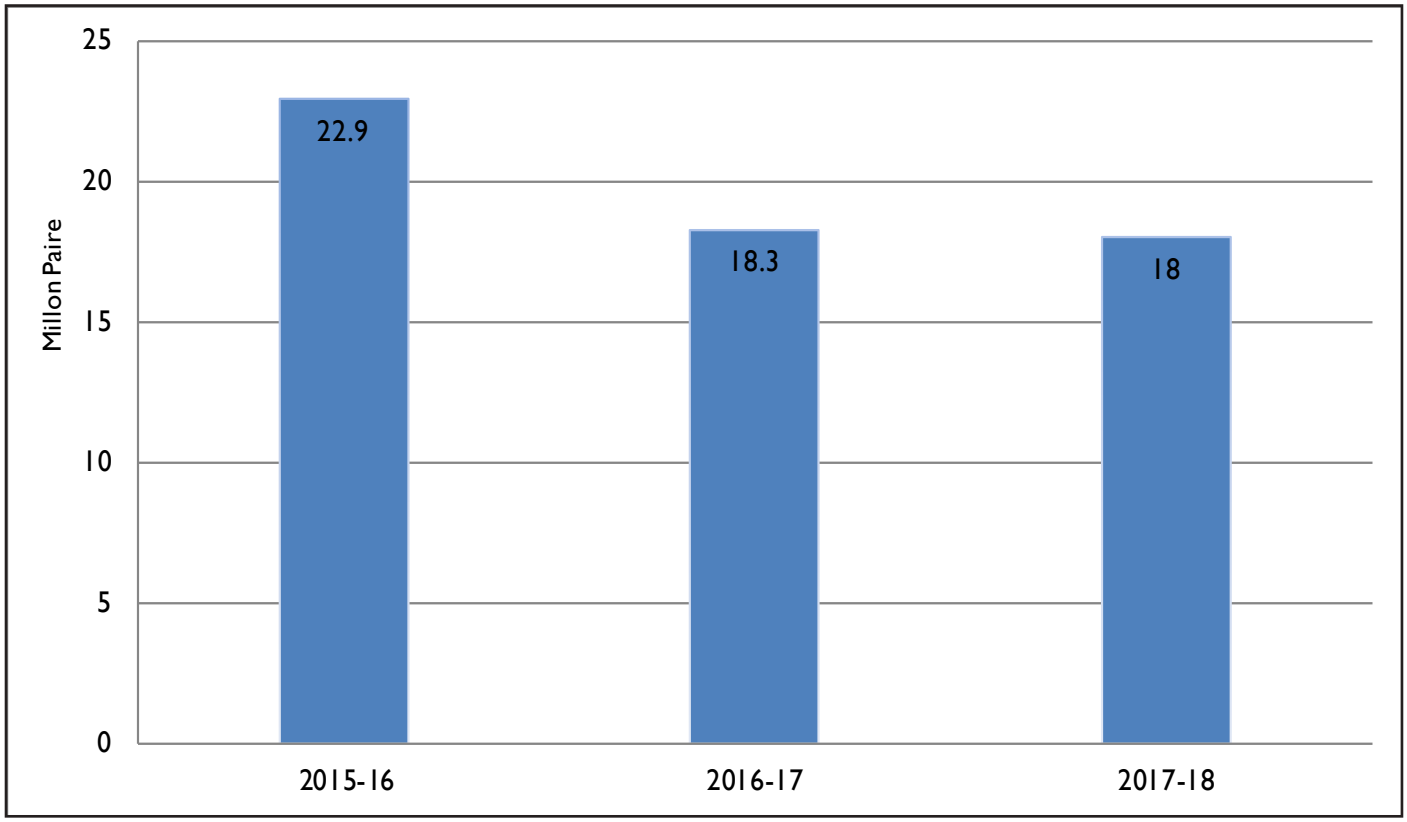


Table 9-7:Value of Private Industrial Production at 2002 Prices

Million Afghanis

Product	Value of Production		
	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**5073.1**	**4433.8**	**5626.1**
A: Chemical Industries	589.2	609.5	717.4
Shoes & Plastic sandals	504	512.4	640.4
Plastic bags	2.7	2.5	3
Plastic dishes	2.7	4.1	2.2
Other plastic goods	79.8	90.5	107
B: Light industries	**404.3**	**424.1**	**532.8**
Woolen products	8.2	6.9	9.8
Clothes	16.5	17	20
Rug & rug products	379.6	400.2	503
C: Food industries	**1485.8**	**520.5**	**1598.6**
Sausage	1.2	1.1	1.9
Raisins process	144.5	174.3	165.9
Salt	68	15.5	195
Ice	35.1	37.4	70.1
Non alcoholic beverage	1049	69.1	925
Oil &Veg.oil production	146.8	157.5	170
Honey	0.1	0.9	1.6
Bread & biscuit production	35.6	38.1	39.2
Candy	2.4	24.8	26.8
Soap for washing clothes	1.1	10.1	1.3
Soap toilet	2	14.1	2.2
D: Metal productions	**869.5**	**818.2**	**358.9**
Melting Iron	60.6	116.3	16.6
profile	105.2	109.7	129.3
Technical services Total	**83**	**83**	**93**
A: Productive	36	32	38
B:Services	47	51	55
Motorcycle Packaging	521.7	509.2	120
E: Medicines	**87**	**113**	**137**
F: Construction Material	**914.1**	**1175.7**	**1362**
Marble	56.9	62.5	73
'Mosaic & Taraso	13.2	13.2	20
Lime	490	660	780
Other Construction material	354	440	489
G: Carpentry & paper industries	**165.2**	**181.4**	**216.7**
Carton	1.2	1.4	1.8
Carpentry	164	180	215
H: Other industries	**558**	**569**	**703**
Other products	155	150	243
Printing industries	100	98	96
Other	303	321	364

Source: Ministries and Private Sector

Graph9-6:Value of Industrial Production by Sector at 2003 Prices

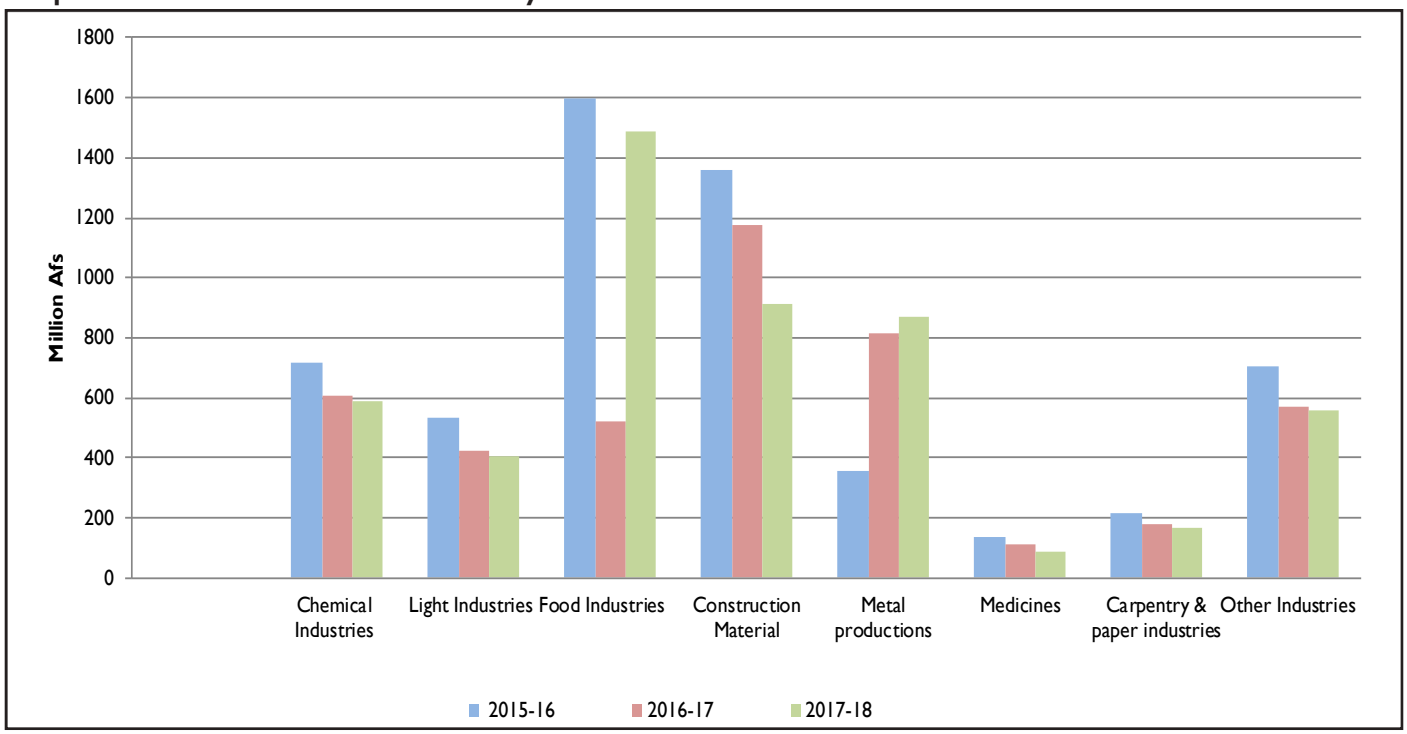


Table 9-8: Cement Production and Imports

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total				
Quantity	Thousand Tons	4236.3	2165.6	2640.8
Value	Mn Afs	23545.8	9997.1	11649.7
Price/Ton	Afs	5558.1	4616.2	4411.4
Domestic production				
Quantity	Thousand Tons	109.6	186.3	100.8
Value	Mn Afs	380.5	683.1	504.0
Price /Ton	Afs	3471.7	3666.7	5000.0
Imports				
Quantity	Thousand Tons	4126.7	1979.3	2540.0
Value	Mn Afs	23165.3	9314.0	11145.7
Value	Mn US$	337.5	137.8	174.3
Price /Ton	Afs	5613.5	4705.7	4388.1

Source: Ministry of Commerce، Industries and Customs & Mining and Petroleum .

Table 9-9: Electricity Production

Million Kw/h

Electricity Establishment	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**1098.1**	**1076.3**	**1033.7**
Hydro Power	**929.9**	**926.6**	**889.5**
- Naghlo	241.6	277.6	336.3
- Maheeper	107.5	193.9	163.2
- Sorobi	173.2	162.7	191.4
- Pul-e-Khumri	23.3	25.7	22.6
- Kajaki	248.8	160.6	106.3
- Daronta	47.4	49.1	58.0
- Salma (Dosti)	75.7	42.8	0.0
- Charekar	1.0	1.4	2.1
- Jabul Saraj	0.3	0.2	0.9
- Ghorband	0.2	0.2	0.1
- Kunarha	1.7	1.7	1.8
- Chak- i - Wardak	1.3	1.7	2.1
- Badakhshan	1.9	2.3	4.7
- Gareshk	6.0	6.9	...
Thermal Power	**142.7**	**117.9**	**111.1**
- Kod - Wa - Barrq - e- Mazar sharif	114.58	113.7	109.6
- Kabul Thermal power	28.08	4.2	1.5
Diesel Power	**25.6**	**31.8**	**33.1**
- Kabul	...	...	7.8
- Nangarhar	...	...	...
- Kandahar	13.22	17.9	13.7
- Zabul	1.44	1.3	0.5
- Paktia	0.94	1.2	1.2
- Ghazni	3.24	3.8	2.9
- khost	1.4	1.6	2.1
- Badakhshan	1.46	1.4	1.4
- Farah	1.82	1.6	1.4
- Loghar	1.25	1.1	0.8
- Badghis	0.78	0.8	1.3
-Helmand	0.05	1.1	...

Source : Ministries of Energy & Water and Mines and Petroleum

Table 9-10 :Value and Quantity of Imported Electricity

Country	Unit Quantity and Value	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**Mn Kw/ h**	**4611.3**	**4332.5**	**3778.9**
	Mn Afs	**19508.9**	**17745.8**	**13808.3**
Iran	Mn Kw/ h	724.0	784.3	808.1
	Mn Afs	4292.7	3938.0	3101.2
Tajikistan	Mn Kw/ h	1219.4	1260.9	1155.2
	Mn Afs	3321.5	3420.4	2755.0
Uzbekistan	Mn Kw/ h	2009.1	1654.1	1354.1
	Mn Afs	10717.4	9545.9	7361.7
Turkminstan	Mn Kw/ h	658.8	633.3	461.5
	Mn Afs	1177.2	841.6	590.4

Source : Ministries of Energy & Water

Graph 9-7:Imported Electricity by Country-2017-18

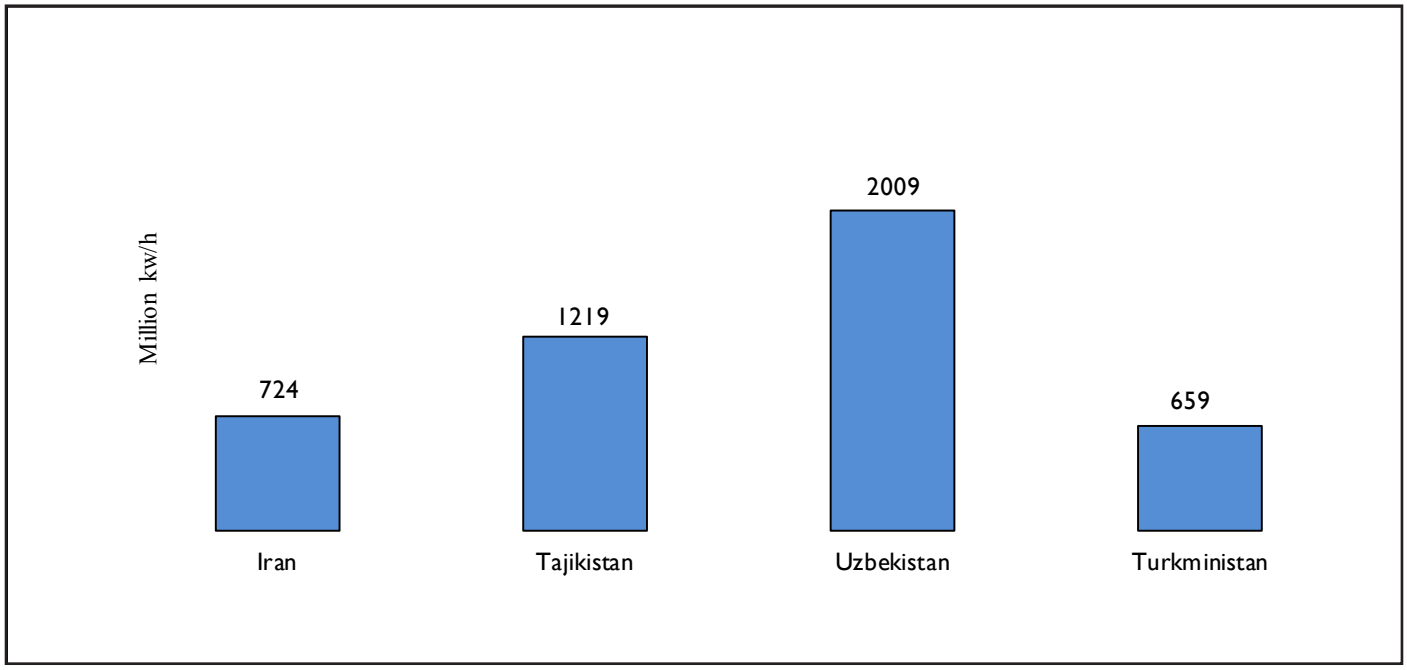


Table 9-11: Electricity production, Imports and Consumption

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Production and Imports	**Million kw/h**	**5709.5**	**5408.8**	**4812.7**
A: Production	Million kw/h	1098.1	1076.3	1033.8
B: Imports	Million kw/h	4611.3	4332.5	3778.9
Consumption	Million kw/h	2919.7	2866.4	2987.9
Percentage of consumption to production and imports	Percent	51.1	53.0	62.1

Source: Ministries of Enrgy and Water & Mines and Petroleum
Note: Data for electricity consumption is only for five periods (10 months) in 2016 - 2018 .

Graph 9-8: Electricity production, Imports and Consumption

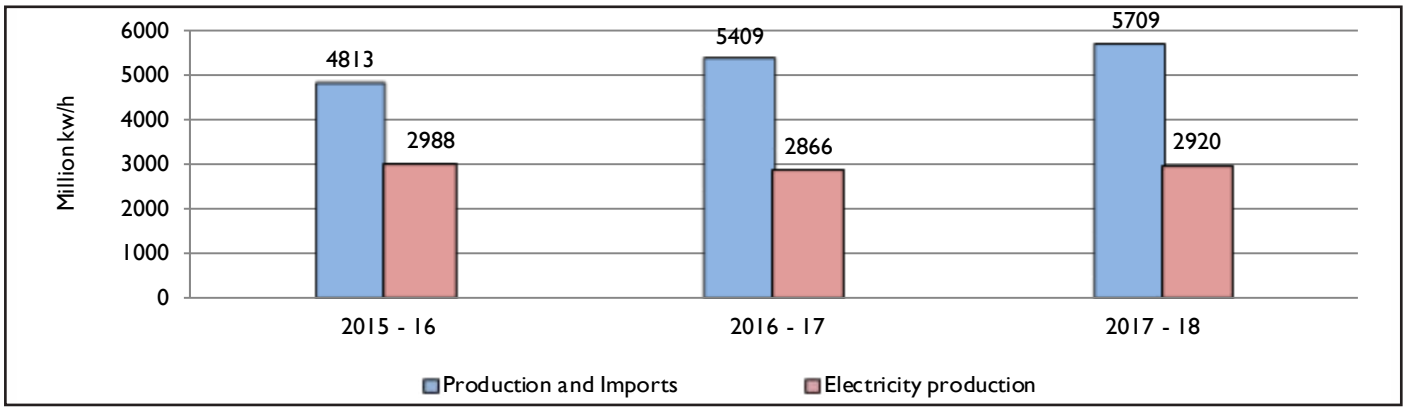


Table 9-12 : Quantity and Value of Mining and Quarrying

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	**Mn Afs**	**4236.9**	**3697.1**	**2026.1**
Coal	Thousand tons	2191.4	1698.2	1384.4
	Mn Afs	3257.2	2527.5	955.4
Gas	Mn M^3	156.1	165.3	146.2
	Mn Afs	531.8	410.8	234.3
Salt	Ton	75579.3	56928.2	97560.3
	Mn Afs	57.0	48.0	75.3
Marble	Ton	28277.9	29060.2	31035.6
	Mn Afs	17.1	27.4	25.7
Stucco	Ton	28288.0	9436.2	18338.0
	Mn Afs	14.6	5.8	11.9
Stone mortar	Thousand M^3	500.5	206.1	225.8
	Mn Afs	9.3	5.8	7.7
Sand and Gravel	Thousand M^3	597.2	987.8	1920.4
	Mn Afs	23.3	34.6	54.9
Other Minerals	Mn Afs	326.6	637.2	660.9

Source: Ministries of Mines and Petroleum

Graph 9- 9: Mining and Quarrying Value

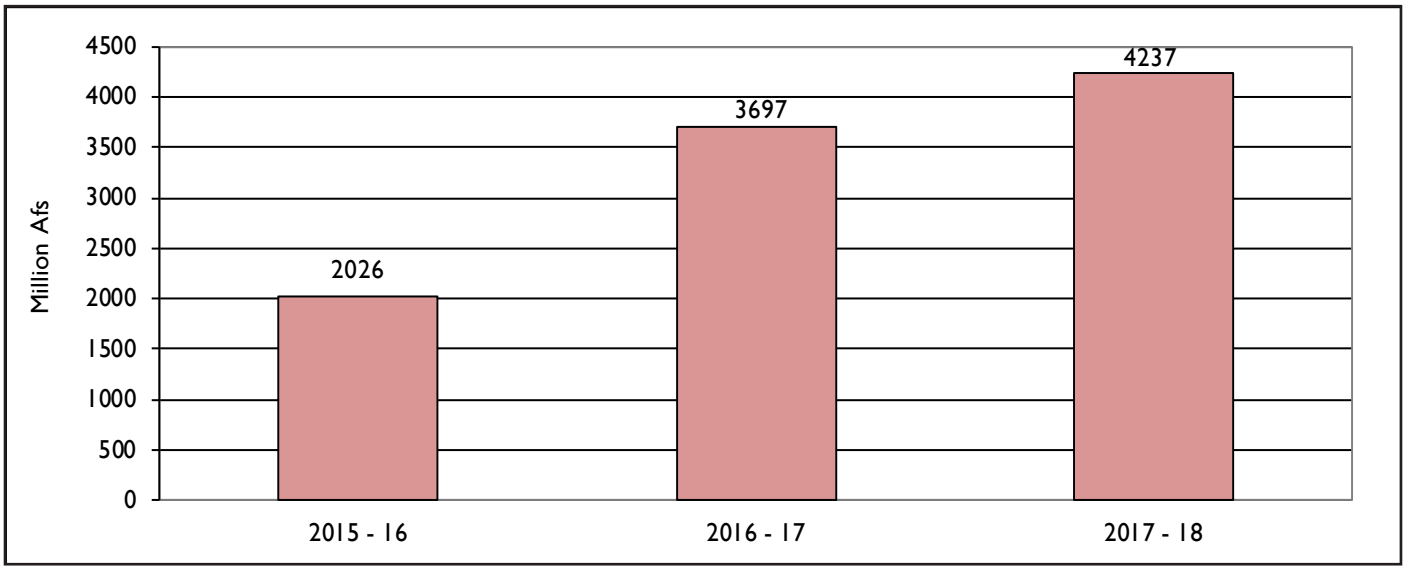


Table 9-13: Revenue and Expenditure of Public Enterprises by Ministry

Figure in thousand Afs

Ministry	2017			2016			2015		
	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue
Total	**4343458**	**9367773**	**13711231**	**2683312**	**8810129**	**11493441**	**2459287**	**7994925**	**10454212**
Ministry of Mines and Petroleum	**2582042**	**1975512**	**4557554**	**1264320**	**2478195**	**3742515**	**2066601**	**1196417**	**3263018**
Mazar-e- Sharif Fertilizers & Electricity	68207	855362	923569	136319	727889	864208	108013	675206	783219
Shamal Coal	2308449	775422	3083871	1038184	1423352	2461536	1836346	304098	2140444
Afghan Gas	230618	294546	525164	103877	295882	399759	126690	211295	337985
Jabulsaraj Cement Co.	-25232	50182	24950	-14060	31072	17012	-4448	5818	1370
Ministry of Energy & Water	**-16637**	**65345**	**48708**	**-7021**	**27583**	**20562**	**-3293**	**22305**	**19012**
Helmand Construction Co.	-17051	58977	41926	-6402	17238	10836	-1462	15009	13547
Steel Material Process Co	414	6368	6782	-619	10345	9726	-1831	7296	5465
Ministry of Urban Development Affairs	**108552**	**1154212**	**1262764**	**-59209**	**274655**	**215446**	**-36819**	**547961**	**511142**
Housing Construction Co.	196141	1014133	1210274	-17828	136165	118337	-14955	465427	450472
Afghani Construction Co.	-11364	32238	20874	-12038	38705	26667	-25807	41462	15655
Banai Construction Co.	-76225	107841	31616	-29343	99785	70442	3943	41072	45015
Ministry of Commerce and Industries	**752749**	**643455**	**1396204**	**698388**	**686447**	**1384835**	**434998**	**637674**	**1072672**
Afghan Birds Co.	3954	5636	9590	2694	6311	9005	-4503	5713	1210
Afsotr Transportation Co.	33672	132811	166483	42739	126144	168883	28580	107626	136206
Afghan Cart Co.	7969	17532	25501	13203	16429	29632	3940	12990	16930
Food and PublicNeeds Provision Co.	7232	36358	43590	4387	39258	43645	3178	38773	41951
Petroleum Co.	662738	388954	1051692	585889	371122	957011	343624	329236	672860
Karakul Export Co.	22474	7648	30122	15973	9290	25263	27165	8822	35987
Animal Products Union (Trade)	-343	2871	2528	1444	3540	4984	1017	2584	3601
Balkh Textiles Co.	208	3386	3594	-63	3624	3561	-345	4105	3760
Spinzer Cotton & Oil Co.	5964	38092	44056	16942	26510	43452	14742	25206	39948
Center of Handicraft Development Co.	-788	3020	2232	-1340	3125	1785	-661	3391	2730
Balkh Cotton & Veg.Oil	9669	7147	16816	7325	7318	14643	6906	5645	12551
Helmand Bost Co.	...	...	...	9195	73776	82971	11355	93583	104938
Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and livestock	**-7009**	**79118**	**72109**	**-6475**	**75413**	**68938**	**2347**	**73302**	**75649**
Agricultural seed Co.	-5826	37104	31278	-2969	40487	37518	3569	33163	36732
Kabul Silo Co.	-4012	24885	20873	-4977	25538	20561	-3025	29123	26098
Polekhomry Silo Co.	281	10019	10300	70	5761	5831	260	7604	7864
Balkh Silo Co.	2548	7110	9658	1401	3627	5028	1543	3412	4955
Ministry of Finance	**196308**	**140618**	**336926**	**179277**	**142261**	**321538**	**40669**	**135623**	**176292**

Continued Table 9-13: Revenue and Expenditure of Public ...

Figure in thousand Afs

Ministry	2017			2016			2015		
	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue
Coin Manufacturing Co.	142800	78400	221200	123740	90060	213800	51680	66170	117850
National Insurance Co.	53508	62218	115726	55537	52201	107738	-11011	69453	58442
Ministry of Public Health	**8443**	**107440**	**115883**	**11096**	**84681**	**95777**	**6124**	**79717**	**85841**
Pharmacy Co.	8443	107440	115883	11096	84681	95777	6124	79717	85841
Ministry of Defence	**62263**	**1207680**	**1269943**	**65800**	**1244463**	**1310263**	**32004**	**1025972**	**1057976**
Maslakh Co. (Slaughterhouse)	63058	1203898	1266956	67906	1241492	1309398	35825	1021857	1057682
Construction Material Production Co.	-795	3782	2987	-2106	2971	865	-3821	4115	294
Ministry of Transportation andCivil Aviation	**-25306**	**168448**	**143142**	**-5211**	**167879**	**162668**	**-12964**	**186249**	**173285**
Public Bus Co.	-27199	121142	93943	-9621	112173	102552	-11818	128042	116224
Central Transport Co.	1893	47306	49199	4410	55706	60116	-1146	58207	57061
Ministry of Information &Culture	**81893**	**89381**	**171274**	**55673**	**91687**	**147360**	**56417**	**110098**	**166515**
Hotels Co.	70114	21629	91743	52889	23121	76010	43058	25190	68248
Azady Printing Co.	2344	52619	54963	-7494	54765	47271	3330	70479	73809
Afghan Tour Co.	9435	15133	24568	10278	13801	24079	10029	14429	24458
Kabul Municipality	-29496	279308	249812	33336	274274	307610	29782	283961	313743
Makroraian Maintenance Co.	-29496	279308	249812	33336	274274	307610	29782	283961	313743
Office of Administrative Affairs	626390	3432620	4059010	449063	3241060	3690123	-160419	3666915	3506496
Ariana Afghan Airline Co.	626390	3432620	4059010	449063	3241060	3690123	-160419	3666915	3506496
Ministry of Education	**3266**	**24636**	**27902**	**4275**	**21531**	**25806**	**3840**	**28731**	**32571**
Education Printing Co.	3266	24636	27902	4275	21531	25806	3840	28731	32571

Sources: Ministries

Graph 9 - 10 : Profit of Public Enterprises

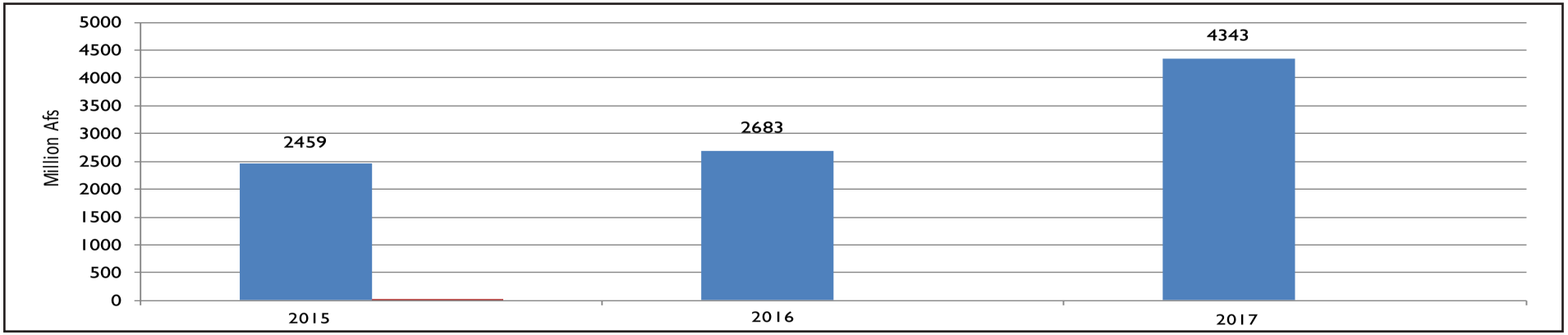


Table 9-14: Revenue and Expenditure of Public Enterprises by Sector

Figure in thousand Afs

Sector	2017			2016			2015		
	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue
Total	**4343458**	**9367773**	**13711231**	**2683312**	**8810129**	**11493441**	**2459287**	**7994925**	**10454212**
Productive sector	**2906943**	**4759503**	**7666446**	**1424060**	**4425212**	**5849272**	**2154242**	**3209821**	**5364063**
Azady Printing Co.	2344	52619	54963	-7494	54765	47271	3330	70479	73809
Education Printing Co.	3266	24636	27902	4275	21531	25806	3840	28731	32571
Mazar Fertilizer & Electricity	68207	855362	923569	136319	727889	864208	108013	675206	783219
Shamal Coal	2308449	775422	3083871	1038184	1423352	2461536	1836346	304098	2140444
Afghan Gas	230618	294546	525164	103877	295882	399759	126690	211295	337985
Kabul Silo	-4012	24885	20873	-4977	25538	20561	-3025	29123	26098
Polekhomry Silo	281	10019	10300	70	5761	5831	260	7604	7864
Balkh Silo	2548	7110	9658	1401	3627	5028	1543	3412	4955
Spinzer Cotton & Oil Co.	5964	38092	44056	16942	26510	43452	14742	25206	39948
Balkh Cotton &Veg.Oil Co.	9669	7147	16816	7325	7318	14643	6906	5645	12551
Coin Manufacture Co.	142800	78400	221200	123740	90060	213800	51680	66170	117850
Pharmacy Co.	8443	107440	115883	11096	84681	95777	6124	79717	85841
Steel Material Process Co	414	6368	6782	-619	10345	9726	-1831	7296	5465
Jabulsaraj Cement Co.	-25232	50182	24950	-14060	31072	17012	-4448	5818	1370
Helmand Bost Co.	...	...	...	9195	73776	82971	11355	93583	104938
Center of Handicraft Development Co.	-788	3020	2232	-1340	3125	1785	-661	3391	2730
Balkh Textiles Co.	208	3386	3594	-63	3624	3561	-345	4105	3760
Helmand Construction Co.	-17051	58977	41926	-6402	17238	10836	-1462	15009	13547
Afghani Construction Co.	-11364	32238	20874	-12038	38705	26667	-25807	41462	15655
Banai Construction Co.	-76225	107841	31616	-29343	99785	70442	3943	41072	45015
Housing Construction Co.	196141	1014133	1210274	-17828	136165	118337	-14955	465427	450472
Construction & Material Process Co.	-795	3782	2987	-2106	2971	865	-3821	4115	294
Maslakh Co.(Slaughterhouse)	63058	1203898	1266956	67906	1241492	1309398	35825	1021857	1057682
Service sector	**1436515**	**4608270**	**6044785**	**1259252**	**4384917**	**5644169**	**305045**	**4785104**	**5090149**
Ariana Afghan Airline Co.	626390	3432620	4059010	449063	3241060	3690123	-160419	3666915	3506496

Table 9-14: Revenue and Expenditure of Public Enterprises by Sector

Figure in thousand Afs

Sector	2017			2016			2015		
	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue	Profit/Loss	Expenditure	Revenue
Mille Bus Co.	-27199	121142	93943	-9621	112173	102552	-11818	128042	116224
Central Transport Co.	**1893**	**47306**	**49199**	**4410**	**55706**	**60116**	**-1146**	**58207**	**57061**
Afsotr Transportation Co.	**33672**	**132811**	**166483**	**42739**	**126144**	**168883**	**28580**	**107626**	**136206**
Afghan Tour Co.	9435	15133	24568	10278	13801	24079	10029	14429	24458
Food and Public Needs Provision Co.	7232	36358	43590	4387	39258	43645	3178	38773	41951
Agricultural Seed Co.	-5826	37104	31278	-2969	40487	37518	3569	33163	36732
Makroraian Maintenance Co.	-29496	279308	249812	33336	274274	307610	29782	283961	313743
Hotel Co.	70114	21629	91743	52889	23121	76010	43058	25190	68248
National Insurance Co.	53508	62218	115726	55537	52201	107738	-11011	69453	58442
Afghan Cart Co.	7969	17532	25501	13203	16429	29632	3940	12990	16930
Afghan Bird Co.	3954	5636	9590	2694	6311	9005	-4503	5713	1210
Petroleum Co.	662738	388954	1051692	585889	371122	957011	343624	329236	672860
Trade of Animal Products Co.	-343	2871	2528	1444	3540	4984	1017	2584	3601
Karakul Export Co.	22474	7648	30122	15973	9290	25263	27165	8822	35987

Sources: Ministries

Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Total	**100**	**74603897**	**69129162.4**	**74739812**	**30615809**	**24145975**	**20557147**	**5341**	**14783**	**17005**	**105219706**	**93275138**	**95296959**
Rehabilitation projects	15	12771093	9880328	10364220	2542691	1884717	856020	2050	1610	1408	15313784	11765045	11220240
Transfer Projects	74	55895873	53413577	62678547	21524726	19399702	17134095	2309	10115	12010	77420599	72813279	79812642
New projects	9	4537290	3969466	1616951	4536276	1091306.72	14527	934	3021	3556	9073566	5060773	1631478
Project Design	3	1399641	1865791	80094	2012116	1770250	2552505	48	37	31	3411757	3636041	2632599
1: General Directorate of the Presidential Administration	**100**	**233050**	**-**	**-**	**33651**	**-**	**232916**	**9**	**-**	**10**	**266701**	**-**	**232916**
Rehabilitation projects	4	-	-	-	9824	-	104634	3	-	2	9824	-	104634
Transfer Projects	96	233050	-	-	23827	-	103702	6	-	7	256877	-	103702
Project Design	-	-	-	-	-	-	24580	-	-	1	-	-	24580
2:Ministry of Economy	**100**	**-**	**-**	**87012**	**297495**	**215395**	**49414**	**13**	**8**	**13**	**297495**	**215395**	**136426**
Rehabilitation projects	-	-	-	87012	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	87012
Transfer Projects	91	-	-	-	270623	215395	49414	12	8	12	270623	215395	49414
New projects	9	-	-	-	26872	-	-	1	-	-	26872	-	-
3:Ministry of Foreign Affairs	**100**	**-**	**93592**	**9171**	**661959**	**614903**	**119642**	**18**	**7**	**6**	**661959**	**708495**	**128813**
Rehabilitation projects	18	-	-	-	118493	415228	27095	4	1	1	118493	415228	27095
Transfer Projects	79	-	12663	9171	524620	199675	92547	7	4	5	524620	212338	101718
New projects	-	-	80929	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	80929	-
Project Design	3	-	-	-	18846	-	-	7	-	-	18846	-	-
4:Ministry of justice	**100**	**135232**	**40607**	**80286**	**65597**	**24069**	**142234**	**8**	**37**	**39**	**200829**	**64676**	**222520**
Transfer Projects	84	103704	40607	80286	65597	24069	142234	6	37	39	169301	64676	222520
New projects	16	31528	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	31528	-	-
5:Ministry of Finance	**100**	**3092506**	**2215895**	**1833096**	**1537417**	**1737076**	**933110**	**46**	**42**	**38**	**4629923**	**3952971**	**2766206**
Rehabilitation projects	10	-	-	-	450406	48678	41031	14	1	1	450406	48678	41031
Transfer Projects	86	3092506	2215895	1833096	909728	1494090	892079	28	39	37	4002234	3709985	2725175
New projects	4	-	-	-	177283	89273	-	4	1	-	177283	89273	-
Project Design	-	-	-	-	-	105035	-	-	1	-	-	105035	-
6:Ministry of Frontiers , Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**148674**	**18178**	**15714**	**12**	**4**	**3**	**148674**	**18178**	**15714**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	148674	18178	15714	12	4	3	148674	18178	15714
7:Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**14929**	**74573**	**30396**	**11**	**9**	**8**	**14929**	**74573**	**30396**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	14929	74573	30396	11	9	8	14929	74573	30396

Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
8:Ministry of Energy and Water	**100**	**2791860**	**2573814**	**2229139**	**2333651**	**909105**	**3030221**	**116**	**111**	**105**	**5125511**	**3482919**	**5259360**
Rehabilitation projects	33	1621172	1566194	1278501	63898	309594	188706	46	49	40	1685070	1875788	1467207
Transfer Projects	59	1139740	1007620	947982	1858876	262508	1620907	59	52	53	2998616	1270128	2568889
New projects	0.6	30948	–	2656	–	–	–	3	–	2	30948	–	2656
Project Design	8	–	–	–	410877	337003	1220608	8	10	10	410877	337003	1220608
9:Ministry of Mines & Petrolium	**100**	**718057**	**913597**	**2610091**	**754848**	**1286766**	**263566**	**13**	**25**	**23**	**1472905**	**2200363**	**2873657**
Rehabilitation projects	29	387091	18773	1758331	42519	–	–	2	1	2	429610	18773	1758331
Transfer Projects	68	330966	894824	851760	669667	1044827	225592	9	19	19	1000633	1939651	1077352
New projects	–	–	–	–	–	200411	–	–	3	–	–	200411	–
Project Design	3	–	–	–	42662	41528	37974	2	2	2	42662	41528	37974
10:Ministry of Agriculture , Irrigation & Livestock	**100**	**5582066**	**4517199**	**4715955**	**3928256**	**1474315**	**2238596**	**416**	**191**	**331**	**9510322**	**5991514**	**6954551**
Rehabilitation projects	7	405935	727236	277897	220757	344232	59203	29	9	58	626692	1071468	337100
Transfer Projects	76	5176131	3789963	4438058	2009742	1130016	2179393	372	181	273	7185873	4919979	6617451
New projects	18	–	–	–	1697757	–	–	15	–	–	1697757	–	–
Project Design	–	–	–	–	–	67	–	–	1	–	–	67	–
11:Ministry of Higher Education	**100**	**644274**	**206111**	**43715**	**1448344**	**1630054**	**1724546**	**30**	**36**	**25**	**2092618**	**1836165**	**1768261**
Transfer Projects	98	644274	206111	43715	1416523	1630054	1724546	28	36	25	2060797	1836165	1768261
New projects	2	–	–	–	31821	–	–	2	–	–	31821	–	–
12:Ministry of Public Works	**100**	**12247519**	**10910849**	**9278301**	**3380679**	**2940264**	**4106543**	**68**	**64**	**64**	**15628198**	**13851113**	**13384844**
Rehabilitation projects	1	10118	308130	–	122874	215827	75691	5	3	1	132992	523957	75691
Transfer Projects	88	10837760	8762085	9198207	2955010	2023883	2985603	51	45	49	13792770	10785968	12183810
New projects	0	–	–	–	11763	–	–	1	–	–	11763	–	–
Project Design	11	1399641	1840634	80094	291032	700554	1045249	11	16	14	1690673	2541188	1125343
13:Ministry of Commerce & Industries	**100**	**14233**	**133218**	**470520**	**205322**	**118274**	**74276**	**8**	**5**	**5**	**219555**	**251492**	**544796**
Transfer Projects	59	14233	133218	470520	115898	118274	74276	5	5	5	130131	251492	544796
New projects	41	–	–	–	89424	–	–	3	–	–	89424	–	–
14:Ministry of Public Health	**100**	**12300708**	**9177314**	**9757945**	**2466768**	**3441620**	**2243654**	**276**	**196**	**183**	**14767476**	**12618934**	**12001599**
Rehabilitation projects	4	–	–	89754	554104	124813	220165	29	10	13	554104	124813	309919
Transfer Projects	92	12184377	9118810	9668191	1459720	3191452	2023489	223	179	163	13644097	12310262	11691680

Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
New projects	4	116331	58504	–	452944	125355	–	24	7	–	569275	183859	–
15:Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	**100**	**1060315**	**555855**	**1071784**	**4082**	**–**	**–**	**106**	**105**	**103**	**1064397**	**555855**	**1071784**
Transfer Projects	99	1055077	555855	1071784	–	–	–	104	105	103	1055077	555855	1071784
New projects	1	5238	–	–	4082	–	–	2	–	–	9320	–	–
16:Ministry of Religious Affairs and Hajj	**100**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**608367**	**343239**	**232866**	**6**	**7**	**7**	**608367**	**343239**	**232866**
Rehabilitation projects	–	–	–	–	–	35136	9171	–	2	1	–	35136	9171
Transfer Projects	69	–	–	–	417170	308103	223695	2	5	6	417170	308103	223695
New projects	31	–			191197	–	–	4	–	–	191197	–	–
17:Ministry of Education	**100**	**3475527**	**5048489.4**	**5310462**	**984830**	**585551**	**558821**	**179**	**109**	**98**	**4460357**	**5634040**	**5869283**
Rehabilitation projects	–	–	5257.4	4123	–	49518	–	–	2	1	–	54775	4123
Transfer Projects	91	3475527	5043232	5301008	562409	536033	544294	109	107	62	4037936	5579265	5845302
New projects	9	–	–	5331	422421	–	14527	70	–	35	422421	–	19858
18:Ministry of Labor, Social Affairs , Martyrs & Disabled	**100**	**220077**	**182150**	**180853**	**209509**	**70720**	**69333**	**4**	**18**	**21**	**429586**	**252870**	**250186**
Transfer Projects	100	220077	182150	180853	209509	70720	69333	4	18	21	429586	252870	250186
19:Ministry of Information and Culture	**100**	**84692**	**49897**	**9361**	**139020**	**142299**	**130016**	**33**	**34**	**26**	**223712**	**192196**	**139377**
Rehabilitation projects	14	20389	49897	9361	10134	46012	82145	6	18	19	30523	95909	91506
Transfer Projects	83	59019	–	–	126295	96287	47871	23	16	7	185314	96287	47871
New projects	4	5284	–	–	2591	–	–	4	–	–	7875	–	–
20:Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	**100**	**13187**	**–**	**2784**	**122951**	**26202**	**3861**	**5**	**2**	**2**	**136138**	**26202**	**6645**
Transfer Projects	55	–	–	2784	75330	26202	3861	2	2	2	75330	26202	6645
New projects	45	13187	–	–	47621	–	–	3	–	–	60808	–	–
21:Ministry of Urban Development	**100**	**166748**	**133218**	**–**	**5131521**	**3330337**	**723418**	**65**	**49**	**7**	**5298269**	**3463555**	**723418**
Rehabilitation projects	1	–	–	–	26567	250581	–	5	3	–	26567	250581	–
Transfer Projects	91	166748	133218	–	4666719	2779473	667391	42	43	5	4833467	2912691	667391
New projects	0.4	–	–	–	18681	–	–	1	–	–	18681	–	–
Project Design	8	–	–	–	419554	300283	56027	17	3	2	419554	300283	56027
22:Ministry of Women Affairs	**100**	**851**	**3450**	**–**	**28481**	**8129**	**39057**	**9**	**7**	**4**	**29332**	**11579**	**39057**
Transfer Projects	100	851	2696	–	28481	8129	39057	9	6	4	29332	10825	39057
New projects	–	–	754	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	754	–

Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
23:Ministry of Rural Rehabilitation projects & Development	**100**	**13671724**	**15859293**	**23081414**	**1352243**	**1868238.24**	**629540**	**3616**	**13428**	**15601**	**15023967**	**17727531**	**23710954**
Rehabilitation projects	62	9002981	3812605	4525883	293315	–	–	1896	1488	1254	9296296	3812605	4525883
Transfer Projects	24	3213799	8301824	16935853	322500	1220025	629540	976	8968	10839	3536299	9521849	17565393
New projects	15	1454944	3719707	1594521	736428	648214	–	744	2971	3508	2191372	4367921	1594521
Project Design	–	–	25157	–	–	–	–	–	1	–	–	25157	–
24:Ministry of National Defence	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**96997**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**96997**	**-**	**-**
Transfer Projects	100	–	–	–	96997	–	–	2	–	–	96997	–	–
25:Ministry of Interior Affairs	**100**	**-**	**-**	**465784**	**5552**	**3089**	**118263**	**3**	**1**	**8**	**5552**	**3089**	**584047**
Transfer Projects	–	–	–	465784	–	3089	118263	–	1	8	–	3089	584047
New projects	100	–	–	–	5552	–	–	3	–	–	5552	–	–
26:Ministry of Counter Narcotics	**100**	**587033**	**744421**	**806924**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**64**	**72**	**78**	**587033**	**744421**	**806924**
Transfer Projects	75	443039	744421	806924	–	–	–	43	72	78	443039	744421	806924
New projects	25	143994	–	–	–	–	–	21	–	–	143994	–	–
27:Ministry of Government in Parliament Affairs	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**12507**	**-**	**42314**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**12507**	**-**	**42314**
Transfer Projects	100	–	–	–	12507	–	42314	1	–	1	12507	–	42314
28:Academy of Science	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**21076**	**7000**	**3179**	**4**	**3**	**1**	**21076**	**7000**	**3179**
Transfer Projects	85	–	–	–	18011	7000	3179	2	3	1	18011	7000	3179
New projects	15	–	–	–	3065	–	–	2	–	–	3065	–	–
29: Geodesy & Cartography Head Office *	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**19233**	**22534**	**-**	**1**	**1**	**-**	**19233**	**22534**
Transfer Projects	–	–	–	–	–	19233	22534	–	1	1	–	19233	22534
30:Attorney General	**100**	**5434**	**-**	**14800**	**97918**	**63693**	**28185**	**19**	**3**	**5**	**103352**	**63693**	**42985**
Transfer Projects	38	5434	–	3161	34061	63693	28185	9	3	4	39495	63693	31346
New projects	62	–	–	11639	63857	–	–	10	–	1	63857	–	11639
31: Central Statistics Organization	**100**	**-**	**12213**	**44546**	**7996**	**13871**	**-**	**2**	**4**	**1**	**7996**	**26084**	**44546**
Transfer Projects	100	–	12213	44546	7996	13871	–	2	4	1	7996	26084	44546
32: G.I.Administration of Anti coruption and Bribery	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1168**	**37442**	**93853**	**1**	**1**	**1**	**1168**	**37442**	**93853**
Transfer Projects	100	–	–	–	1168	37442	93853	1	1	1	1168	37442	93853

Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
33: Independent Administrative reform and Civil Service Commission	**100**	**4924**	**39220**	**60778**	**28053**	**31317**	**69024**	**2**	**2**	**2**	**32977**	**70537**	**129802**
Transfer Projects	100	4924	39220	60778	28053	31317	69024	2	2	2	32977	70537	129802
34: Disaster Preparedness Department	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**500**	**-**	**27686**	**1**	**-**	**1**	**500**	**-**	**27686**
Transfer Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	27686	-	-	1	-	-	27686
New projects	100	-	-	-	500	-	-	1	-	-	500	-	-
35: Control and Audit Office	**100**	**100855**	**89077**	**-**	**84787**	**11514**	**11517**	**7**	**6**	**4**	**185642**	**100591**	**11517**
Transfer Projects	100	100855	89077	-	84787	11514	11517	7	6	4	185642	100591	11517
36: National Envronmental Protection Agency	**100**	**-**	**162402**	**-**	**39856**	**35916**	**24745**	**12**	**42**	**1**	**39856**	**198318**	**24745**
Transfer Projects	100	-	162402	-	39856	35916	24745	12	42	1	39856	198318	24745
37: National Olympic Committee	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**43560**	**86260**	**243368**	**6**	**7**	**10**	**43560**	**86260**	**243368**
Rehabilitation projects	-	-	-	-	-	5033	15296	-	1	1	-	5033	15296
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	43560	81227	228072	6	6	9	43560	81227	228072
38: Kabul Municipality	**100**	**2328275**	**806297**	**1466810**	**913111**	**144478**	**26657**	**6**	**34**	**5**	**3241386**	**950775**	**1493467**
Rehabilitation projects	-	-	308341	-	-	-	-	-	10	-	-	308341	-
Transfer Projects	78	2328275	471215	1466810	207231	144478	26657	5	6	5	2535506	615693	1493467
New projects	-	-	26741	-	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	26741	-
Project Design	22	-	-	-	705880	-	-	1	-	-	705880	-	-
39:Afghan Red Crescent Society	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**29871**	**-**	**-**	**2**	**-**	**-**	**29871**	**-**
Transfer Projects	-	-	-	-	-	29871	-	-	2	-	-	29871	-
40: High Court	**100**	**3293**	**146798**	**144100**	**17313**	**3889**	**15469**	**6**	**5**	**8**	**20606**	**150687**	**159569**
Rehabilitation projects	-	-	-	-	-	2579	587	-	1	1	-	2579	587
Transfer Projects	100	3293	121345	144100	17313	-	14882	6	1	7	20606	121345	158982
New projects	-	-	25453	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	25453	-
Project Design	-	-	-	-	-	1310	-	-	1	-	-	1310	-
41:Independent Directorate of local Governance	**100**	**864000**	**-**	**26694**	**276690**	**-**	**377699**	**26**	**-**	**58**	**1140690**	**-**	**404393**
Rehabilitation projects	0.1	-	-	-	5770	-	2711	1	-	1	5770	-	2711
Transfer Projects	99	864000	-	26694	270920	-	374988	25	-	57	1134920	-	401682

Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
42: National Standard Authority	**100**	**-**	**-**	**12003**	**69433**	**29397**	**40304**	**6**	**2**	**10**	**69433**	**29397**	**52307**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	12003	69433	29397	40304	6	2	10	69433	29397	52307
43: Wulus -e- Jirga	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**191**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**-**	**-**	**191**
Transfer Projects	-	-	-	-	-	-	191	-	-	1	-	-	191
44: Meshrano Jirga	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**15390**	**5728**	**27568**	**2**	**1**	**2**	**15390**	**5728**	**27568**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	15390	5728	27568	2	1	2	15390	5728	27568
45: Independent General Directorate of Kuchis	**100**	**-**	**1845**	**129**	**178572**	**24868**	**5136**	**4**	**8**	**2**	**178572**	**26713**	**5265**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	178572	24868	5136	4	6	1	178572	24868	5136
New projects	-	-	1845	129	-	-	-	-	2	1	-	1845	129
46: National Security Department	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**96392**	**92668**	**40569**	**11**	**14**	**13**	**96392**	**92668**	**40569**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	96392	92668	40569	11	14	13	96392	92668	40569
47: Afghanistan Atomic Energy High Commission	**100**	**2925**	**5430**	**2675**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1**	**9**	**9**	**2925**	**5430**	**2675**
New projects	100	2925	5430	2675	-	-	-	1	9	9	2925	5430	2675
48 :Independent Directorate of Capital Development Zone	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**1076319**	**184172**	**107484**	**8**	**3**	**1**	**1076319**	**184172**	**107484**
Rehabilitation projects	19	-	-	-	203512	-	-	1	-	-	203512	-	-
Transfer Projects	26	-	-	-	284780	-	-	2	-	-	284780	-	-
New projects	45	-	-	-	489601	28054	-	4	2	-	489601	28054	-
Project Design	9	-	-	-	98426	156118	107484	1	1	1	98426	156118	107484
49 :Da Brishna Shirkat	**100**	**11202713**	**12605395**	**9415054**	**854167**	**-**	**-**	**29**	**19**	**27**	**12056880**	**12605395**	**9415054**
Rehabilitation projects	11	1289202	2624425	2258565	-	-	-	3	3	5	1289202	2624425	2258565
Transfer Projects	68	7292256	9979133	7156489	854167	-	-	23	15	22	8146423	9979133	7156489
New projects	22	2621255	1837	-		-	-	3	1	-	2621255	1837	-
50:Afghanistan Urban Water Supply & Sewerage Corporation	**100**	**357488**	**48266**	**304**	**60754**	**11320**	**228478**	**9**	**4**	**3**	**418242**	**59586**	**228782**
Transfer Projects	70	245832	-	304	47324	11320	228478	6	2	3	293156	11320	228782
New projects	30	111656	48266	-	13430	-	-	3	2		125086	48266	-
51:Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**17545**	**58812**	**19868**	**3**	**1**	**1**	**17545**	**58812**	**19868**
Transfer Projects	100	-	-	-	17545	58812	19868	3	1	1	17545	58812	19868

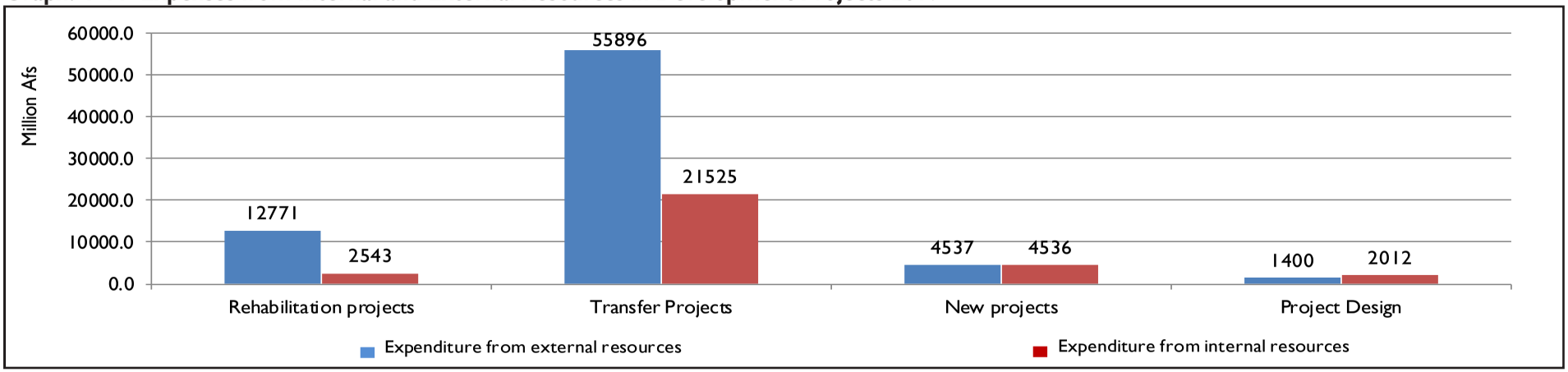
Continued Table 9-15: Development Projects by Ministry , Department & Project Statuse

Thousand Afs

Ministry \ Department	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	016	2015	2017	2016	2015
52: National Afghanistan RTV	100	–	–	–	100505	120713	18463	9	3	1	100505	120713	18463
Transfer Projects	100	–	–	–	100505	120713	18463	9	3	1	100505	120713	18463
53: Afghanistan's Independent Directorate of Land	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**74654**	**134192**	**64072**	**6**	**4**	**4**	**74654**	**134192**	**64072**
Transfer Projects	48	–	–	–	35481	5840	3489	3	3	3	35481	5840	3489
New projects	19	–	–	–	14334	–	–	2	–	–	14334	–	–
Project Design	33	–	–	–	24839	128352	60583	1	1	1	24839	128352	60583
54: Independent Directorate of Civil Aviation	**100**	**1942581**	**1026452**	**824791**	**422319**	**2021155**	**1223961**	**18**	**30**	**22**	**2364900**	**3047607**	**2048752**
Rehabilitation projects	19	34205	459470	74793	420518	37486	29585	6	8	6	454723	496956	104378
Transfer Projects	81	1908376	566982	749998	1801	1983669	1194376	12	22	16	1910177	2550651	1944374
55: Protection Directorate President	**100**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**144081**	**116070**	**84820**	**3**	**2**	**2**	**144081**	**116070**	**84820**
Transfer Projects	76	–	–	–	109029	116070	84820	2	2	2	109029	116070	84820
New projects	24	–	–	–	35052	–	–	1	–	–	35052	–	–
56: Office facilities for support of small funding sources in Afghanistan	**100**	**751750**	**826798**	**707688**	**-**	**-**	**-**	**3**	**6**	**7**	**751750**	**826798**	**707688**
Transfer Projects	100	751750	826798	707688	–	–	–	3	6	7	751750	826798	707688

Source: Ministries and Departments

Graph: 9-11 Expenses from Internal and External Resources in Development Projects-2017



* that comes with the Afghanistan›s Independent Directorate of Land has been integrated in the total consumption and number of projects because there have not been changes in the comparative period was removed from the table

Table 9-16: Development Projects by Sector , Ministry & Department

Thousand Afs

Sector	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Total Sume	100	74603897	69129162	74739812	30615809	24145975	20557147	5341	14783	17005	105219706	93275137	95296959
1:Security Sector	**100**	**0**	**93592**	**474955**	**1004981**	**826730**	**363294**	**37**	**24**	**29**	**1004981**	**920322**	**838249**
National Security Department	9.6	–	–	–	96392	92668	40569	11	14	13	96392	92668	40569
Protection Directorate President	14.3	–	–	–	144081	116070	84820	3	2	2	144081	116070	84820
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	65.9	–	93592	9171	661959	614903	119642	18	7	6	661959	708495	128813
Ministry of National Defence	9.7	–	–	–	96997	–	–	2	–	–	96997	–	–
Ministry of Interior Affairs	0.6	–	–	465784	5552	3089	118263	3	1	8	5552	3089	584047
2: Human Rights , Ruie of Law , Governance Sector	**100.0**	**1245933**	**226625**	**326658**	**1174199**	**568189**	**1282187**	**83**	**57**	**135**	**1872132**	**794814**	**1608845**
G.I.Administration of Anti coruption and Bribery	0.06	–	–	–	1168	37442	93853	1	1	1	1168	37442	93853
Independent Directorate of local Governance	60.93	864000	–	26694	276690	–	377699	26	–	58	1140690	–	404393
General Directorate of the Presidential Administration	14.25	233050	–	–	33651	–	232916	9		10	266701	–	232916
Wulus -e- Jirga		–	–	–	–	–	191	–	–	1	–	–	191
Meshrano Jirga	0.82	–	–	–	15390	5728	27568	2	1	2	15390	5728	27568
High Court	1.10	3293	146798	144100	17313	3889	15469	6	5	8	20606	150687	159569
Attorney General	5.52	5434	–	14800	97918	63693	28185	19	3	5	103352	63693	42985
Ministry of Religious Affairs and Hajj	3.22	–	–	–	608367	343239	232866	6	7	7	60367	343239	232866
Ministry of Government in Parliament Affairs	0.67	–	–	–	12507	–	42314	1	–	1	12507	–	42314
Ministry of justice	10.73	135232	40607	80286	65597	24069	142234	8	37	39	200829	64676	222520
Independent Administrative reform and Civil Service Commission	1.76	4924	39220	60778	28053	31317	69024	2	2	2	32977	70537	129802
Afghanistan Independent Human Rights Commission	0.94	–	–	–	17545	58812	19868	3	1	1	17545	58812	19868
3: Natural resources , Infrastructure Sector	**100**	**32818481**	**29741575**	**26898949**	**14986236**	**10938086**	**9765469**	**462**	**504**	**378**	**47804717**	**40679661**	**36664418**
Ministry of Public Works	33	12247519	10910849	9278301	3380679	2940264	4106543	68	64	64	15628198	13851113	13384844
National Envronmental Protection Agency	0.1	–	162402	–	39856	35916	24745	12	42	1	39856	198318	24745
Independent Directorate of Civil Aviation	5	1942581	1026452	824791	422319	2021155	1223961	18	30	22	2364900	3047607	2048752
Independent Directorate of Capital Development Zone	2	–	–	–	1076319	184172	107484	8	3	1	1076319	184172	107484
Kabul Municipality	7	2328275	806297	1466810	913111	144478	26657	6	34	5	3241386	950775	1493467
Da Brishna Shirkat	25	11202713	12605395	9415054	854167	–	–	29	19	27	12056880	12605395	9415054
Afghanistan Urban Water Supply & Sewerage Corporation	1	357488	48266	304	60754	11320	228478	9	4	3	418242	59586	228782

Continued Table 9-16: Development Projects by Sector , Ministry & Department

Thousand Afs

Sector	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Ministry of Urban Development	11	166748	133218	–	5131521	3330337	723418	65	49	7	5298269	3463555	723418
Ministry of Energy and Water	11	2791860	2573814	2229139	2333651	909105	3030221	116	111	105	5125511	3482919	5259360
Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation	0.03	–	–	–	14929	74573	30396	11	9	8	14929	74573	30396
Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	2	1060315	555855	1071784	4082	–	–	106	105	103	1064397	555855	1071784
Ministry of Mines & Petrolium	3	718057	913597	2610091	754848	1286766	263566	13	25	23	1472905	2200363	2873657
Afghanistan Atomic Energy High Commission	0.01	2925	5430	2675	–	–	–	1	9	9	2925	5430	2675
4: Education Sector	**100**	**4204493**	**5304497**	**5363538**	**2737335**	**2571877**	**2678393**	**261**	**192**	**161**	**6941828**	**7876374**	**8041931**
Ministry of Higher Education	30	644274	206111	43715	1448344	1630054	1724546	30	36	25	2092618	1836165	1768261
Ministry of Education	64	3475527	5048489.4	5310462	984830	585551	558821	179	109	98	4460357	5634040	5869283
Academy of Science	0.3	–	–	–	21076	7000	3179	4	3	1	21076	7000	3179
National Olympic Committee	1	–	–	–	43560	86260	243368	6	7	10	43560	86260	243368
National Afghanistan RTV	1	–	–	–	100505	120713	18463	9	3	1	100505	120713	18463
Ministry of Information and Culture	3	84692	49897	9361	139020	142299	130016	33	34	26	223712	192196	139377
5: Health Sector	**100**	**12300708**	**9177314**	**9757945**	**2466768**	**3441620**	**2243654**	**276**	**196**	**183**	**14767476**	**12618934**	**12001599**
Ministry of Public Health	100	12300708	9177314	9757945	2466768	3441620	2243654	276	196	183	14767476	12618934	12001599
6: Rural development ,Agriculture Sector	**100**	**19840823**	**21120913**	**28579136**	**5355153**	**3495978**	**2954742**	**4102**	**13696**	**16015**	**25195976**	**24616891**	**31533878**
Afghanistan's Independent Directorate of Land	0.3	–	–	–	74654	134192	64072	6	4	4	74654	134192	64072
Geodesy & Cartography Head Office *		–	–	–	–	19233	22534	–	1	1	–	19233	22534
Ministry of Rural Rehabilitation projects & Development	59.6	13671724	15859293	23056257	1352243	1868238.24	629540	3616	13428	15601	15023967	17727531	23685797
Ministry of Agriculture , Irrigation & Livestock	37.7	5582066	4517199	4715955	3928256	1474315	2238596	416	191	331	9510322	5991514	6954551
Ministry of Counter Narcotics	2	587033	744421	806924	–	–	–	64	72	78	587033	744421	806924
7: Social Security Sector	**100**	**234115**	**187445**	**183766**	**688687**	**177968**	**160787**	**35**	**41**	**33**	**922802**	**365413**	**344553**
Disaster Preparedness Department	0.05	–	–	–	500	–	27686	1	–	1	500	–	27686
Independent General Directorate of Kuchis	19	–	1845	129	178572	24868	5136	4	8	2	178572	26713	5265
Ministry of Women Affairs	3	851	3450	–	28481	8129	39057	9	7	4	29332	11579	39057
Ministry of Frontiers ، Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	16	–	–	–	148674	18178	15714	12	4	3	148674	18178	15714
Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	15	13187	–	2784	122951	26202	3861	5	2	2	136138	26202	6645
Ministry of Labor, Social Affairs , Martyrs & Disabled	47	220077	182150	180853	209509	70720	69333	4	18	21	429586	252870	250186
Afghan Red Crescent Society	–	–	–	–	–	29871	–	–	2	–	–	29871	–
8: Economic, Development & Private Development sector	**100**	**3959344**	**3277201**	**3154865**	**2202450**	**2125527**	**1108621**	**85**	**73**	**78**	**6161794**	**5402728**	**4263486**

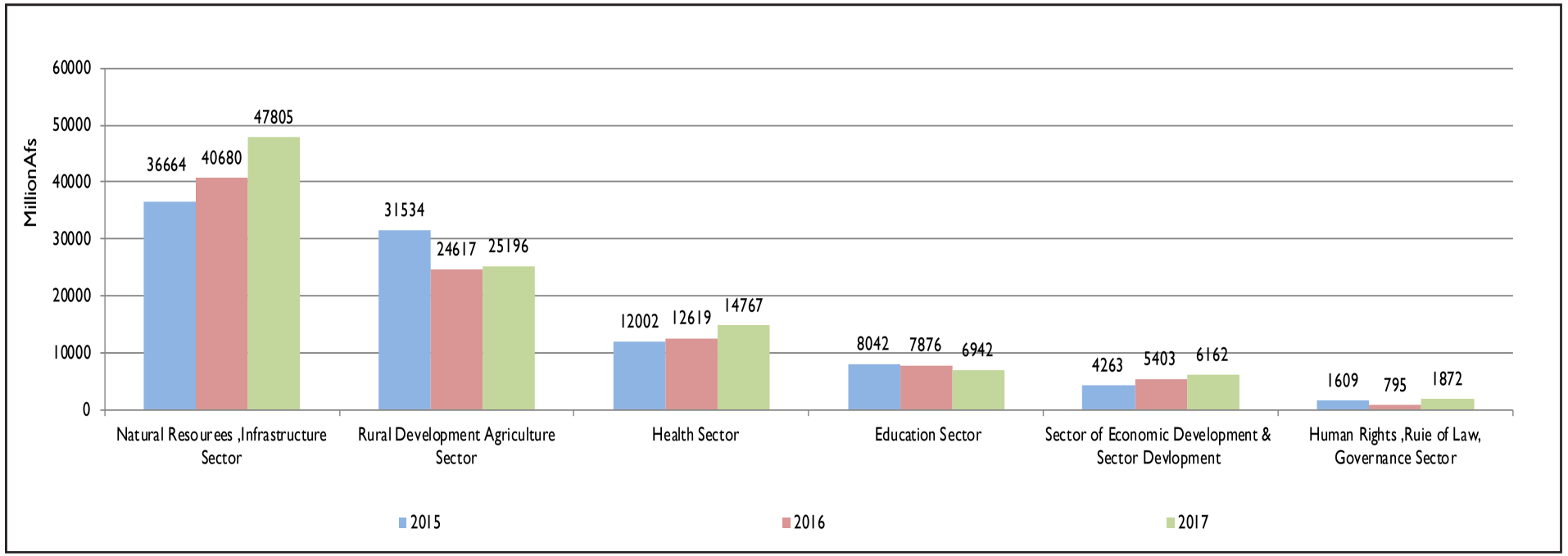
Continued Table 9-16: Development Projects by Sector , Ministry & Department

Thousand Afs

Sector	% of total 2017	Exp. from external resources			Exp. from internal resources			Number of projects			Total Expenditure		
		2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015	2017	2016	2015
Ministry of Finance	75	3092506	2215895	1833096	1537417	1737076	933110	46	42	38	4629923	3952971	2766206
Central Statistics Organization	0.1	–	12213	44546	7996	13871	–	2	4	1	7996	26084	44546
National Standard Authority	1	–	–	12003	69433	29397	40304	6	2	10	69433	29397	52307
Control and Audit Office	3	100855	89077	–	84787	11514	11517	7	6	4	185642	100591	11517
Ministry of Economy	5	–	–	87012	297495	215395	49414	13	8	13	297495	215395	136426
Ministry of Commerce & Industries	4	14233	133218	470520	205322	118274	74276	8	5	5	219555	251492	544796
Office facilities for support of small funding sources in Afghanistan	12	751750	826798	707688	–	–	–	3	6	7	751750	826798	707688

Source: Ministries and Departments

Graph: 9-12 Expenses from Resources in Development Projects by sector-2017



Note: Numbers *29 that comes with the Afganistan›s Independent Directorale of Land has been iniegraled in the total.

Table 9-17:Activities of Government and Private Construction Companies

Indicator	Unit	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
		Private	Gov.	Total	Private	Gov.	Total	Private	Gov.	Total
Total buildings	Number	243	615	858	134	645	779	209	351	560
A : Completed buildings	Number	135	195	330	75	257	332	73	156	229
Total Value of completed buildings	Mn Afs	3057	2255	5312	1356	4721	6077	1136	3536	4672
Actual cost	Mn Afs	2961	21991	24952	1496	4771	6267	1107	3436	4543
B : Under construction buildings	Number	108	420	528	59	388	447	136	195	331
Total Value of buildings under construction	Mn Afs	2140	1645	3785	1713	27382	29095	7659	14286	21945
Actual cost	Mn Afs	373	7552	7925	441	2674	3115	4893	1304	6197

Source :Government and Private Construction Companies

Table 9-18: Number of Government & Private Construction Companies Machinery

Vehicle

Indicator	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Private	Gov.	Total	Private	Gov.	Total	Private	Gov.	Total
Number of Constructions CompaniesReporting	494	8	502	417	8	425	382	8	390
Total Number of Machineries	1721	994	2715	1697	109	1806	1856	1480	3336
_ Compressors	136	20	156	148	14	162	165	32	197
_ Mixing Machines	353	58	411	324	14	338	374	56	430
_ Vehicles & Damp Trucks	404	225	629	427	12	439	430	408	838
_ Other Vehicles	566	605	1171	543	41	584	597	885	1482
_ Excavators	108	38	146	98	8	106	137	25	162
_ Scrapers	36	3	39	33	3	36	41	_	41
_ Bulldozers	53	27	80	51	7	58	43	55	98
_ Motors Cranes	65	18	83	73	10	83	69	19	88

Source :Government and Private Construction Companies

Table 9-19: Road construction

Kilo meter

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total existing Roads	44870	39855	37090
Asphalted Roads	11847	11168	10768
Total Sand roofed Roads	31690	27475	25125
Other Roads	1210	1106	1091
Total length of the railway	123	106	106
Total Constructed roads	5015	2765	3226
Asphalted Roads	679	400	1300
Sand roofed Roads	4215	2350	979
Other Roads	104	15	947
length of the railway	17	_	_

Source : Ministry of Public Works , Municipalities and Private Companies

Services

Land Transportation

Afghanistan transportation system uses land and air transpiration. In 2016-17 total registered vehicles were 1906938 which increased to 1936686 vehicles in 2017-18 that shows an increase of 1.6 percent. Private cars Increased the most, Lorries increased from 315194 vehicles in 2017-18 to 315194 in 2017-18 and buses Increased from 104543 to 106947 at the same period.

Air Transport

Afghanistan has four international airports and some local airports, three of that are asphalted. Air traffic (the number of flights) has been increasing substantially since the end of war in late 2001. Ariana Afghan Airlines had 5 Active aircrafts/ in 2017-18, of which 1 aircrafts, due to technical problems were inactive. Active Airplanes carried total number of 285 thousand passengers and 1652 tons of goods from different airports. In private sector Safi and East Horizon Airlines was not active and one airline company (Kam Air) is Active, with 7 airplanes, carried 749 thousand passengers in deferent routes.

Communication

Communication has strongly developing since the end of the war. Till 2016-17 total of 30242233 SIM cards were sold by private and mixed communication companies. By 2017-18/ total SIM cards sold by private communication companies were 31808002 SIM cards. During last thirteen years the number of fixed line telephone subscribers has increased substantially. This number increased from 467260 in 2016-17 to 481115 in 2017-18, which shows an increase of 3 percent.

Table 10-1: Land Transportation

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total Vehicles	Vehicle	1936686	1906938	1887263
- Government sector	Vehicle	54228	52456	51089
- Private sector	Vehicle	1882458	1854482	1836174
No. of lorries	Vehicle	320593	315194	311905
- Government Sector	Vehicle	16758	16348	16151
- Private sector	Vehicle	303835	298846	295754
Lorries capacity	Thousand Ton	5304	5215	5139
- Government sector	Thousand Ton	443	434	408
- Private sector	Thousand Ton	4861	4781	4732
Buses	Vehicle	108812	106947	104543
- Government sector	Vehicle	5784	5675	5507
of which: Milli Bus Enterprise	Vehicle	332	331	312
- Private sector	Vehicle	103028	101272	99036
Buses capacity	Thousand seat	4351	4277	4178
- Government sector	Thousand seat	230	227	217
of Which: Milli Bus Enterprise	Thousand seat	16	16	16
- Private sector	Thousand seat	4121	4050	3961
Passenger Cars	Vehicle	1164031	1156873	1156215
- Government sector	Vehicle	25319	24950	24292
Private sector	Vehicle	1138712	1131923	1131923
of Which: Taxi	Vehicle	181853	181238	180822
Motorcycle	Vehicle	340495	270185	259237
- Government sector	Vehicle	6367	5483	5139
- Private sector	Vehicle	277128	264702	254101
Rickshaw	Vehicle	20604	18820	16738
Foreigner's vehicles	Vehicle	39151	38919	38622

Source: Ministries , Departments and Private sectors

Table 10-2: Land Transportation of Activities by Ministry and Private Sector

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total Transport of Goods	Thousand Ton	10987	7323	9644
A-Government Sector	Thousand Ton	1090	822	961
- Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation -	Thousand Ton	601	511	421
- Ministry of Commerce and Industries	Thousand Ton	489	311	540
Government Sector & Mixed Porterage Union	Thousand Ton	489	822	961
B-Private Sector	Thousand Ton	9897	6501	8683
Total Goods Circulation	Mn Ton/ Km	5819	5813	4423
Government Sector	Mn Ton/ Km	1664	1676	212
Ministry of Transport and Civil Aviation	Mn Ton/ Km	1343	1415	86
Ministry of Commerce and Industries(Afsotr)	Mn Ton/ Km	321	261	126
Private Sector	Mn Ton/ Km	4155	4137	4211
Total Transport of Passengers	Mn passenger	659	154	163
Government Sector	Mn Passenger	17	13	14
of Which:Milli Bus	Mn Passenger	17	13	14
Private Sector	Mn Passenger	642	141	149

Source: Ministries , Departments and Private sectors

Table 10-3:Number of Lorries by Ministry and Depatment

Figurs in Vehicle

Ministry \ Department	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use
Total	16758	142	16616	16348	213	16135	16150	291	15859
Office of Administrative Affairs	28	–	28	28	_	28	20	–	20
Min.Finance	29	6	23	29	8	21	29	11	18
Min.Justice	3	–	3	3	1	2	3	–	3
Min.Communication and Information Technology	12	1	11	12	1	11	12	3	9
Min.Commerce and Industries	366	21	345	282	18	264	282	51	231
Min.Education	42	4	38	42	6	36	42	–	42
Min.Higher Education	11	2	9	11	3	8	27	3	24
Min.Public Health	36	–	36	41	8	33	41	9	31
Min.Mines and Petroliam	36	–	36	27	2	25	69	8	61
Min.Public Works	640	19	621	640	35	605	640	58	852
Min.Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	6	–	6	5	1	4	5	1	4
Min.Information and Culture	12	1	11	12	3	9	12	5	7
Min.Agriculture, Irrigation and Live Stock	19	5	14	19	3	16	75	18	57
Min.Water & Power	62	3	59	62	4	58	62	1	61
Min.Transport	249	–	249	249		249	249	–	249
Min.Rural Rehabilitation & Development	116	9	107	116	18	98	138	4	134
Min.Martyrs & Disabled	5	1	4	5	2	3	5	2	3
Min.Urban Development Affairs	75	7	68	75	26	49	75	12	63
Min.Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	18	2	16	18	6	12	27	10	17
Min.Women Affairs	4	–	4	4	1	3	5	1	4
Da Afghanistan Bank	8	–	8	8	1	7	8	2	6
Kabul Municipality	644	61	583	642	64	578	858	64	794
Other Ministries & Social Organizations	14337	–	14337	14016	_	14016	13733	–	13733

Source: Ministries , Departments and Social Organizations

Graph 10-1:Number of public Lorries

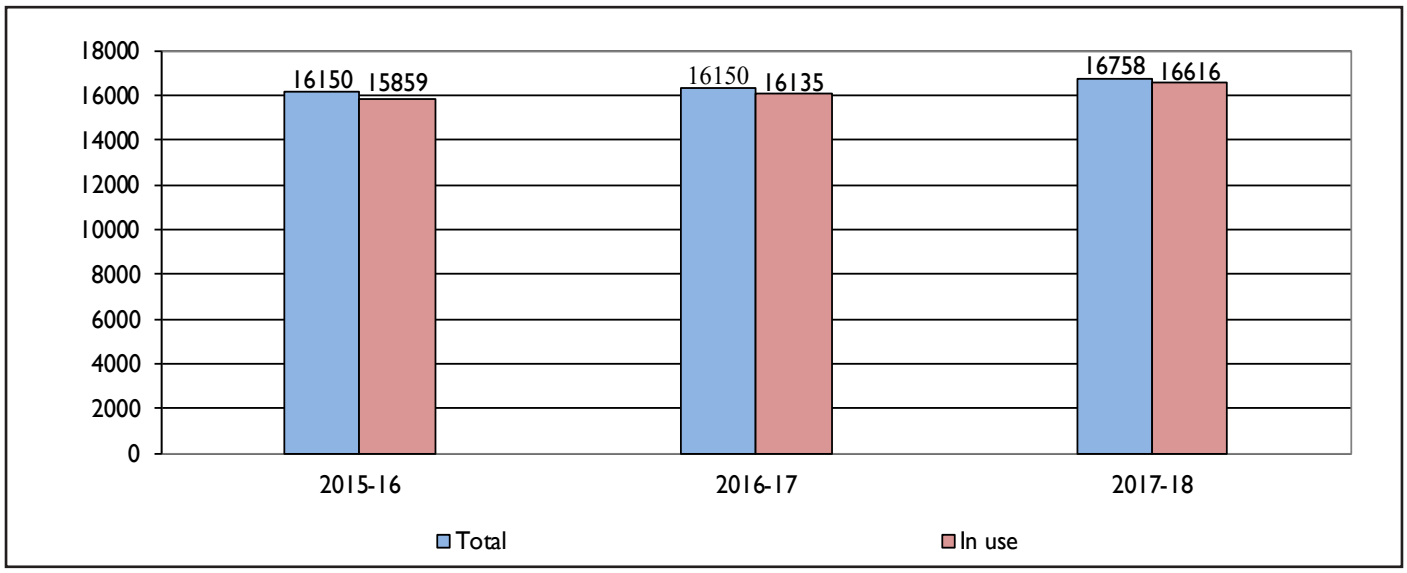


Table 10-4:Capacity of Lorries by Ministries and Departent

Figurs in Tons

Ministry \ Department	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use
Total	443532	3021	440511	434165	3832	430333	407743	4251	403492
Office of Administrative Affairs	336	–	336	336	_	336	240	–	240
Min.Finance	522	108	414	435	120	315	435	165	270
Min.Justice	75	–	75	75	25	50	90	20	70
Min.Communication & Information Technology	144	12	132	144	12	132	144	24	120
Min.Commerce and Industries	9474	504	8970	9340	540	8800	9504	1602	7902
Min.Education	668	60	608	630	90	540	420	–	420
Min.Higher Education	235	45	190	235	45	190	330	90	240
Min.Public Health	674	84	590	648	120	528	552	98	454
Min.Mines and Petroliam	690	40	650	690	40	650	690	110	580
Min.Public Works	9643	228	9415	9600	525	9075	7234	694	6540
Min.Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	60	–	60	50	10	40	50	–	50
Min.Information and Culture	120	10	110	120	30	90	120	50	70
Min.Agriculture, Irrigation and Live Stock	755	221	534	755	45	710	910	190	720
Min.Water and Power	1260	310	950	1260	390	870	1040	1040	1040
Min.Transport	3984	–	3984	3984		3984	3984	–	3984
Min.Rural Rehabilitation & Development	2320	360	1960	2320	360	1960	2208	218	1990
Min.Martyrs & Disabled	50	10	40	50	20	30	50	20	30
Min.Urban Development Affairs	1036	84	952	1025	390	635	770	180	590
Min.Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	270	30	240	270	90	180	270	100	170
Min.Women Affairs	40	–	40	40	10	30	50	10	40
Da Afghanistan Bank	80	–	80	80	10	70	80	20	60
Kabul Municipality	9660	915	8745	9630	960	8670	8580	640	7940
Others Ministries & Social Organization	401436	–	401436	392448	_	392448	369992	–	369992

Source: Ministries , Departments and Social Organizations

Graph 10-2: Capacity of Lorries(tons)

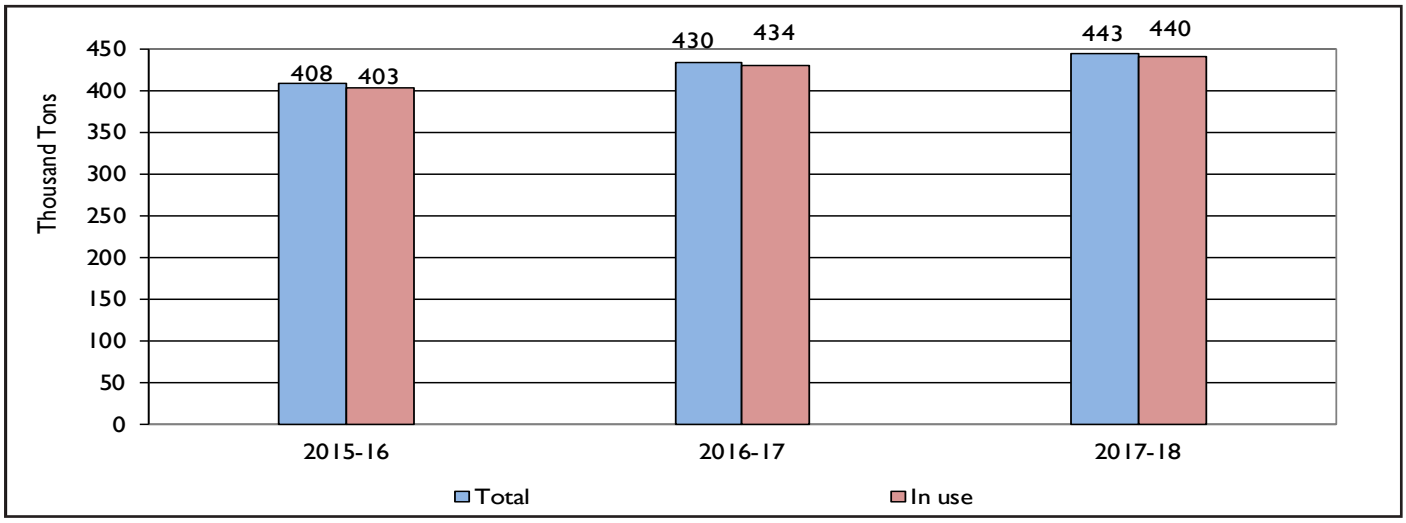


Table 10-5: Number of Buses Owned by Ministries and Department

Figurs in Vehicle

Ministry \ Department	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use
Total	5784	803	4981	5578	830	4748	5507	854	4653
Office of Administrative Affairs	75	7	68	65	3	62	65	10	65
Min.Finance	39	–	39	39	5	34	23	–	23
Min.Foreign Affairs	24	3	21	23	4	19	20	4	16
Min.Justice	17	–	17	21	4	17	20	4	16
Min.Economy	4	–	4	4	_	4	6	2	4
Min.Communication & Information Technology	23	1	22	23	7	16	23	4	19
Min.Commerce and Industries	26	4	22	26	7	19	71	18	53
Min.Education	32	3	29	32	8	24	32	9	23
Min.Higher Education	22	4	18	22	3	19	22	6	16
Min.Public Health	48	3	45	48	9	39	48	1	47
Min.Mines and Petroliam	36	7	29	36	5	31	32	6	16
Min.Public works	18	5	13	18	7	11	18	7	11
Min.Religious Affairs and Hajj	4	–	4	4	1	3	4	–	4
Min.Frontiers,Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	6	–	6	6	1	5	6	2	4
Min.Information and Culture	37	4	33	37	6	31	54	11	43
Min.Agriculture, Irrigation and Live stock	30	7	23	30	9	21	30	1	29
Min.Water and power	26	5	21	26	7	19	26	4	22
Min.Transport	1049	717	332	1048	717	331	1030	714	316
Min.Rural Rehabilitation & Development	60	3	57	60	5	55	60	9	51
Min.Urban Development Affairs	25	4	21	17	2	15	16	–	16
Min.Women Affairs	15	1	14	15	2	13	43	19	24
Min.Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	4	1	3	3	1	2	3	–	3
Min.Labar and Social Affairs Martyrs and Disabled	23	6	17	23	7	16	23	5	18
Independent Directorate of Local Governance	30	2	28	16	3	13	16	4	12
High Court	35	1	34	35	2	33	34	3	31
Da Afghanistan Bank	16	2	14	16	_	16	15	7	8
Kabul Municipality	72	13	59	61	5	56	61	6	55
Others Ministries & Social Organization	3988	–	3988	3824	_	3824	3780	–	3780

Source: Ministries , Departments and Social Organizations

Graph 10-3:Number of Public Buses

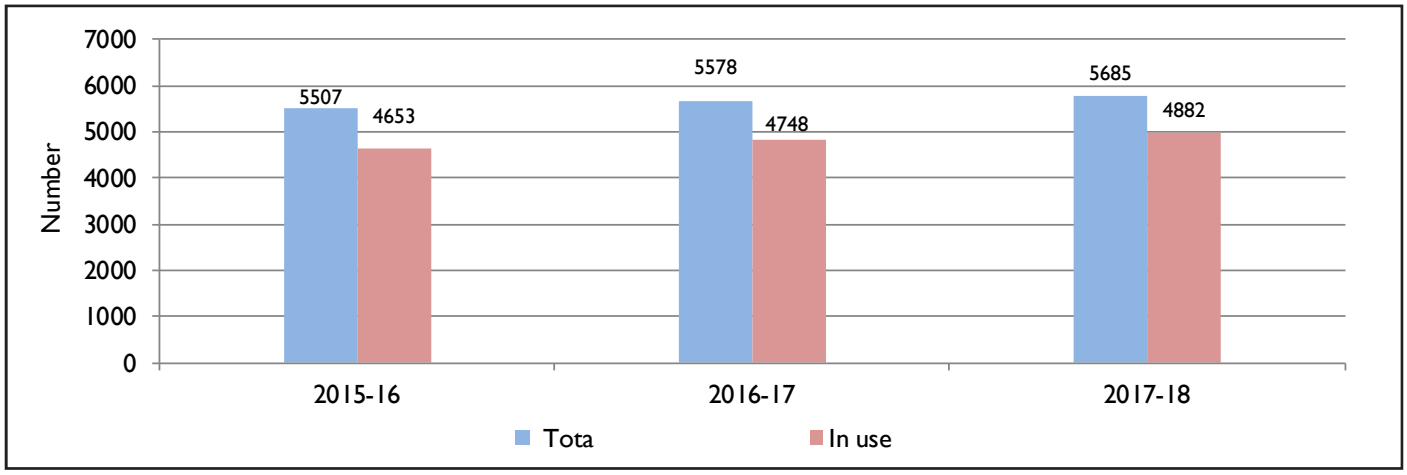


Table 10-6: Buses Capacity by Ministry and Department

Thousand Seat

Ministry \ Department	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use
Total	230162	38407	191755	224965	47300	177665	217255	48274	168981
Office of Administrative Affairs	3010	280	2730	2480	_	2480	1890	–	1890
Min.Finance	1365	–	1365	1510	150	1360	1460	280	1180
Min.Justice	680	–	680	840	160	680	408	120	288
Min.Foreign Affairs	1050	90	960	960	_	960	690	–	690
Min.Economy	120	–	120	120	_	120	240	80	160
Min.Communication & Information Technology	920	40	880	920	240	680	870	240	630
Min.Commerce and Industries	810	50	760	810	40	770	810	40	720
Min.Education	1105	90	1015	960	240	720	960	270	690
Min.Higher Education	750	120	630	1440	180	1260	1689	279	1410
Min.Public Health	1925	105	1820	1920	360	1560	1487	30	1457
Min.Mines and Petroliam	1370	210	1160	1080	150	930	960	330	630
Min.Public Works	720	200	520	720	280	440	540	210	330
Min.Religious Affairs and Hajj	160	–	160	160	40	120	120	–	120
Min.Frontiers,Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	240	–	240	210	70	140	210	70	140
Min.Information and Culture	1615	160	1455	1680	440	1240	1620	330	1290
Min.Agriculture, Irregation and Live stock	1315	280	1035	1320	360	960	920	40	880
Min.Water and Power	990	150	840	970	210	760	920	240	680
Min.Transport	62872	35422	27450	62880	43020	19860	62300	43400	18900
Min.Rural Rehabilitation & Development	2220	180	2040	2220	580	1640	1806	270	1536
Min.Urban Development Affairs	1020	60	960	660	60	600	480	–	480
Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	120	30	90	90	30	60	105	–	105
Min.Women Affairs	750	–	750	830	80	750	1290	570	720
Min.Labar and Social Affairs Martyrs and Disabled	940	260	680	880	240	640	690	150	540
Independent Directorate of Local Governance	900	60	840	515	60	455	480	120	360
High Court	1350	40	1310	1380	60	1320	1190	105	1085
Da Afghanistan Bank	550	60	490	480	_	480	470	210	260
Kabul Municipality	3176	520	2655	3050	250	2840	3050	300	2750
Others Ministries &Social Organization	138120	–	138120	133840	_	133840	127925	–	127925

Source: Ministries , Departments and Social Organizations

Graph 10-4: Public buses Capacity

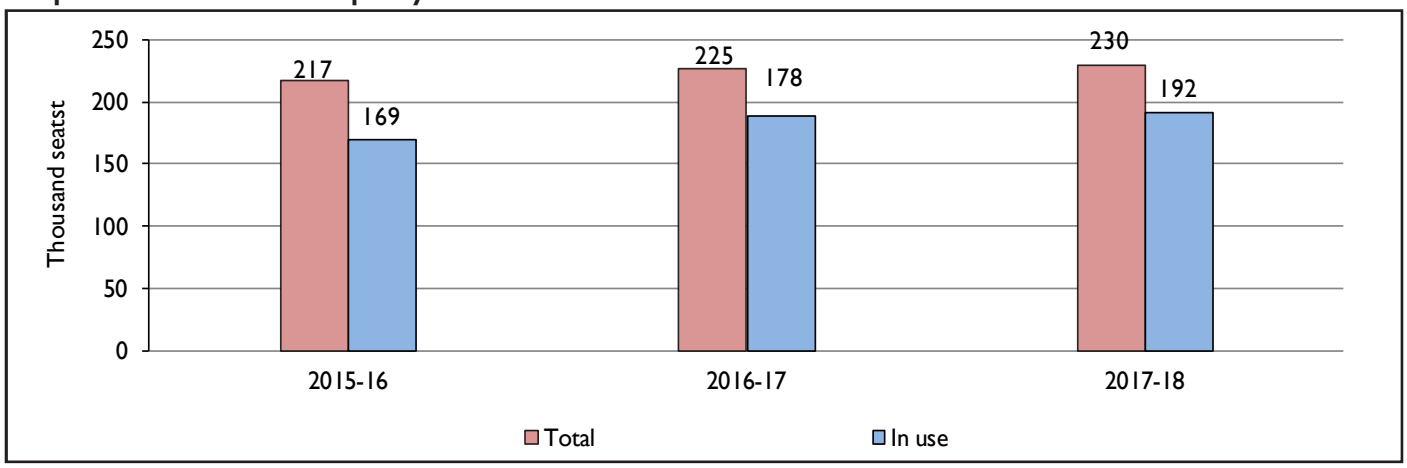


Table 10-7: No. of Passenger Cars by Ministry and Department

Figurs in Vehicle

Ministry \ Department	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use	Total	Under Repair	In use
Total	25319	252	25067	24950	458	24492	24292	380	23912
Office of Administrative Affairs	703	15	688	628	67	561	627	91	536
Min.Finance	286	6	280	193	14	179	193	5	188
Min. Foreign Affairs	169	8	161	169	11	158	169	3	166
Min.Justice	273	–	273	242	9	233	131	1	130
Min.Economy	86	–	86	81	_	81	36	–	36
Min.Communication & Information Technology	124	7	117	124	9	115	124	5	119
Min.Commerce and Industries	112	3	109	112	14	98	112	4	108
Min.Education	412	44	368	412	14	398	412	5	407
Min.Higher Education	73	9	64	73	11	62	73	12	61
Min.Public Health	629	28	601	606	11	595	340	–	340
Min.Mines and Petrolim	92	7	85	92	18	74	61	9	52
Min.Public Works	371	16	355	343	59	284	343	69	274
Min.Religious Affairs and Hajj	75	4	71	76	4	72	62	5	57
Min.Frontiers,Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	89	4	85	88	9	79	87	11	76
Min.Agriculture, Irrigation and Live stock	166	18	148	166	13	153	166	15	151
Min.Information and Culture	103	5	98	102	19	83	99	10	89
Min.Martyrs & Disabled	159	5	154	159	3	156	156	25	131
Min.Transport	106	15	91	106	17	89	105	2	103
Min.Rural Rehabilitation & Development	507	8	499	507	23	484	508	31	477
Min.Water and Power	118	1	117	118	2	116	118	6	112
Min.Urban Development Affairs	98	–	98	97	6	91	97	3	94
Min.Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	123	8	115	123	15	108	123	16	107
Min.Women Affairs	168	24	144	168	39	129	168	7	161
Independent Directorate of Local Governance	49	7	42	46	5	41	46	6	40
High Court	269	1	268	268	_	268	248	10	238
Da Afghanistan Bank	119	–	119	112	_	112	68	–	68
Kabul Municipality	267	9	258	264	66	198	261	5	256
Others Ministries & Social Organization	19573	–	19573	19475	_	19475	19303	–	19303

Source: Ministries , Departments and Social Organizations

Graph 10-5: No of Government Passenger Cars

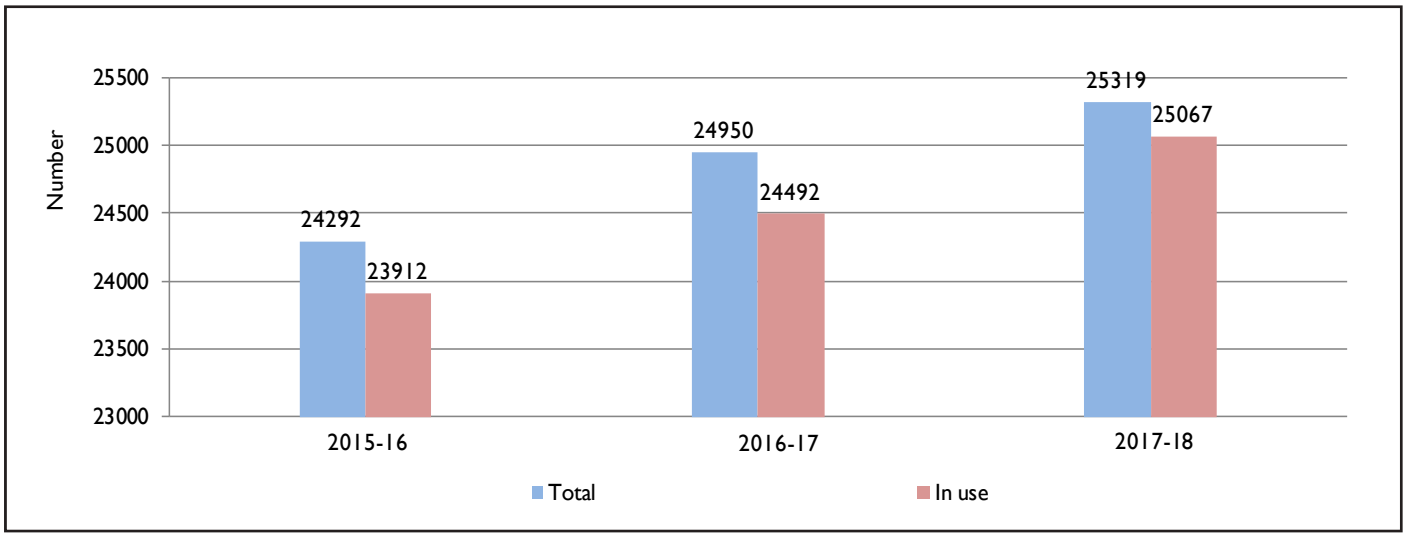


Table 10-8: Air Transport Activities

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Aeroplanes	Number	12	14	18
- Government	Number	5	6	6
In use	Number	4	5	5
Inactive	Number	1	1	1
- Private	Number	7	8	12
Total capacity of aeroplanes	Seats	1737	1825	2184
- Government	Seats	737	737	931
- Private	Seats	1000	1088	1253
Total flight	Hours	11857	11444	12468
- Government	Hours	5836	5261	6498
- Private	Hours	6021	6183	5970
Total length of flights	Thousand Km	13123	13891	14855
- Government	Thousand Km	4159	4070	4101
- Private	Thousand Km	8964	9821	10754
Goods carried	Ton	2017	1775	1905
- Government	Ton	1652	1775	1681
- Private	Ton	365	_	224
- Passengers carried	Thousand Passengers	1034	1056	2580
- Government	Thousand Passengers	285	255	958
- Private	Thousand Passengers	749	801	1622
Total staff	Person	1185	1299	1363
- Government	Person	540	540	552
- Private	Person	645	759	811

Source: Airline Companies

Graph 10-6: Passengeres Carried by Government and privete Aeroplanes

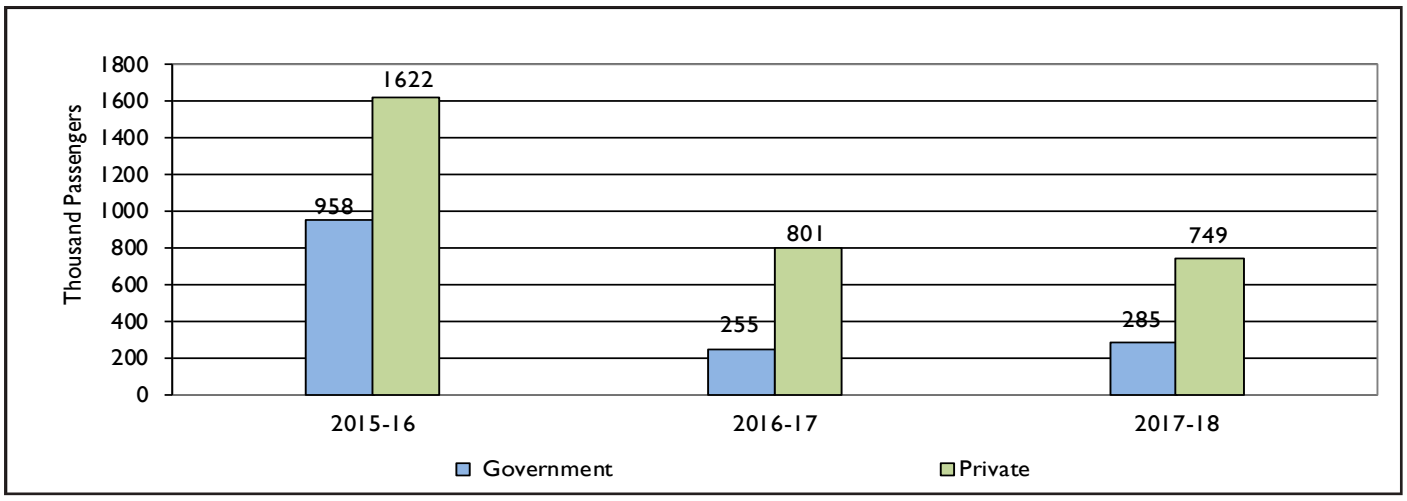


Table 10-9: Telecommunication and Post Offices Activities

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Communication				
Number of post offices at the end of the year	Number	463	463	463
of Which : in district	Number	421	421	421
Postal letters	Thousand Sheet	4799	4642	4337
Total of fixed telephones	Line	481115	467260	357427
Total distributed Simcad	No.	31808002	30242233	27287679
Total Radio stations	No.	193	193	191
Total TV stations	No.	84	87	86
Revenue of Telecommunication Services	Mn Afs	15598	14400	12554
-Post	Mn Afs	509	270	149
-Telephone	Mn Afs	2319	1194	385
-Mobilbe	Mn Afs	12770	12936	12020
Number of Internet Users	Thousand Person	1565	1416	1209
Internal & External letters sent Dispatch	Thousand Sheets	2489	2312	2203
-Letters	Thousand Sheets	2127	1163	1286
-Newspapers & magazines	Thousand Sheets	183	174	166
Internal & External letters Received	Thousand Sheets	2489	2330	2167
-Letters	Thousand Sheets	2361	2131	1924
-Newspapers , magazines & books	Thousand Sheet	128	199	243
Revenue of postal services	Thousand Afs	509121	270452	149242
-Official	Thousand Afs	146979	84372	41963
-Private	Thousand Afs	362142	186080	107279

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Table10-10:Number of Post Offices by Province

Number

Province	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	463	463	463
Kabul	39	39	39
Parwan	11	11	11
Kapisa	9	9	9
Wardak	10	10	10
Logar	7	7	7
Nangarhar	28	28	28
Laghman	7	6	6
Panjsher	8	7	7
Baghlan	15	15	15
Bamyan	8	8	8
Ghazni	18	18	18
Paktika	11	11	11
Paktya	17	17	17
Khost	13	13	13
Kunarha	17	17	17
Nooristan	8	8	8
Badakhshan	29	29	29
Takhar	21	21	21
Kunduz	9	9	9
Samangan	9	9	9
Balkh	20	20	20
Sar-e-Pul	7	7	7
Ghor	10	10	10
Daykundi	7	7	7
Uruzgan	6	6	6
Zabul	11	13	13
Kandahar	17	17	17
Jawzjan	13	13	13
Faryab	16	16	16
Helmand	17	17	17
Badghis	7	7	7
Herat	21	21	21
Farah	11	11	11
Nimroz	6	6	6

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Graph 10-7: Number of Post Offices

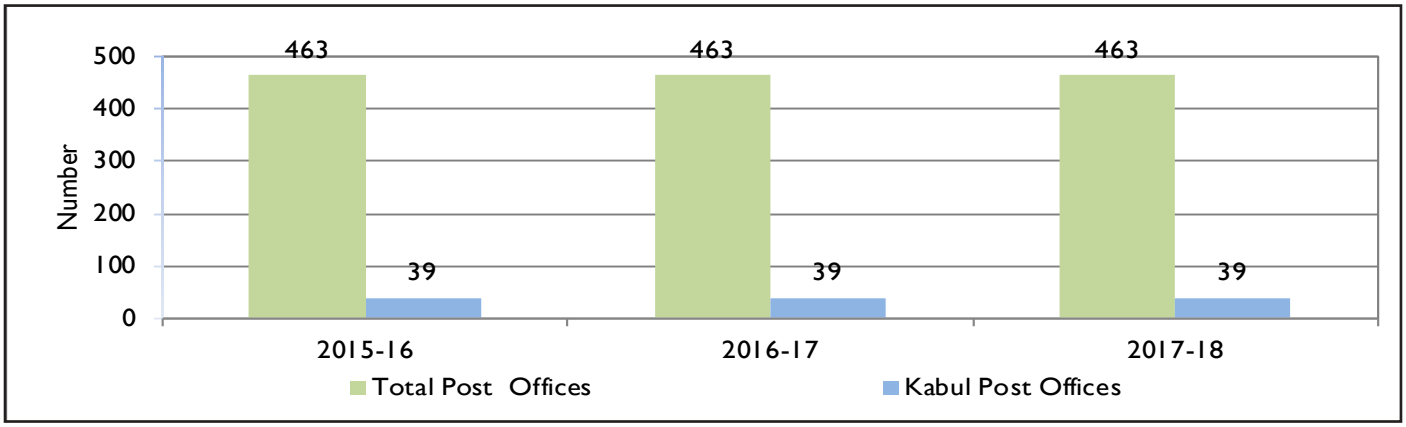


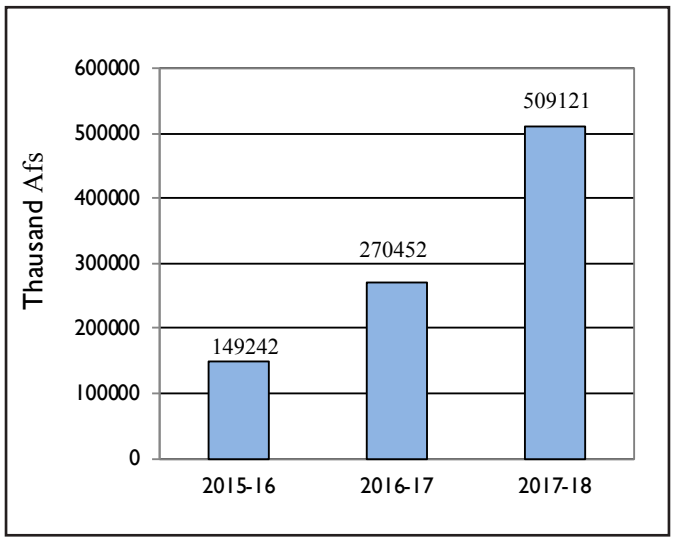
Table 10-11:Revenue of Postal Services by Type of Post

Thousnd Afs

Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total	509121	270452	149242
Official postal letters	139532	78909	74648
External and Internal private letters	9674	5024	2690
Sale of aerogram	–	407	401
Emportence and Exportance Parcels	28151	25701	39623
Fast Post	11505	13243	690
Dispatching printedMaterial	1864	1469	6211
color Envelope	160	70	43
Passport post Services	300224	134412	_
Small expotence and emportence Posted	8678	6304	3377
Information received parsal	823	915	_
P.O.Box	5572	2340	4893
Sale of postal stamps	41	35	19
Others	2897	1623	16647

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Graph 10-9: Postal Revenue



Graph 10-8: External and internal Lettrs Revenue

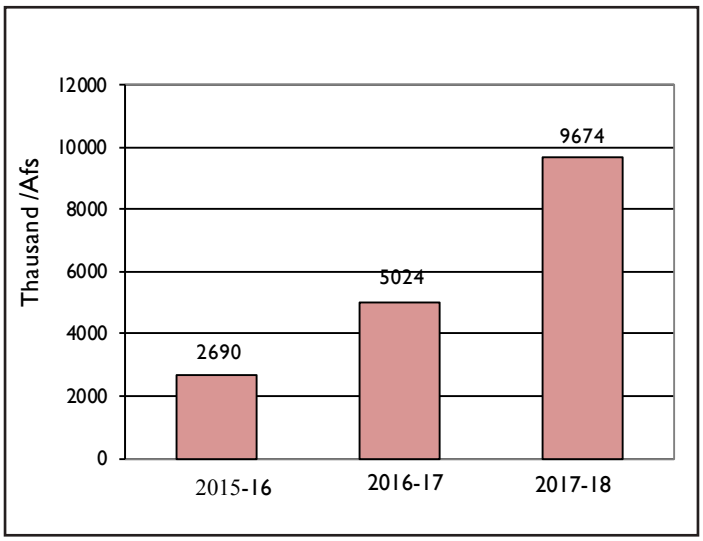


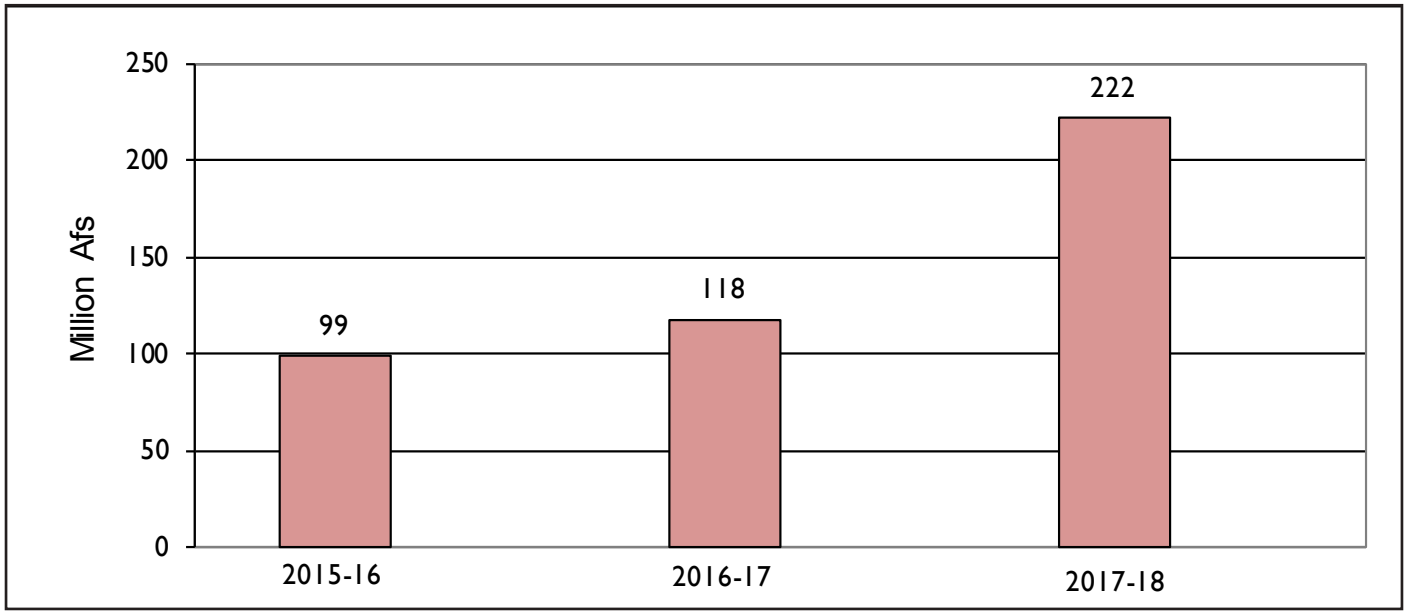
Table 10-12: Postal Revenue by Province

Thousnd Afs

Province	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
Total	509121	270452	149242
Kabul	222940	118635	98967
Parwan	5610	4691	1453
Kapisa	3152	1803	1467
Wardak	2981	684	555
Logar	5994	3214	679
Nangarhar	6049	13452	4140
Laghman	7884	4691	1723
Panjsher	3572	3621	2359
Baghlan	6975	3786	1477
Bamyan	2119	2861	1044
Ghazni	7434	5538	1045
Paktika	3070	2394	293
Paktya	8049	6671	1370
Khost	7950	5621	908
Kunarha	8934	2676	855
Nooristan	268	89	77
Badakhshan	3959	2189	1528
Takhar	6645	3504	1611
Kunduz	8388	4927	1878
Samangan	3956	1863	1198
Balkh	36721	13146	3878
Sar-e-Pul	5919	4661	959
Ghor	2738	4619	1221
Daykundi	3072	2219	595
Urozgan	1434	787	360
Zabul	1055	801	186
Kandahar	19499	4627	2994
Jawzjan	6592	3595	1508
Faryab	6935	3108	1457
Helmand	1890	3414	1149
Badghis	2765	1986	755
Herat	82682	21284	6095
Farah	7492	6203	1157
Nimroz	4398	7092	655

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Graph 10-10: Total Postal Revenue



Graph 10-11: Kabul Postal Revenue

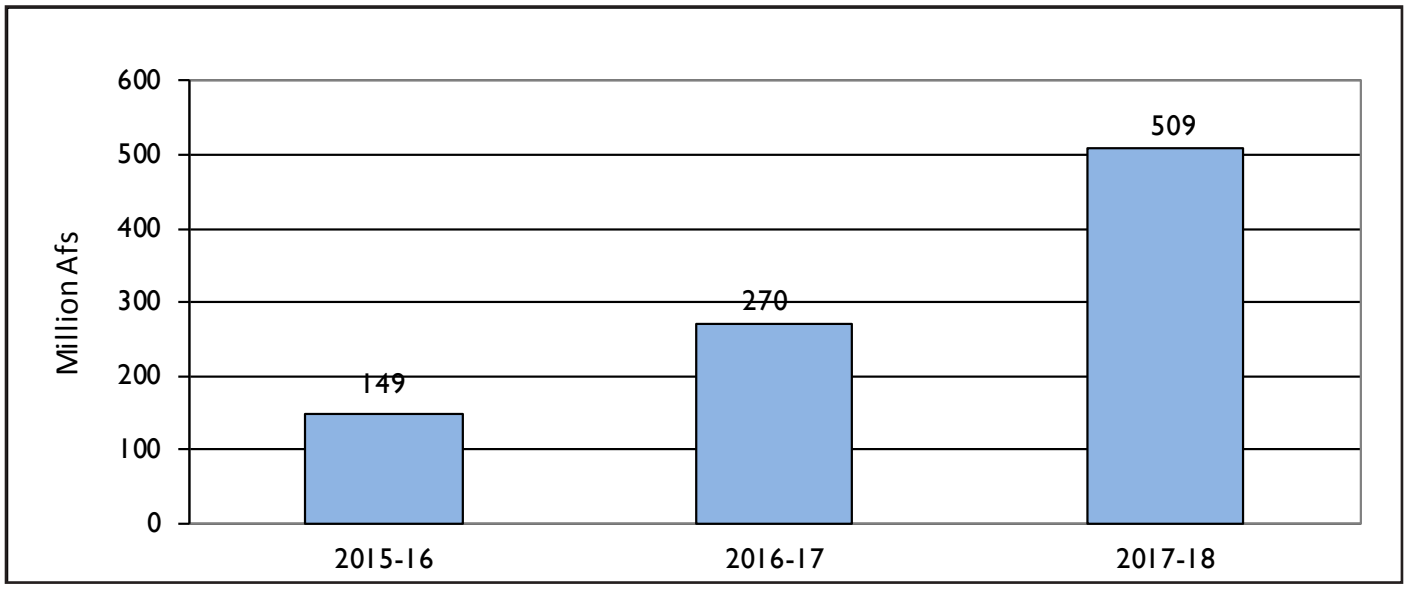
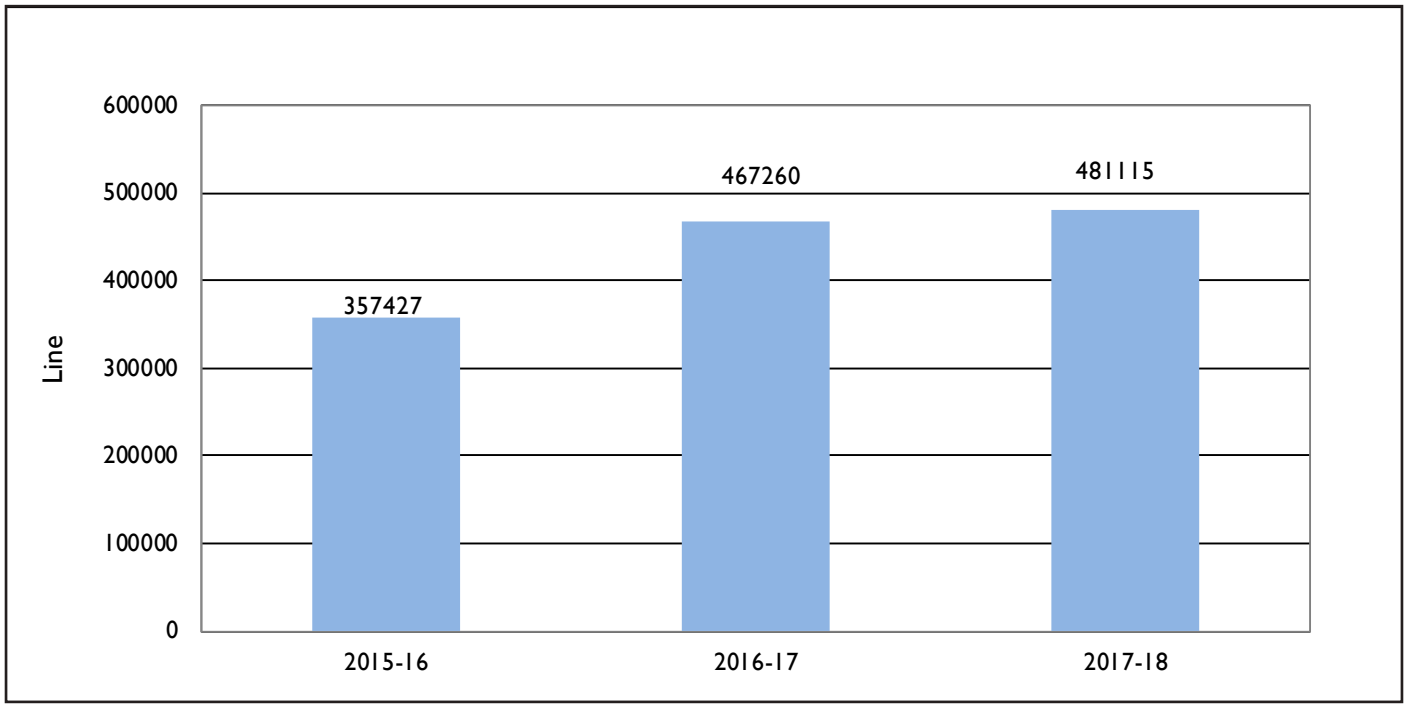


Table 10-13: Fixed line and Mobile phone Services

Indicator	Unit	2017-18	2017-17	2015-16
Total fixed line and wirless	Line	481115	467260	357427
DIGF	Line	116248	109181	108460
CDMA	Line	364867	358079	248967
Mobile phones	No.	31808002	30242233	27287679

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Graph 10-12:Total Telephone



Graph 10-13: Number of Fixed Line and non fixed Line Phones

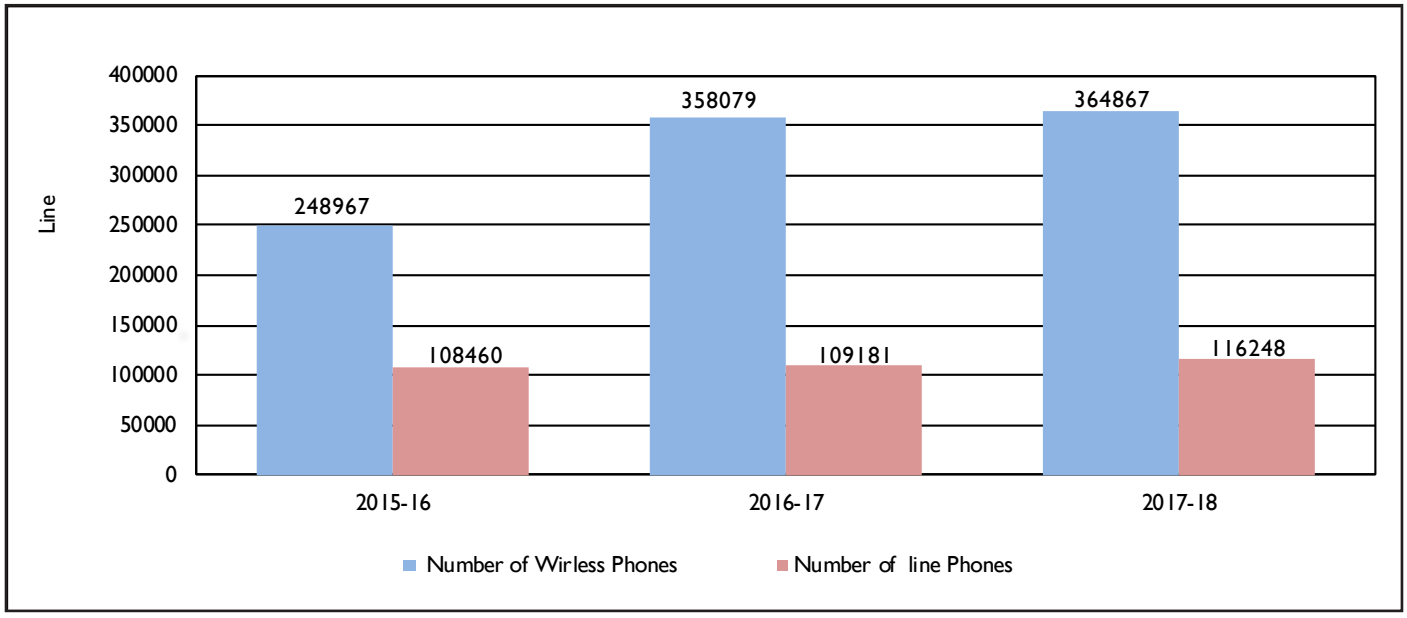


Table 10-14: Number of fixed Government and Private Telephones by Provinces

Province	2017-18			2016-17			2015-16		
	DIGF	CDMA	Total	DIGF	CDMA	Total	DIGF	CDMA	Total
Total	**116248**	**364867**	**481115**	**109181**	**358079**	**467260**	**108460**	**248967**	**357427**
Kabul	58341	181244	239585	51335	178654	229989	50609	121205	171814
Kapisa	13	1021	1034	–	966	966	–	966	966
Parwan	71	2751	2822	63	2621	2684	63	2621	2684
Wardak	11	1122	1133	–	1013	1013	–	1013	1013
Logar	721	3566	4287	629	2451	3080	629	2451	3080
Nangarhar	2623	13231	15854	2122	11156	13278	2122	9622	11744
Laghman	–	986	986	–	944	944	–	944	944
Panjsher	–	2962	2962	–	2124	2124	–	2124	2124
Baghlan	1944	13115	15059	105	6424	6529	105	6424	6529
Bamyan	–	631	631	–	521	521	–	521	521
Ghazni	22	3849	3871	453	3569	4022	439	2793	3232
Paktika	29	1764	1793	2	1624	1626	21	1624	1645
Paktya	–	1643	1643	–	1566	1566	–	1566	1566
Khost	43	4869	4912	31	4626	4657	31	4626	4657
Kunarha	–	1439	1439	–	1422	1422	–	1422	1422
Nooristan	–	1128	1128	–	954	954	–	954	954
Badakhshan	–	8261	8261	–	7459	7459	–	7459	7459
Takhar	66	2641	2707	53	2452	2505	53	2452	2505
Kunduz	2142	8654	10796	1944	7362	9306	1944	12623	14567
Samangan	461	1033	1494	424	924	1348	424	924	1348
Balkh	16488	44986	61474	11231	49874	61105	11231	14826	26057
Sar-e-Pul	–	1462	1462	–	1261	1261	–	1261	1261
Ghor	–	3921	3921	–	2626	2626	–	2626	2626
Duykundi	43	4984	5027	19	4779	4798	19	4779	4798
Urozgan	–	954	954	–	928	928	–	928	928
Zabul	–	992	992	–	961	961	–	961	961
Kandahar	–	18331	18331	–	17211	17211	–	3944	3944
Jawzjan	–	3921	3921	–	3621	3621	–	3621	3621
Faryab	64	2219	2283	34	2113	2147	34	2113	2147
Helmand	3129	5966	9095	2981	5330	8311	2981	4160	7141
Badghis	1124	1467	2591	1024	1234	2258	1024	1234	2258
Herat	39211	21647	60858	36731	19425	56156	36731	19425	56156
Farah	–	2022	2022	–	1927	1927	–	1826	1826
Nimroz	–	3141	3141	–	2929	2929	–	2929	2929

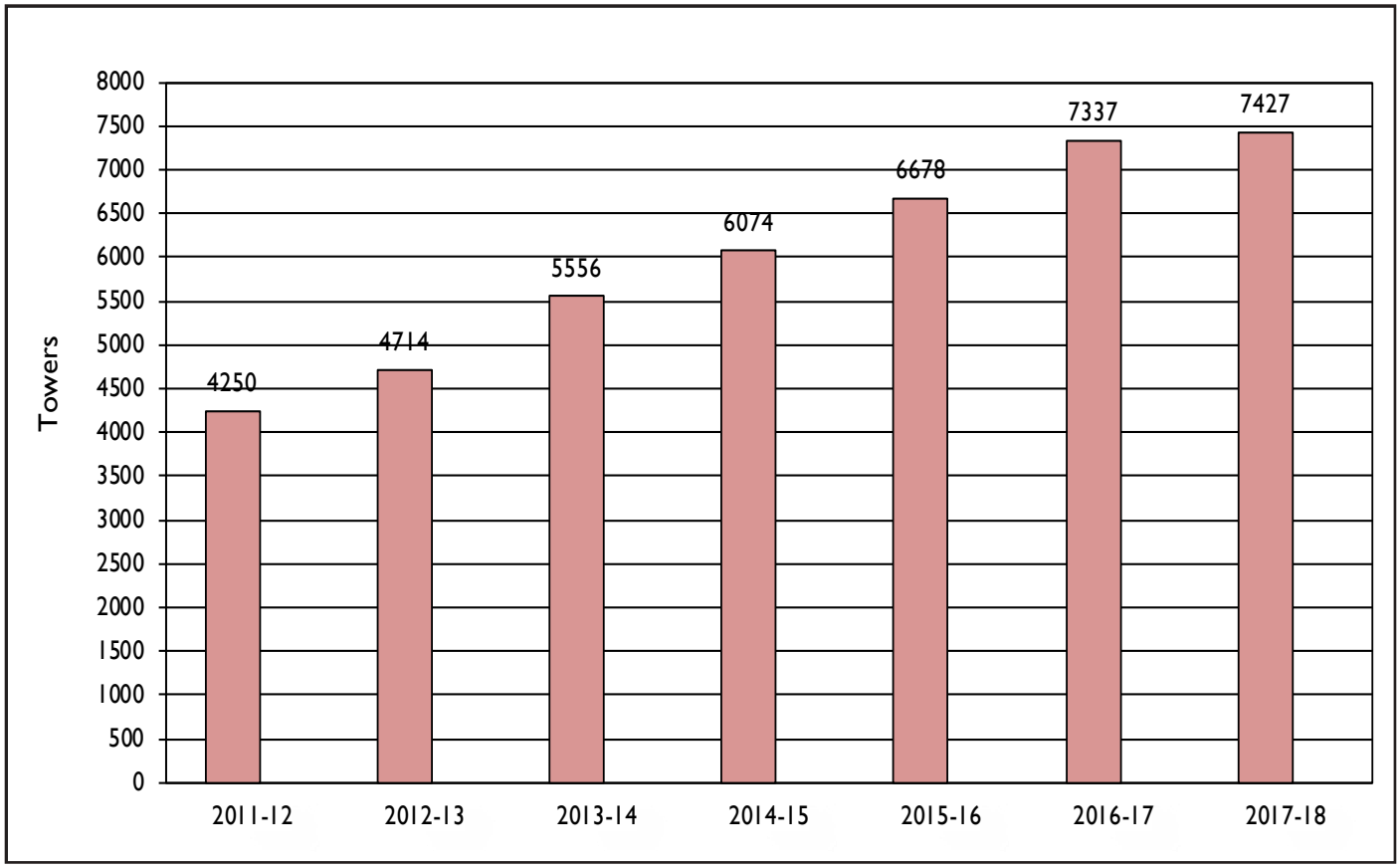
Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Table 10-15: Comunication Services Covarege

Year	Erected Towers
2011-12	4250
2012-13	4714
2013-14	5556
2014-15	6074
2015-16	6678
2016-17	7337
2017-17	7427

Source: Ministry of Communication and Information Technology

Graph 10-14: Communication Services Covarege



Inflation and Consumer Price Index

The main purpose of the consumer price Index is change in consumer price level and measure of consumer price inflation for the data users. The CPI and its monthly movements are used as key targets for monetary and fiscal policy, as well as adjusting for inflation in business contracts, employees' salaries and retirees' pensions and other social issues.

A Brief Explanation on the CPI Used Methodology

The National CPI follows international recommendations with regard to the concepts, classifications and formula used. It is a weighted aggregate of the CPIs for Kabul, Herat, Kandahar, Nangarhar, Balkh, Khost, Helmand, Bamyan, Kunduz, Badakhshan, Takhar, Paktya, Parwan, Ghazni, Ghor, Kapisa, Sare Pul, Jowizjan, Baghlan and Faryab. The basket includes 290 important goods and services, typically consumed by urban middle and low-income households. For each item, prices are collected from three shops located in the central markets or main shopping streets of each city. A total of about 20010 price quotations are obtained each month. The Laspers formula is used to calculate the CPIs.

National CPI 2017-18

The inflation rate measured by the overall consumer price index (CPI) for the country was 4.4% in 2017-18, whereas it was 4.9 % in 2016-17.

Food Prices Index

The national overall prices for food had increased by 6.0% in 2017-18 as compared to 6.5% in 2016-17.
The highest increase was in Kandahar by 10.4% and followed Ghazni (8.5%).
The main contributory factors to the increase in the national CPI were oils & fats by 3.4%, fruits by 7.4% and vegetables by 20.7%.

Non-food Prices Index

The national non-food prices increased by 2.9% in 2017-18 which increased by 3.5% in 2016-17. The main contributory factors to the increase were tobacco by 5.9%, clothing by 3.2%, housing by 3.9%, transportation by 4.4% and Miscellaneous by 4.2%.

In 2017-18 the highest increase of prices was in Balkh province by 6.8% followed by Sare Pul province (5.8%).

Table 11-1: National Annual Inflation Rate (March 2018 to March 2017)

Percent

* Code	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Overall Index	**0.2**	**7.2**	**3.8**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**-1.6**	**10.0**	**4.0**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	3.2	0.4	5.0
01.1.2	Meat	3.2	7.6	3.2
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	0.6	3.9	2.4
01.1.5	Oils and fats	1.6	9.8	-1.9
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	-4.3	15.0	3.6
01.1.7	Vegetables	-7.1	27.8	1.9
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	-10.3	18.3	11.1
01.1.9	Spices	-26.8	36.2	13.3
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	0.7	3.1	7.9
	Non-Food Items, Tobacco & Services	**2.0**	**4.5**	**3.7**
02	Tobacco	2.4	9.6	21.8
03	Clothing	3.9	2.6	9.9
04	Housing	1.6	7.1	-2.7
05	Furnishing and household goods	2.3	2.5	9.7
06	Health	1.5	2.4	9.4
07	Transportation	2.4	7.0	2.0
08	Communication	-1.1	-2.0	-0.1
09	Information and Culture	-1.4	-2.5	6.5
10	Education	1.9	24.9	-7.6
11	Restaurants and Hotels	1.1	0.4	0.7
12	Miscellaneous	3.8	6.2	9.1

Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose

Table 11-2: National Annual Inflation Rate

Percent

* Code	Indicator	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	Overall Index	**4.4**	**4.9**	**-1.0**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**6.0**	**6.5**	**-1.6**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	3.1	1.4	-1.1
01.1.2	Meat	6.4	6.1	0.5
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	3.4	2.2	1.2
01.1.5	Oils and fats	6.5	5.3	-6.1
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	7.4	7.0	3.1
01.1.7	Vegetables	20.7	10.7	-10.9
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	-0.2	23.4	2.7
01.1.9	Spices	-8.9	30.8	2.9
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	2.2	4.1	4.9
	Non-Food Items, Tobacco & Services	**2.9**	**3.5**	**-0.3**
02	Tobacco	5.9	10.1	18.0
03	Clothing	3.2	5.9	5.9
04	Housing	3.9	3.4	-6.1
05	Furnishing and household goods	2.7	4.3	4.5
06	Health	1.4	3.3	7.7
07	Transportation	4.4	-0.1	-5.5
08	Communication	-2.7	-1.0	-2.1
09	Information and Culture	-3.7	0.3	-3.9
10	Education	2.6	17.2	4.6
11	Restaurants and Hotels	0.6	1.6	0.6
12	Miscellaneous	4.2	6.7	8.6
	US Dollar / Afs	1.5	5.7	11.2

*Classification of Individual Consumption According to Purpose

Table 11-3: National Annual Inflation Rate by Province Center -2017-18

Percent

Code	Indicator	Khost	Paktya	Ghazni	Bamyan	Baghlan	Nangarhar	Parwan	Kapisa	Kabul	Country
	Overall Index	**6.9**	**5.4**	**4.6**	**4.0**	**1.7**	**4.6**	**3.4**	**3.2**	**4.6**	**4.4**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**8.1**	**5.6**	**8.5**	**4.3**	**2.9**	**5.2**	**4.2**	**4.8**	**7.4**	**6.0**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	3.2	1.7	9.6	2.7	-1.5	-0.1	3.0	-0.5	3.0	3.1
01.1.2	Meat	6.4	4.9	9.7	8.5	7.8	0.4	9.6	1.7	9.0	6.4
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	11.6	5.0	-1.3	-1.5	1.5	0.4	17.5	-1.9	1.1	3.4
01.1.5	Oils and fats	5.5	3.5	17.7	1.7	0.0	11.8	4.1	11.7	6.7	6.5
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	9.2	8.4	-0.5	-1.1	3.0	9.8	0.1	15.7	11.9	7.4
01.1.7	Vegetables	29.7	16.8	15.9	12.9	15.8	27.8	19.0	19.0	23.6	20.7
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	-10.2	-0.7	5.0	-1.0	-5.4	-17.0	-2.4	-1.9	4.9	-0.2
01.1.9	Spices	5.0	15.3	7.4	0.7	-4.7	-12.9	-15.7	-11.4	-12.2	-8.9
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	1.5	4.0	5.9	6.4	11.1	3.3	-3.6	8.9	-0.3	2.2
	Non-Food Items,Tobacco & Services	**5.3**	**5.1**	**1.8**	**3.8**	**0.0**	**3.7**	**2.7**	**0.8**	**2.8**	**2.9**
02	Tobacco	0.2	-0.1	3.6	3.9	2.1	2.2	13.9	4.4	9.2	5.9
03	Clothing	6.4	1.6	4.5	6.0	-3.3	-1.3	0.2	4.6	2.7	3.2
04	Housing	4.7	6.8	-0.6	2.3	-2.7	5.0	1.5	-0.4	4.7	3.9
05	Furnishing and household goods	2.8	2.3	-1.0	5.8	2.7	4.9	1.1	0.7	2.8	2.7
06	Health	18.7	9.8	1.1	2.2	1.3	5.2	12.9	-1.3	-0.4	1.4
07	Transportation	-2.9	3.5	9.9	1.5	5.3	-0.7	1.9	7.7	3.3	4.4
08	Communication	-2.1	-2.8	0.8	-3.4	0.0	-0.6	0.0	1.7	-3.9	-2.7
09	Information and Culture	-3.1	4.3	-3.3	1.4	0.3	-1.6	-0.4	1.3	-6.3	-3.7
10	Education	12.2	2.3	-2.6	10.1	-0.3	0.0	3.0	0.0	3.7	2.6
11	Restaurants and Hotels	1.9	-1.3	0.2	3.0	-0.2	1.6	0.0	0.0	-2.0	0.6
12	Miscellaneous	0.8	5.5	18.0	15.5	0.1	3.2	4.9	-1.5	4.6	4.2

Continued Table 11-3: National Annual Inflation Rate by ...

Percent

Code	Indicator	Herat	Helmand	Faryab	Jowizjan	Kandahar	Ghor	Sare pul	Balkh	Kundoz	Takhar	Badakhshan
	Overall Index	**4.8**	**5.0**	**1.6**	**2.8**	**7.0**	**4.0**	**4.1**	**7.3**	**1.5**	**3.2**	**4.3**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**6.8**	**4.4**	**-0.2**	**3.9**	**10.4**	**3.5**	**2.8**	**7.7**	**3.4**	**3.4**	**7.9**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	10.0	2.1	-3.8	1.4	6.1	3.3	-0.8	4.5	-1.0	-1.9	7.0
01.1.2	Meat	2.3	0.8	-0.9	6.9	5.3	4.5	16.9	8.0	6.1	7.9	5.6
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	3.6	7.0	2.6	1.4	19.6	-5.3	8.1	4.7	-8.8	0.8	9.0
01.1.5	Oils and fats	9.4	3.9	4.9	1.6	3.5	7.1	4.8	4.5	0.7	0.9	11.5
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	1.3	-0.6	-6.4	-0.3	15.9	6.7	-4.5	9.7	6.9	0.1	7.1
01.1.7	Vegetables	19.7	12.3	8.6	11.4	25.1	11.6	9.0	25.5	21.3	25.8	8.3
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	-1.6	6.9	-3.8	4.3	1.4	-2.0	-0.7	-0.1	0.5	3.4	9.1
01.1.9	Spices	-5.2	0.6	-9.2	3.8	1.0	-11.9	-5.5	-7.9	-1.9	-4.2	4.0
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	-1.5	4.8	-2.6	0.0	7.6	0.7	-3.1	1.0	5.5	0.6	6.6
	Non-Food Items, Tobacco & Services	**2.1**	**5.5**	**3.8**	**1.0**	**2.7**	**4.8**	**5.8**	**6.8**	**-0.8**	**2.8**	**1.0**
02	Tobacco	3.6	5.3	1.4	1.2	5.3	9.0	-8.1	1.3	13.4	-0.5	-1.8
03	Clothing	3.9	5.1	0.0	1.9	10.7	8.1	7.2	7.4	4.1	2.4	3.2
04	Housing	2.6	5.0	7.1	0.4	0.5	8.0	13.6	13.4	-2.1	4.4	-0.6
05	Furnishing and household goods	2.6	6.5	0.5	0.5	3.9	6.4	-3.0	4.8	2.3	3.7	1.2
06	Health	-5.2	0.7	2.6	1.7	1.4	0.0	3.0	-0.7	-4.0	0.0	0.5
07	Transportation	8.4	17.3	4.9	2.4	3.4	7.4	4.3	4.8	4.2	2.4	1.2
08	Communication	-10.4	0.0	-0.8	0.0	-1.0	-2.9	-12.1	-1.4	0.0	0.0	-0.2
09	Information and Culture	-4.3	0.0	-0.1	-3.3	1.9	-1.1	-0.4	1.0	-0.1	1.0	2.7
10	Education	-2.0	0.0	-3.4	-0.1	23.6	-5.7	-4.0	-5.7	-0.9	1.3	1.0
11	Restaurants and Hotels	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	7.5	0.1	-0.4	9.3	3.5	0.6	10.8
12	Miscellaneous	0.2	2.5	2.6	2.4	9.4	15.9	-0.3	-3.3	1.7	0.0	3.8

Note : Prices are collected on 10-20 of each Afghan Solar month approximately 1-10 of gregorian calender .
1396 = 21 March 2017 - 20 March 2018

Table 11- 4: National Consumer Price Index

April- 2015 = 100

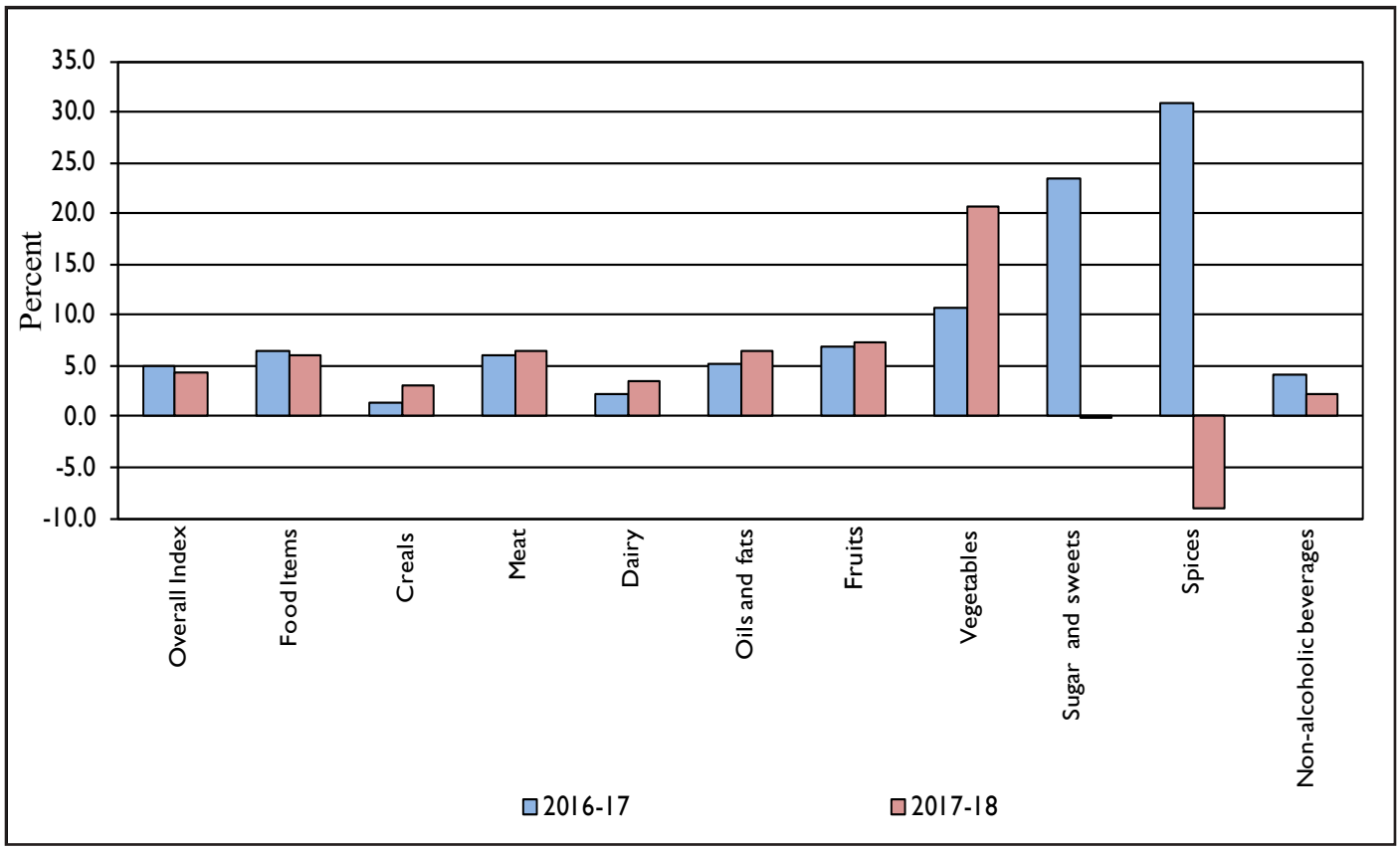
Code	Items	2017										2018		
		Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
	Overall Index	**111.5**	**111.4**	**112.0**	**112.5**	**111.0**	**110.7**	**110.9**	**111.4**	**111.7**	**112.3**	**112.8**	**112.2**	**111.7**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**115.6**	**115.5**	**116.3**	**117.2**	**114.6**	**113.3**	**113.2**	**113.6**	**114.0**	**114.8**	**115.5**	**114.4**	**113.7**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	104.4	104.8	105.9	107.9	107.7	108.0	107.4	107.0	106.7	107.0	109.0	108.2	107.8
01.1.2	Meat	109.7	113.3	113.3	114.2	113.7	112.1	111.9	112.2	112.4	112.3	112.7	112.3	113.2
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	108.4	108.4	107.9	108.0	105.7	105.6	106.7	107.2	108.5	109.8	110.1	109.7	109.1
01.1.5	Oils and fats	111.8	112.4	113.3	114.6	114.3	115.0	114.4	114.2	114.0	114.0	114.3	113.6	113.6
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	119.8	118.6	120.1	125.6	116.6	113.2	114.5	112.7	115.1	113.6	113.3	112.8	114.6
01.1.7	Vegetables	137.3	134.4	139.3	134.8	127.3	121.7	123.1	127.7	129.8	135.9	137.2	133.5	127.5
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	138.6	138.1	135.9	137.1	135.4	134.2	130.5	129.9	129.4	129.1	127.4	124.4	124.4
01.1.9	Spices	157.6	145.9	138.7	131.1	126.5	123.6	121.0	122.8	119.5	117.5	115.3	115.2	115.3
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	109.1	108.4	108.9	110.6	110.3	110.3	110.8	110.7	110.9	110.4	110.0	110.0	109.8
	Non-Food Items, Tobacco & Services	**107.8**	**107.7**	**108.0**	**108.3**	**107.6**	**108.2**	**108.8**	**109.3**	**109.7**	**110.1**	**110.4**	**110.2**	**109.9**
02	Tobacco	124.7	123.7	124.3	124.5	124.3	125.0	125.0	125.0	126.3	125.8	126.2	126.5	127.6
03	Clothing	112.3	112.2	112.3	114.1	113.1	113.4	113.0	113.7	115.4	116.1	116.3	116.2	116.7
04	Housing	107.4	107.5	107.7	107.3	106.3	107.5	109.3	110.1	109.9	110.4	110.9	110.4	109.2
05	Furnishing and household goods	109.8	109.4	110.2	111.0	110.8	110.8	110.3	110.6	111.3	111.7	112.2	112.1	112.3
06	Health	105.3	106.1	106.2	106.6	106.0	106.0	106.3	106.1	105.9	106.1	106.1	106.3	106.9
07	Transportation	104.8	104.7	104.6	104.7	104.4	104.8	105.8	107.1	108.1	108.6	108.6	108.5	107.3
08	Communication	97.8	96.7	96.5	96.4	96.4	96.4	96.4	96.2	96.3	96.5	96.7	96.4	96.7
09	Information and Culture	102.9	102.1	101.3	101.7	101.9	101.5	100.3	100.0	100.6	100.7	100.5	100.5	101.4
10	Education	115.4	111.9	112.1	112.8	113.8	113.9	116.1	115.2	115.2	115.6	116.9	117.9	117.6
11	Restaurants and Hotels	102.8	102.5	102.7	103.0	102.8	103.7	103.6	103.2	104.2	104.4	104.2	104.0	104.0
12	Miscellaneous	114.8	114.9	115.3	115.9	115.9	116.1	116.6	117.1	117.9	118.1	118.6	118.8	119.2
	Exchange rate Afghani/US$	117.2	116.7	117.2	117.8	118.1	118.4	118.4	117.9	118.4	119.3	120.5	119.1	119.4

Table 11- 5: National Consumer Price Monthly % Change

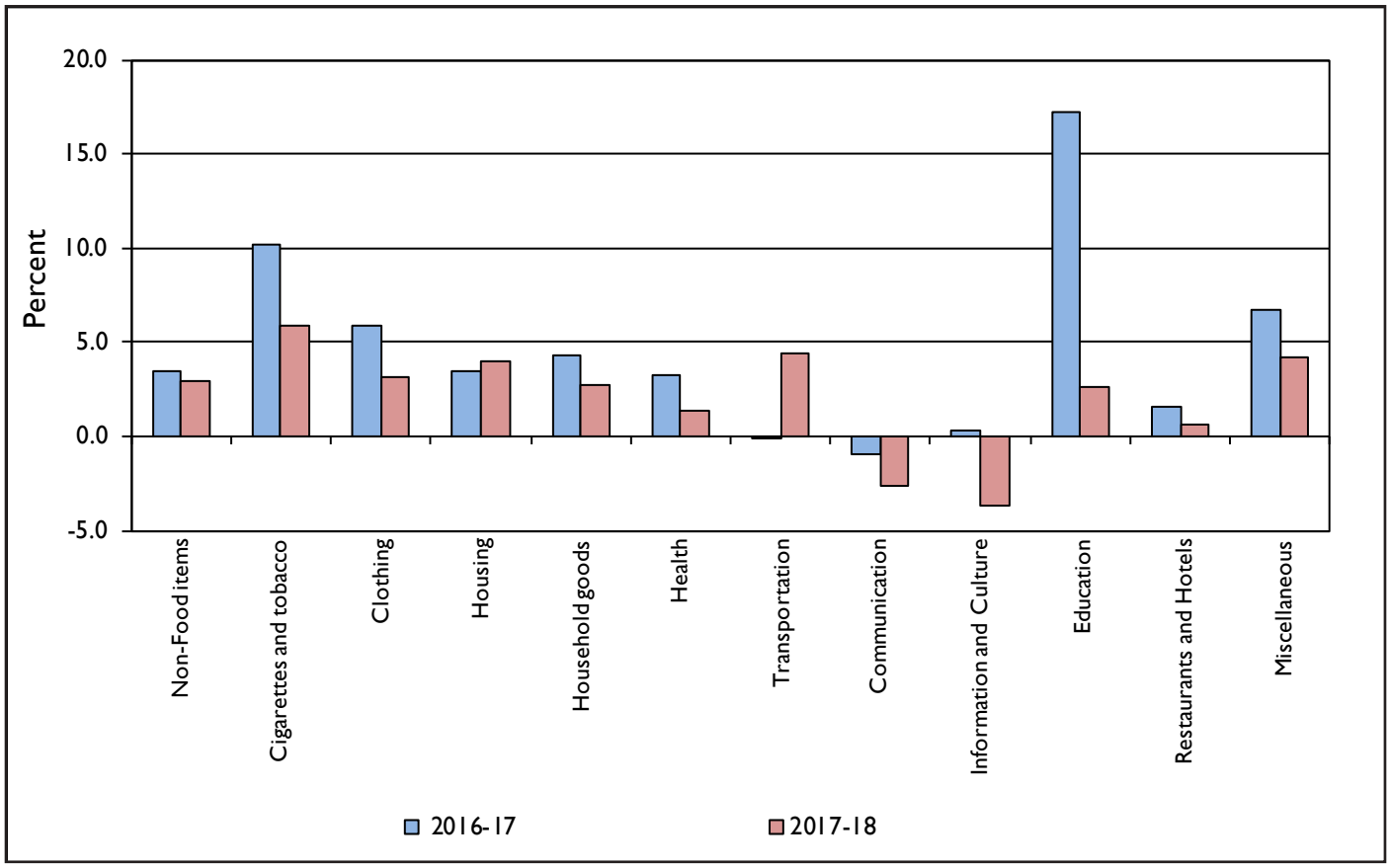
April- 2015 = 100

Code	Items	2017										2018		
		Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar
	Overall Index	**2.9**	**-0.1**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**-1.4**	**-0.3**	**0.2**	**0.4**	**0.3**	**0.5**	**0.5**	**-0.6**	**-0.4**
01	**Food & Non-Alcoholic Beverages**	**5.5**	**-0.1**	**0.7**	**0.7**	**-2.2**	**-1.1**	**-0.1**	**0.3**	**0.4**	**0.6**	**0.6**	**-1.0**	**-0.5**
01.1.1	Bread and Cereals	1.2	0.4	1.0	1.9	-0.3	0.3	-0.6	-0.3	-0.3	0.3	1.9	-0.7	-0.4
01.1.2	Meat	2.5	3.3	-0.1	0.8	-0.4	-1.4	-0.2	0.3	0.1	-0.1	0.4	-0.3	0.8
01.1.4	Milk, cheese and eggs	0.8	0.0	-0.5	0.2	-2.2	-0.1	1.0	0.5	1.2	1.2	0.3	-0.4	-0.6
01.1.5	Oils and fats	1.6	0.6	0.8	1.1	-0.2	0.6	-0.6	-0.1	-0.2	0.0	0.3	-0.6	0.0
01.1.6	Fresh and dried fruits	12.3	-1.0	1.3	4.6	-7.2	-2.8	1.1	-1.6	2.1	-1.2	-0.3	-0.4	1.6
01.1.7	Vegetables	22.5	-2.1	3.6	-3.3	-5.5	-4.4	1.2	3.7	1.6	4.7	1.0	-2.7	-4.5
01.1.8	Sugar and sweets	2.6	-0.4	-1.6	0.9	-1.2	-0.9	-2.8	-0.4	-0.4	-0.2	-1.3	-2.4	0.0
01.1.9	Spices	5.6	-7.4	-5.0	-5.5	-3.5	-2.3	-2.1	1.5	-2.7	-1.7	-1.9	-0.1	0.1
01.2.1	Non-alcoholic beverages	0.5	-0.7	0.5	1.5	-0.3	0.0	0.5	-0.1	0.1	-0.4	-0.4	0.0	-0.1
	Non-Food Items, Tobacco & Services	**0.5**	**-0.1**	**0.3**	**0.3**	**-0.6**	**0.5**	**0.6**	**0.5**	**0.3**	**0.4**	**0.3**	**-0.2**	**-0.3**
02	Tobacco	1.3	-0.8	0.5	0.1	-0.2	0.6	0.0	0.0	1.0	-0.4	0.3	0.3	0.9
03	Clothing	0.8	-0.2	0.1	1.7	-1.0	0.3	-0.4	0.6	1.5	0.6	0.2	-0.2	0.5
04	Housing	0.9	0.0	0.2	-0.3	-1.0	1.2	1.7	0.8	-0.2	0.4	0.5	-0.5	-1.1
05	Furnishing and household goods	0.8	-0.3	0.7	0.7	-0.2	0.1	-0.4	0.2	0.6	0.4	0.5	-0.1	0.1
06	Health	0.0	0.7	0.1	0.4	-0.6	0.0	0.3	-0.2	-0.2	0.2	-0.1	0.2	0.6
07	Transportation	-0.7	-0.1	-0.1	0.1	-0.2	0.4	0.9	1.2	0.9	0.5	0.0	-0.1	-1.2
08	Communication	-0.7	-1.1	-0.1	-0.2	0.1	-0.1	0.0	-0.2	0.1	0.2	0.3	-0.4	0.3
09	Information and Culture	-0.4	-0.7	-0.8	0.3	0.2	-0.4	-1.2	-0.3	0.6	0.1	-0.2	0.0	0.9
10	Education	-1.4	-3.1	0.1	0.7	0.9	0.0	2.0	-0.7	0.0	0.4	1.2	0.8	-0.2
11	Restaurants and Hotels	0.3	-0.3	0.2	0.3	-0.2	0.8	-0.1	-0.3	0.9	0.2	-0.2	-0.2	0.0
12	Miscellaneous	0.3	0.1	0.4	0.6	0.0	0.2	0.5	0.4	0.7	0.1	0.4	0.2	0.3
	Exchange rate Afghani/US$	1.4	-0.4	0.4	0.5	0.2	0.3	0.0	-0.4	0.4	0.7	1.1	-1.2	0.3

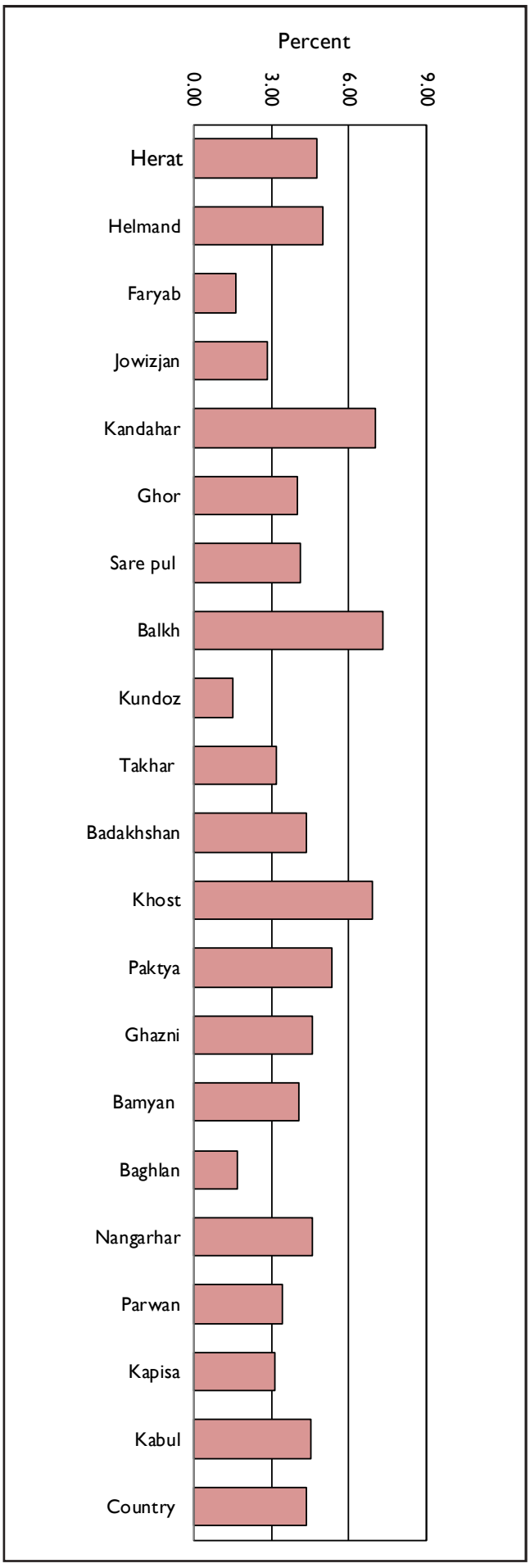
Graph - 11-1: National Annual Inflation Rate of Food Items Prices



Graph 11-2: National Annual Inflation Rate of Nonfood Items Prices



Graph 11-3: Overall Consumer Price Annual Percentage by Province city



Graph 11-4: Monthly Overall National CPI

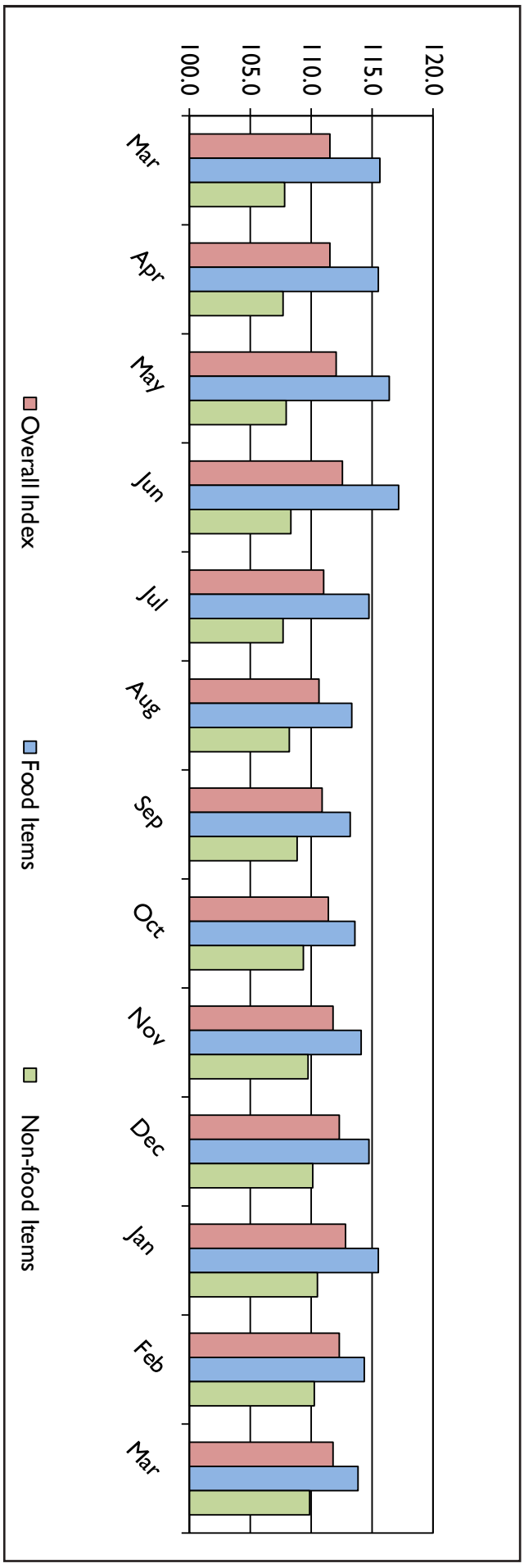


Table 11-6: Monthly Average Exchange Rate in Kabul Free Market 2017 - 18

No	Currency	Mar	Feb	Jan	Dec	Nov	Oct	Sep	Aug	Jul	Jun	May	Apr
1	USD	69.03	68.82	69.66	68.93	68.43	68.15	68.43	68.42	68.24	68.08	67.73	67.46
2	Euro	84.69	84.64	83.32	81.22	79.71	80.06	81.08	80.02	77.38	75.91	73.53	71.76
3	UK Pound	95.21	95.43	93.41	91.32	89.30	89.59	88.85	88.21	86.9	86.53	86.47	83.50
4	Swiss Frank	72.16	71.75	70.14	68.98	68.28	68.97	70.23	70.01	69.62	68.97	67.25	66.67
5	1000 Indian Rupees	1068.60	1079.40	1073.30	1053.10	1051.30	1051.00	1056.30	1057.90	1040.30	1032.10	1030.00	1018.20
6	1000 Pakistani Rupees	609.20	603.40	621.60	630.30	632.90	634.70	636.10	630.30	631.00	634.10	631.50	625.50
7	Saudi Riyal	18.29	18.29	18.42	18.19	18.10	18.01	18.09	18.12	18.07	18.07	17.95	17.89
8	UAE Dirham	18.70	18.68	18.87	18.64	18.53	18.46	18.52	18.53	18.46	18.45	18.37	18.32
9	1000 Iranian Tumans	14.30	14.60	16.10	16.40	16.70	17.10	17.40	17.60	17.70	17.70	17.60	17.40

Source : Da Afghanistan Bank

Graph 11-5: Monthly Average Exchange Rate Afghani per Currency 2017- 18

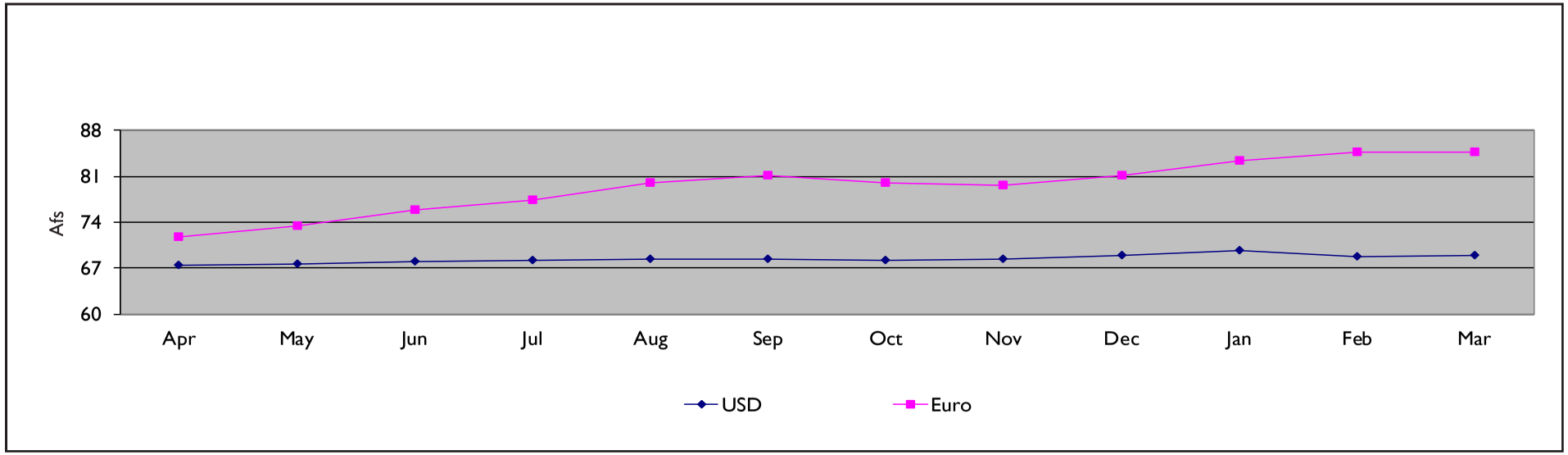
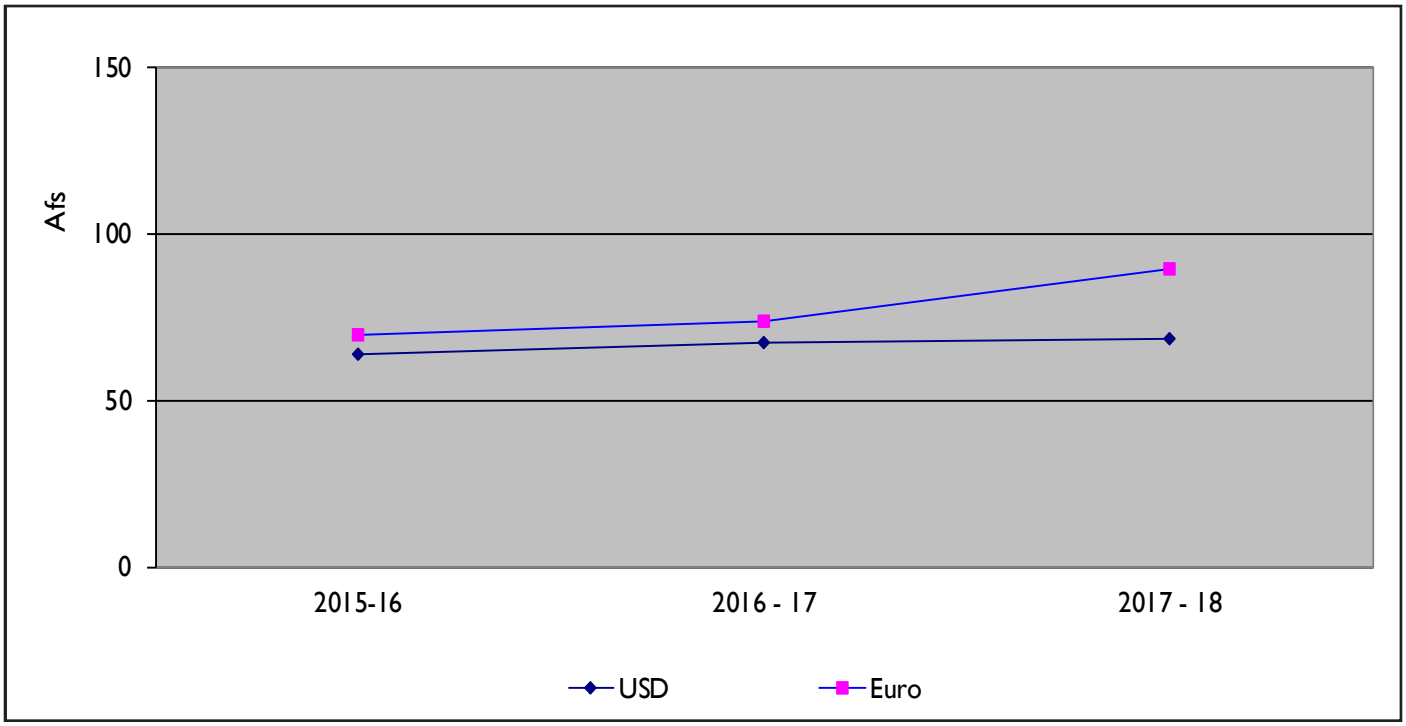


Table 11-7 : Annual Average Exchange Rate in Kabul Free Market

No	Currency	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
1	USD	68.45	67.41	63.80
2	UK Pound	79.44	87.64	94.93
3	Euro	89.56	73.61	69.90
4	Swiss Frank	69.42	67.45	64.50
5	1000 Indian Rupees	1050.96	1003.00	975.30
6	1000 Pakistani Rupees	626.72	626.50	603.50
7	Saudi Riyal	18.12	17.80	16.80
8	UAE Dirham	18.55	18.24	17.24
9	1000 Iranian Tumans	16.72	18.10	18.20

Source : Da Afghanistan Bank

Graph 11-6 : Annual Average Exchange Rate Afghani per Currency



Foreign Trade

Exports, Free on Board (FOB)

The officially recorded exports of goods was about US$ 831.9 million during the 2017-18.which does not include smuggling and re-export. An export in the 2017-18 compared to the 2016-17 has increased by 39.5 percent.

It is worth nothing that in the 2017 -18 exports of dry and fresh fruits constitutes 50.8 percent of exports and that of Medical herbs19.7 percent of the total exports of the country. In the 2017-18 exports of medical herbs, fresh fruit and dry fruit compared to the 2016-17 increased by 21.2 percent, 118.0 percent and 78.7 percent respectively.

It has to be mentioned that in 2017-18 the value of Re-Export is US$ 16.8 million from all boundaries of Afghanistan.

Imports, Cost Insurance Freight (CIF)

The officially recorded import of goods in the 2017-18 was US$ 7792.6 million which exclude smuggling and duty-free goods.

Registered imports in the 2017-18 compared to the 2016-17 increased by 19.3 percent (from US$ 6534.1 million US$ to US$ 7792.6 million). Composition of imports shows that Petroleum and lubricants, Wheat and wheat flour, machinery, Vegetable Oil and Fabric 45.9 percent of total imports.

Table 12-1: Export of Goods

S/N	Item	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	I. Fresh fruits	**Tons**	**226648**	**140508**	**58876**
1	Grape	Tons	157691	111412	8176
2	Pomegranate	Tons	31806	6635	6260
3	Apple	Tons	22755	8253	32400
4	Melon	Tons	2574	2782	5468
5	Watermelons	Tons	4818	4609	2013
6	Apricot	Tons	7004	6816	4559
	II. Dried fruits	**Tons**	**87028**	**48118**	**48927**
7	Red raisin	Tons	12737	5600	12316
8	Green raisin	Tons	4781	1585	6831
9	Black raisin	Tons	11468	4956	3493
10	Big raisin	Tons	1	3416	3706
11	Abjosh raisin	Tons	8888	3615	422
12	Dried apricot, high qlty.	Tons	11001	136	3159
13	Dried apricots (Ashtaq)	Tons	211	422	359
14	Dried apricot (Shakar para)	Tons	3931	1816	1466
15	Dried cherry	Tons	22	25	157
16	Dried fig	Tons	11945	7585	6246
17	Pip of almonds	Tons	3335	1691	2342
18	Soft almond	Tons	1982	2780	1535

Continued Table 12-1: Export of ...

S/N	Item	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
19	Hard almond	Tons	8803	4565	1280
20	Kernel of walnut	Tons	457	510	156
21	Walnut	Tons	175	2514	273
22	Pip of pistachios	Tons	2288	1069	1499
23	Kernel of apricot	Tons	148	250	263
24	Dried berry	Tons	103	862	176
25	Dried damson plum	Tons	1659	504	852
26	Pine cone	Tons	423	91	326
27	Other dried fruits	Tons	2669	4126	2070
	III. Medical herbs	**Tons**	**10076**	**40841**	**9755**
28	Licorice root	Tons	7662	40264	8646
29	Asafoetida	Tons	1449	355	612
30	White behman	Tons	0	0	70
31	Yarleng	Tons	965	222	428
	IV. Spices	**Tons**	**16596**	**5938**	**7607**
32	High qlty. caraway	Tons	16302	5670	5552
33	Kajak caraway	Tons	287	254	2052
34	Mushroom	Tons	7	14	3
	V. Seeds	**Tons**	**7615**	**6794**	**3167**
35	Water melon seed	Tons	6898	2069	2836
36	Alfalfa seed	Tons	196	1745	144
37	Clover seed	Tons	522	2979	187
	VI. Skins	**Thousand Pieces**	**8516**	**6028**	**2948**
38	Karakul skin	Thousand Pieces	86	59	222
39	Sheep skin	Thousand Pieces	169	835	967
40	Goat skin	Thousand Pieces	694	764	781
41	Cow and bull skin	Thousand Pieces	7567	4371	978
	VII. Wool and cotTons	**Tons**	**15945**	**6302**	**5582**
42	Sheep wool	Tons	813	835	444
43	Kurk wool	Tons	1064	867	445
44	CotTons	Tons	14068	4601	4693
	VIII. Guts	**Thousand Pieces**	**2047**	**1942**	**976**
45	Sheep guts	Thousand Pieces	2047	1942	976
	IX. Carpets, etc	**Thousand m^2**	**678**	**407**	**960**
46	Rug	Thousand m^2	97	87	107
47	Carpet, high qlty.	Thousand m^2	581	320	853

Source: Customs Offices

Table 12-2:Value of Exported Goods

Thousand US$

S/N	Item	2017-18	2016-17	3015-16
	Total exports	**831927**	**596455**	**571405**
	I. Fresh fruits	**123258**	**58455**	**36359**
1	Grape	90111	39828	6438
2	Pomegranate	8899	4852	5634
3	Apple	15087	5923	15918
4	Melon	732	1113	4573
5	Watermelons	1360	1383	604
6	Apricot	7069	5356	3193
	II. Dried fruits*	**298881**	**165457**	**179823**
7	Red raisin	12472	17408	34310
8	Green raisin	23411	6129	23048
9	Black raisin	25896	10722	7772
10	Big raisin	2	10935	13301
11	**Abjosh raisin**	**28830**	**11426**	**1817**
12	Dried apricot, high qlty.	13043	231	5192
13	Dried apricots (Ashtaq)	200	931	751
14	Dried apricot (Shakar para)	19108	4951	4483
15	Dried cherry	123	28	184
16	Dried fig	81552	33861	24607
17	Pip of almonds	23248	11954	17808
18	Soft almond	5595	14126	9509
19	Hard almond	8800	6175	1914
20	Kernel of walnut	5443	4489	1232
21	Walnut	336	4031	460
22	Pip of pistachios	30533	12999	21164
23	Kernel of apricot	554	1180	1244
24	Dried berry	105	2490	545
25	Dried damson plum	2874	28	2577
26	Pine cone	2495	992	3839
27	Other dried fruits	14262	10372	4068

Continued Table 12-2: Value of Exported...

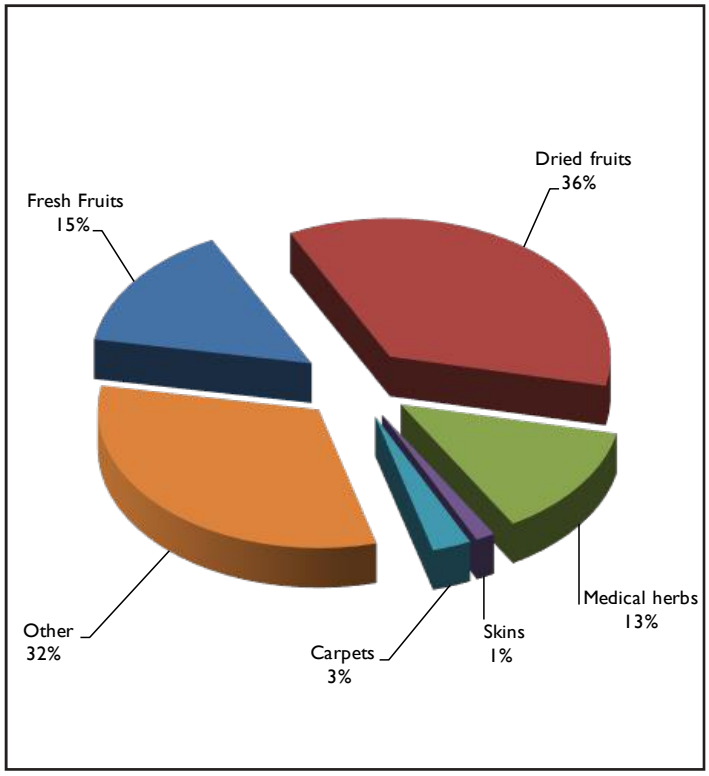
Thousand US$

S/N	Item	2017-18	2016-17	2016-16
	III. Medical herbs	**109724**	**85815**	**64202**
28	Licorice root	8258	54755	25134
29	Asafoetida	100577	30557	37932
30	White behman	0	0	244
31	Yarleng	888	503	892
	IV. Spices	**28589**	**24168**	**26563**
32	High qlty caraway	27082	23345	22366
33	Kajak caraway	1038	659	4150
34	Mushroom	469	165	47
	V. Seeds	**7665**	**11530**	**4543**
35	Water melon seed	6871	3540	3982
36	Alfalfa seed	174	3593	295
37	Clover seed	620	4398	266
	VI. Skins	**11707**	**16049**	**9301**
38	Karakul skin	825	689	2602
39	Sheep skin	614	9117	3397
40	Goat skin	1944	1691	1957
41	Cow and bull skin	8324	4552	1345
	VII. Wool	**23090**	**22363**	**13513**
42	Sheep wool	3991	3267	1950
43	Kurk wool	6695	14001	5330
44	Cotton	12405	5095	6233
	VIII. Guts	**4299**	**3726**	**2074**
45	Sheep guts	4299	3726	2074
	IX. Carpets and rug	**24622**	**38984**	**90184**
46	Rug	868	585	720
47	Carpet, high qlty.	23754	38399	89464
48	Handicrafts	513	42	350
49	Others	199579	169866	144492

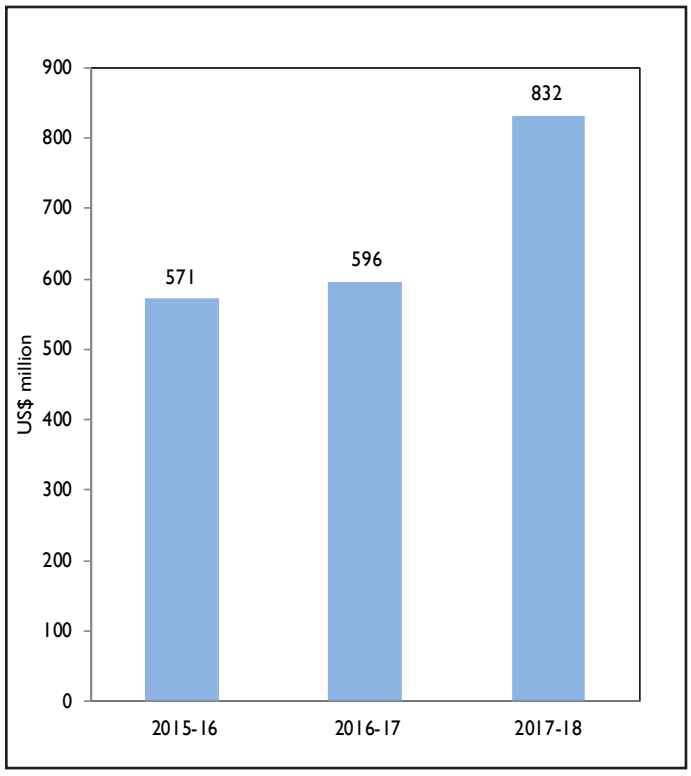
Not: Unspecified articles are explended in detail in the trade statistical year book

Source: Customs Offices

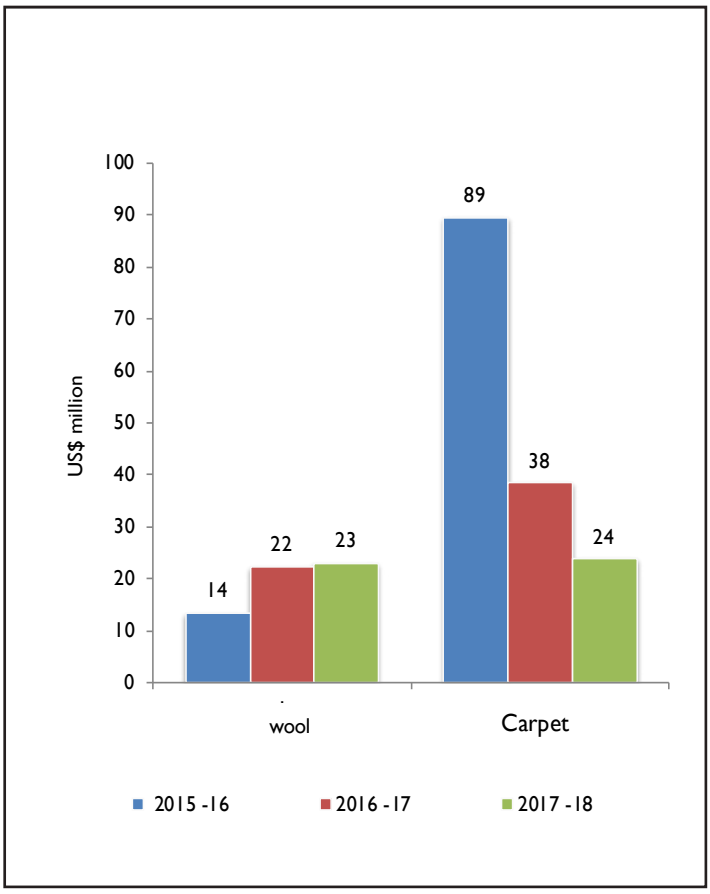
Graph 12-2 Exports Composition 2017-18



Graph 12-1 Value of Exports



Graph 12-4 Exports of Carpet & wool



Graph 12-3 Exports Composition of dried fruit-2017-18

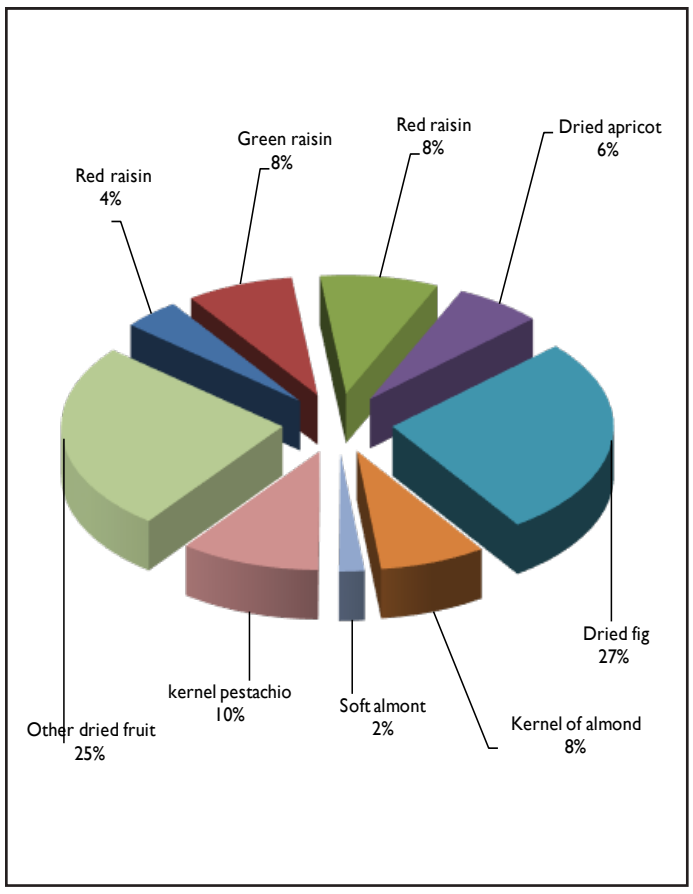


Table 12-3: Import of Goods

S/N	Item	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
	I.Machinary & equipment				
1	Tractor	No.	2339	4053	1250
2	Lorry	No.	3963	1001	326
3	Buss	No.	165	477	91
4	Passenger car	No.	6607	4696	4063
5	Motorcycle	No.	29485	44709	64893
6	Bicycles	Thousand No.	247	167	139
7	Bicycle for children	Thousand No.	43	97	36
8	Other vehicles	No.	2080	558	2543
9	Battery (vehicle)	Thousand No.	612	375	384
10	Battery (radio)	Thousand Dzn.	10276	20866	7986
11	Water pump	Thousand No.	210	175	173
12	Generator	Thousand No.	12	31	27
	II. Petroleum	**Thousand No.**			
13	Petrol	Tons	534678	458527	713007
14	Diesel	Tons	30373	485429	608577
15	T one oil	Tons	338348	110623	145508
16	Kerosene	Tons	35754	9520	5850
17	Motor oil	Tons	4176	11282	13325
18	Grease	Tons	57786	23069	23446
19	Other lubricant	Tons	797971	858576	765823
	III. Chemicals				
20	Chemical materials	Tons	58977	108502	66211
21	Paint	Tons	11403	20543	7094
22	Tyre and tube for lorry	Thousand No.	6	29	11
23	Tyre and tube for car	Thousand No.	1513	1611	998
24	Tyre and tube for bicycle	Thousand No.	2152	1173	2765
	IV. Construction materials				
25	Cement	Tons	4126711	1979329	2540099
26	Hard wood	Thousand m^3	6	0	0
	V.CotTons and Yarns				
27	CotTons artificial	Tons	13485	9931	4899
28	CotTons yarn	Tons	549	12135	9804
29	Flax yarn	Tons	0	1	0
30	Woolen yarn	Tons	44	247	334
31	Other yarn	Tons	15370	22908	19755
	VI. Food items				
32	Milk Powder	Tons	21567	7666	14492

Continued Table 12-3: Import of ...

S/N	Item	unit	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
33	Wheat and wheat flour	Tons	2935321	2205555	1398443
34	Rice	Tons	276712	150540	97255
35	Sugar	Tons	765563	117494	228428
36	Confectionary products	Tons	7699	52870	21293
37	Vegetable oil	Tons	543288	322612	377558
38	Black tea	Tons	46370	23510	39914
39	Green tea	Tons	33175	28093	32447
40	Salt	Tons	6867	87537	33570
41	Beef	Tons	5706	4234	12301
42	Chicken (meat)	Tons	28937	35473	41811
	VII. Cigarettes				
43	Cigarettes	Thousand No	9568047	4137395	7837834
VIII. Fabrics, clothing, & footwear					
44	Fabrics	Thousand m	212792	296416	173668
45	Men new cloths	Thousand No.	2375	3630	3281
46	Women new cloths	Thousand No.	3083	1532	1409
47	Children new cloths	Thousand No.	699	1272	779
48	Used cloths	Thousand No.	12084	16360	9955
49	Blanket and Wraparound	Thousand No.	2048	1018	659
50	Men new footwear	Thousand Pairs	4205	2005	1099
51	Women new footwear	Thousand Pairs	928	1545	695
52	Children new footwear	Thousand Pairs	746	1337	779
53	Plastic footwear	Thousand Pairs	4869	6195	2387
	IX. Household needs				
54	Toilet soap	Tons	26832	10398	4505
55	Washing soap	Tons	4655	14806	22820
56	Washing powder	Tons	10412	30472	29248
57	Sewing machine	Thousand No.	294	112	133
58	Washing machine	No.	52272	32941	38136
59	Refrigerator	No.	107253	53787	74847
60	Watches	Thousand No.	10	22	3
61	Clocks	Thousand No.	261	228	37
62	Radio, Cassett player, Recorder	No.	19797	170579	22649
63	Television	No.	99969	153253	50947
64	Imports of electricity	Mn kw/houre	4611	4333	3779
65	Matches	Thousand Dzn.	107205	116210	79799

Source: Customs Offices

Table 12-4:Value of Imported Goods

Thousand US$

S/N	Item	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
	Total	**7792600**	**6534140**	**7722865**
	I. Machinery & equipment	**826910**	**457173**	**360738**
1	Machinery	274466	137129	104692
2	Tractor	18866	32588	11401
3	Lorry	77355	13192	4818
4	Buss	2714	4440	710
5	Passenger car	66356	35589	35716
6	Motorcycle	12891	18007	23413
7	Bicycle	9078	5717	7226
8	Bicycle for children	595	1292	576
9	Other vehicles	15315	3915	4343
10	Battery (vehicle)	18881	10790	10639
11	Battery (radio)	8159	27181	11593
12	Battery (motorcycle)	1250	146	768
13	Medical (equipment)	40845	12150	5358
14	Water pump	13560	11290	8831
15	Generator	2580	9998	12246
16	Motor spare parts	191039	62527	74869
17	Other spare parts nec	72961	71223	43540
	II. Petroleum	**922892**	**1008082**	**1637957**
18	Petrol	293695	212135	561016
19	Diesel	16492	229383	475594
20	T one oil	230880	150912	196714
21	Kerosene	26566	5739	3824
22	Motor oil	4187	15384	16469
23	Grease	44953	13452	14326
24	Other oil for motor	306118	381076	370013
	III. Metals	**551511**	**526753**	**499612**
25	Iron plates and sheet	139136	75172	55460
26	Other iron nec	156473	106626	87490
27	Metal pipe and iron nail	87161	39168	73088
28	Iron rod	71554	77005	203845
29	Building materials	97186	228781	79729

Continued Table 12-4: Value of Imported ...

Thousand US$

S/N	Item	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
	IV. Chemicals	**118008**	**154394**	**91817**
30	Chemicals	30929	56946	33120
31	Paint	13565	23737	8565
32	Tyre and tube for lorry	480	2862	1072
33	Tyre and tube for car	70206	69053	43641
34	Tyre and tube for bicycle	2828	1796	5419
	V. Construction materials	**359333**	**156843**	**197170**
35	Cement	337491	137756	174260
36	Glass for building	21003	19063	22908
37	Hard wood	840	25	2
	VI. Cotton and Yarns	**14627**	**17741**	**21240**
38	Toilet tissue	3612	10088	17324
39	Cotton artificial	11015	7653	3916
	VII. Clothing materials	**20624**	**78653**	**61878**
40	Cotton yarn	1333	25526	23435
41	Flax yarn	0	4	0
42	Woolen yarn	184	497	816
43	Other yarn	19107	52626	37627
	VIII. Food items	**2461563**	**1507070**	**1576287**
44	Milk powder	43352	14737	33791
45	Spices	4797	1178	428
46	Wheat and wheat flour	908319	664062	468469
47	Rice	165418	90540	55640
48	Sugar	396195	61968	115299
49	confectionary	8733	66564	29225
50	Vegetable oil	476705	316490	346600
51	Black tea	89645	44852	77687
52	Green tea	52004	44820	51338
53	Salt	406	3731	1421
54	Beef	7689	8834	21178
55	Chicken (meat)	28934	36017	49374
56	Other food items	279367	153278	325837
	IX. Cigarettes & drinks	**111114**	**74615**	**106954**
57	Cigarettes	89863	49112	87228
58	Non alcoholic drinks	21252	25503	19726

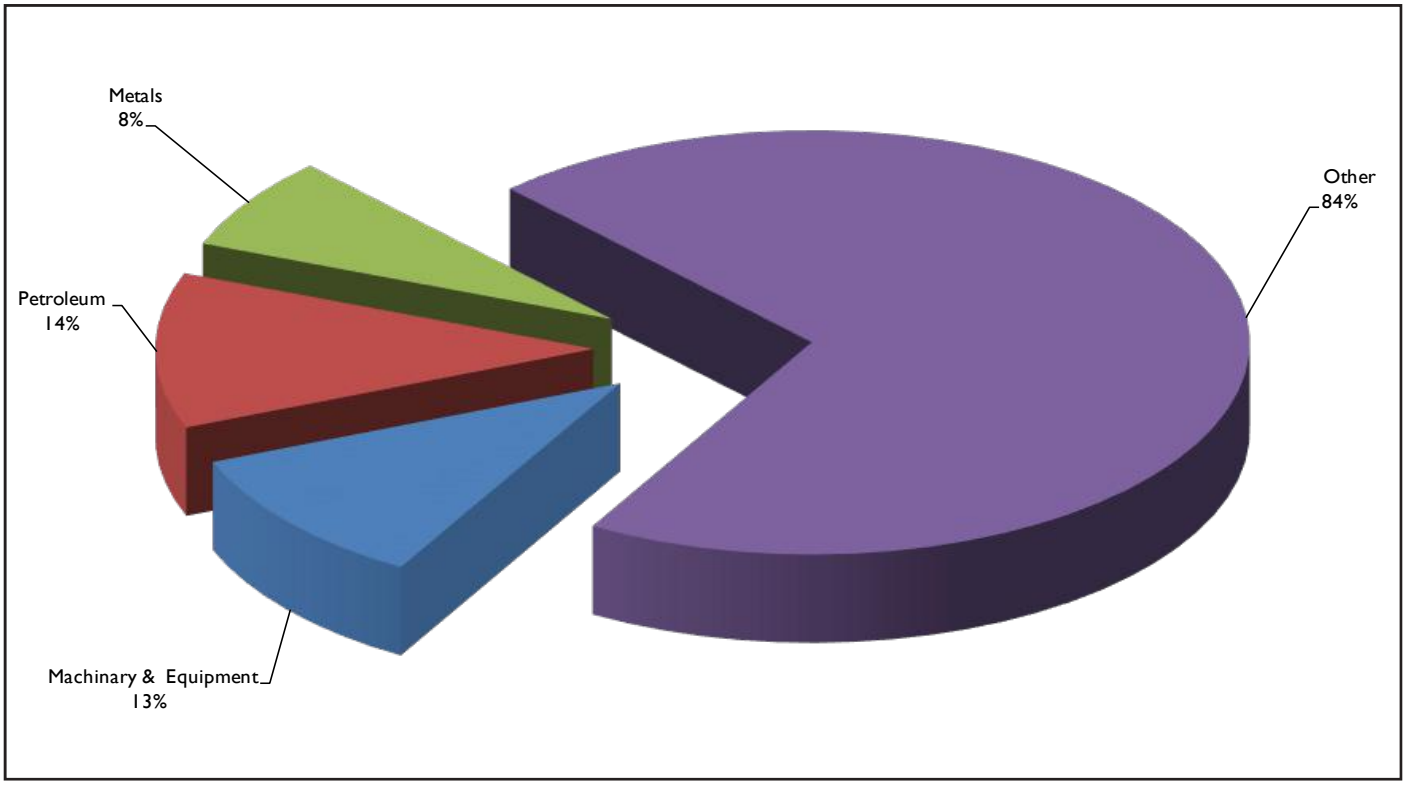
Continued Table 12-4: Value of Imported ...

Thousand US$

S/N	Item	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
	X. Fabrics, clothing, & footwear	**531149**	**447593**	**325170**
59	Fabrics	433106	334520	239271
60	Men new cloths	11170	25376	22380
61	Women newcloths	14917	10620	11308
62	Children new cloths	1890	3590	2697
63	Used cloths	11666	18040	19714
64	Blanket and Wraparound	20832	10109	7741
65	Men new footwear	19199	14392	6486
66	Women new footwear	3323	9439	3178
67	Children new footwear	1008	3281	1543
68	Plastic footwear	5361	6084	3106
69	Used footwear	8675	12141	7745
	XI.Household needs & medicines	**1874869**	**2105225**	**2844044**
70	Metalic dishes	15640	9687	8621
71	Glass utensils	65005	21350	20038
72	Plastic utensils	17980	3171	5259
73	Medicines	88928	45854	57857
74	Agricultural medicines	7825	5567	2246
75	Toilet soap	21741	11489	5553
76	Washing soap	2149	8694	12850
77	Washing powder	4954	14408	14680
78	Sewing machines	6350	3198	3129
79	Washing machines	2540	1749	2105
80	Refrigerators	11733	9796	12878
81	Watche	96	253	44
82	Clock	503	776	142
83	Radio, Cassett player, Recorder	514	4022	755
84	Television	7083	11840	5759
85	Electrical appliances	177515	146669	150992
86	Matches	6756	6238	4037
87	Stationery	62221	62576	23968
88	Razor blade	491	1051	1206
89	Imports of electricity	284229	260957	215580
90	Unspecified articles	1090618	1475880	2296344

Not: Unspecified articles are explended in detail in the trade statistical year book
Source: Customs Offices

Graph 12-5: Composition of Main Imported Goods-2017-18



Graph 12-6 Value of Main Imported Goods

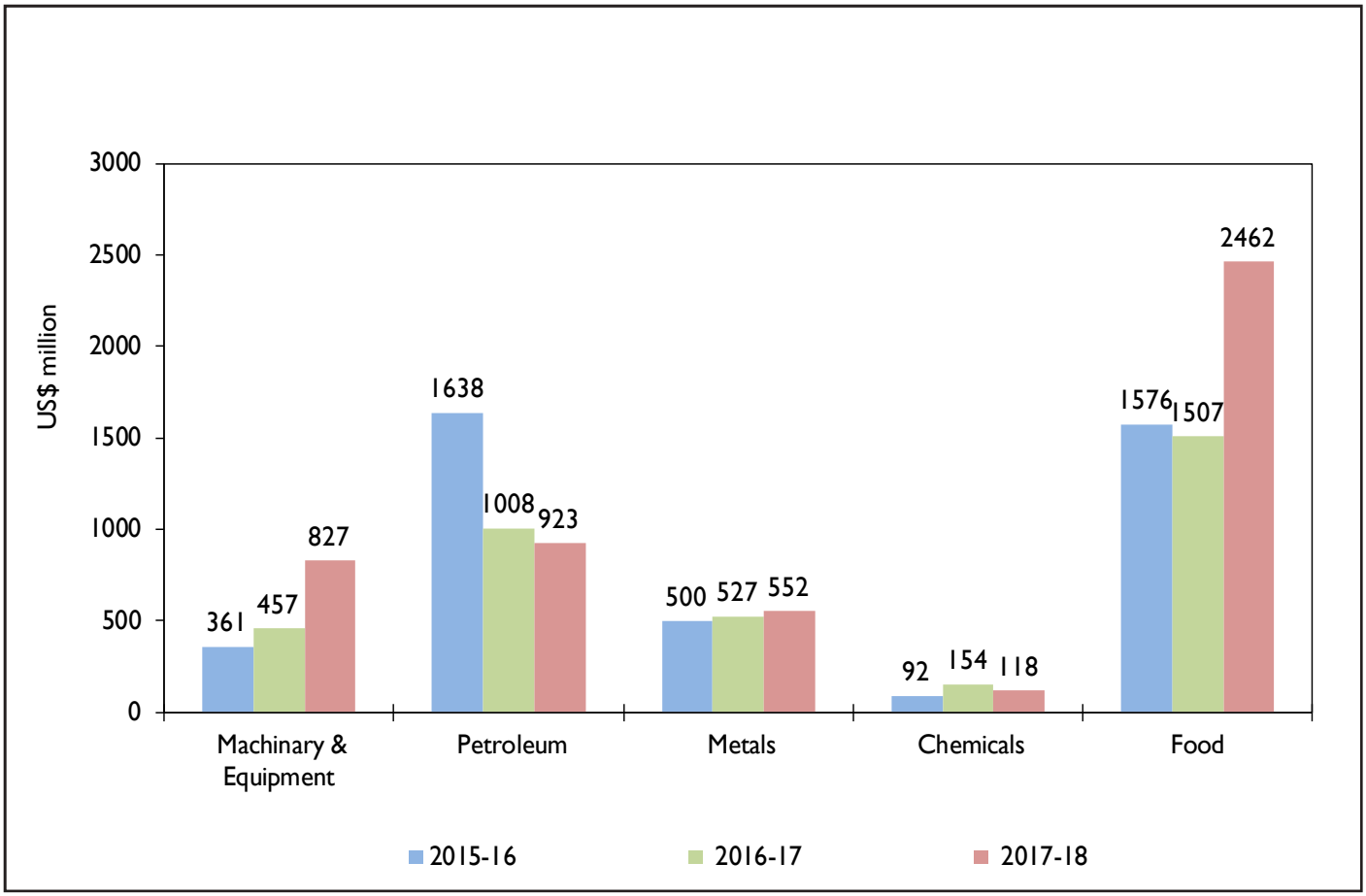


Table 12-5 : Exports and Imports by Country

US$ million

Country	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
EXTERNAL TRADE			
Exports(fob)	832	596	571
Imports(cif)	7793	6534	7723
Trade balance (Including electricity imports)	-6961	-5938	-7151
Total exports (officially recorded only)	**832**	**596**	**571**
Pakistan	357	283	227
India	356	230	189
Iran	18	19	29
Turkey	22	12	18
Iraq	15	11	17
United Arab Emirates	13	9	24
China, People's Rep. Of	12	5	10
Germany	5	4	6
Russia	1	3	19
Turkmenistan	1	2	1
Tajikistan	1	1	5
Other countries	30	16	27
Total imports (including re-exports)	**7793**	**6534**	**7723**
Iran	1213	1265	1808
Pakistan	1293	1199	1346
China, People's Rep. Of	1179	1093	1044
Kazakhstan	867	622	427
Uzbekistan	561	399	328
Turkmenistan	413	355	632
Malaysia	354	265	277
Japan	437	249	292
United Arab Emirates	149	200	321
India	259	153	131
Russia	193	139	157
Tajikistan	112	80	94
Turkey	85	78	86
United State of Ameirca	61	73	252
Vietnam	61	58	53
Kenya	77	47	77
Korea, Repuplic Of	109	41	92
Indonesia	36	37	68
Germany	61	29	31
Thailand	22	19	20
Azerbaijan	3	15	36
Brazil	4	8	10
United Kingdom	7	8	8
Canada	20	7	3
Taiwan	7	5	5
Sweden	8	3	5
Other countries	203	87	120

Source: Customs Offices

Table 12-6: External Trade Balance by Countries

US$ million

Country	2017-18	2016-17	2015-16
Total balance	**-6961**	**-5938**	**-7151**
Iran	-1194	-1246	-1779
Repuplic of China	-1168	-1088	-1034
Pakistan	-936	-915	-1120
Kazakhstan	-863	-618	-416
Uzbekistan	-560	-399	-328
Japan	-437	-249	-292
Turkmenistan	-412	-354	-632
Malaysia	-354	-265	-277
Russia	-191	-135	-139
United Arab Emirates	-136	-191	-296
Repuplic Of Korea	-109	-41	-92
Tajikistan	-110	-79	-89
Kenya	-77	-47	-77
Turkey	-63	-66	-68
Vietnam	-58	-57	-53
United State of Ameirca	-58	-72	-249
Germany	-56	-25	-25
Indonesia	-36	-37	-68
Thailand	-22	-19	-20
Sweden	-8	-3	-5
Taiwan	-7	-5	-5
United Kingdom	-6	-6	-7
Brazil	-4	-8	-10
Azerbaijan	-3	-15	-36
Iraq	14	11	17
India	97	77	58
Other countries	-204	-86	-109

Source: Customs Offices

Financial Development

Total budget for financial year 2017 was Afs 417.2 billion. Operating budget was 267.8 billion Afs and development budget 149.4 billion Afs. The share of operating budget to the total budget was 64.2 percent and development budget was 35.8 percent.

Domestic revenue covered 36.6 percent of total budget, the rest 60.9 percent is provided through foreign aids and 2.5 percent was budget deficit.

Operating Budget

The operating budget for financial year 2017 was about Afs 267.8 billion which comprised 18.3 percent of the gross domestic product. The operating budget has decreased by 9.5 percent compared to the last year which was amounted Afs 293.3 billion.

Development Budget

The development budget of financial year 2017 was Afs 149.4 billion. Commitments against discretionary projects was Afs 53.7 billion, non - commitments against discretionary Afs 93.9 billion and other expenditure Afs 1.8 billion.

Share of development budget as percentage of gross domestic product was 10.2 percent in 2017. Development budget in 2017 shows 7.9 percent decrease compared to last year (162.3 billion Afs).

Government Revenue

The government revenue in financial 2017 was Afs 169.1 billion which comprised 10.4 percent of gross domestic product of the country.

The government revenue in 2017 increased by 10.2 percent compared to actual revenue in 2016, The share of direct tax to this increase was 44.7 percent, non-tax revenue 23.8 percent, custom tax 21.2 percent, and other revenues 10.3 percent.

Budget Expenditure

Development budget expenditure was Afs 102.9 billion in 2017 which comprised 68.9 percent of development budget, while it was Afs 93.9 billion in previous year, and share to the development budget was 57.9 percent in 2016.

The operating budget expenditure was Afs 253.6 billion Afs in 2017 which comprised 94.7 percent of operating budget.

Table 13 -1 : Status of Government Finance

Million Afs

No	Indicator	2017	2016	2015
1	Total budget	417180.4	455549.1	434278.0
2	Operating budget	267752.2	293288.9	271011.3
3	Wages and salaries	174020.1	170227.5	158588.7
4	Development budget	149428.2	162260.2	163266.7
5	Total budget deficit	-10433.2	-9850.6	-8555.3
6	Domestic revenues	152516.9	143673.4	125513.0
7	Total external financing	254230.3	302025.1	300209.7
8	External development budget	21197.4	61884.5	46233.2
9	Total budget including external development budget	438377.8	517433.6	480511.2
10	Total budget as % of GDP	28.5	33.2	34.5
11	Operating budget as % of GDP	18.3	21.4	21.5
12	Wages and salaries as % of GDP	11.9	12.4	12.6
13	Development budget as % of GDP	10.2	11.8	13.0
14	Domestic revenues as % of GDP	10.4	10.5	10.0
15	Total budget deficit or surplus as % of GDP	-0.7	-0.7	-0.7

Source: Ministry of Finance

Table 13-2: National Budget

Million Afs

No	Indicator	2017	2016	2015
1	National budget (1+2)	417180.4	455549.1	434278.0
1-1	Operating budget	267752.2	293288.9	271011.3
-	Wages and salaries	174020.1	170227.5	158588.7
-	Purchase of goods and services	37038.3	69063.4	71783.2
-	Interest on debt	1802.9	1717.0	1600.0
-	Contingency fund for emergency cases	0.0	1400.0	700.0
-	Contingency fund /Policy	1300.0	1200.5	1450.0
-	Other expenditures	53590.9	49680.5	36889.4
1-2	Development budget	149428.2	162260.2	163266.7
-	Commitments against discretionary projects	53727.7	48840.2	29307.4
-	Commitments against non discretionary projects	93867.2	109435.6	123214.1
-	Transmission Annex	1833.3	3984.4	10745.3
2	Domestic revenues	152516.9	143673.2	125513.0
-	Total taxes	105014.6	101734.5	93990.3
-	Tax on incomes	35684.8	24917.0	32581.9
-	Tax on goods and services	28800.5	24042.2	20518.4
-	Tax on international trade	33799.6	32141.4	31058.5
-	Other tax revenues	6729.7	20634.0	9831.6
-	Non tax revenues	47502.3	41938.7	31522.7
3	Grants	251576.1	294266.1	296560.6
-	Afghanistan reconstruction trust fund recurrent window	5025.0	6700.0	6227.8
-	Afghanistan reconstruction trust fund investment	18660.6	16499.0	11001.0
-	United States Ministry of Defence	71042.3	105921.2	121095.0
-	Denmark	903.4	762.8	1701.4
-	Law and order trust fund Afghanistan recurrent window	28315.7	27860.9	29039.4
-	Global alience for vaccination and immunization	422.8	127.7	57.0
-	Counter narcotic trust fund	1157.5	1947.8	1662.5
-	Bilateral and multilateral grant contribution of Japan non praject government agency	1611.2	2021.9	4358.2
-	Italy	1366.5	3024.8	3052.2
-	World Bank and Asian Development Bank	47655.6	56261.9	43869.0
-	Others	75415.5	73138.1	74497.1
4	Loans	2654.7	7759.0	3649.1
-	Saudi Arabia	1166.6	1691.8	1726.7
-	World Bank and Asian Development Bank	69.4	650.9	601.9
-	Islamic Development Bank	681.7	799.7	978.5
-	Others	737.0	4616.5	342.0
5	Total external financing (4+3)	254230.8	302025.1	300209.7

Source: Ministry of Finance

Table 13 -3 : Operating Budget by Ministry and Department

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Department	2017	2016	2015
1	Total	267752.2	293288.9	271011.3
2	Office of the Presidents	*0	*0	1802.1
3	Administrative Office of the President	3592.2	3016.3	830.1
4	Office of the chief Executive of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan	465.6	319.4	305.0
5	High Court	3345.2	3417.4	3120.2
6	National Council	2055.9	1965.0	1892.3
7	National Security Council	313.6	360.7	231.0
8	President's Protection Department	1593.2	1464.3	1187.3
9	Ministry of Finance	2087.4	1998.2	1906.6
10	Ministry of National Defence	67630.2	90671.9	88535.7
11	Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs	127.1	132.5	65.0
12	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	4817.6	4119.3	3029.1
13	Ministry of Religious Affairs and Haj	1236.1	875.5	808.1
14	Ministry of Commerce and Industries	508.1	444.6	408.9
15	Ministry of Interior Affairs	56674.1	69207.1	71977.3
16	Ministry of Education	33253.7	31225.2	30162.9
17	Ministry of Higher Education	5202.6	4857.1	4601.4
18	Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	295.9	293.3	243.3
19	Ministry of Justice	724.4	606.6	600.2
20	Ministry of Economy	261.3	274.4	252.3
21	Ministry of Mines & Petroleum	554.6	512.1	499.7
22	Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	541.9	555.0	468.1
23	Ministry of Information and Culture	586.2	506.9	450.4
24	Ministry of Public Health	3268.4	2968.5	3037.9
25	Ministry of Women Affairs	211.5	192.9	184.6
26	Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	1297.8	1143.7	1056.6
27	Ministry of Water & Power	639.8	556.6	560.6
28	Ministry of Public Works	1952.3	3022.0	3551.7
29	Ministry of Rehabilitation and Rural Development	500.9	474.5	484.5
30	Ministry of Transport	270.0	260.7	260.0
31	Ministry of Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	476.3	443.2	396.9
32	Ministry of Labour , Social Affairs, Martyrs and Disabled	23266.3	20221.4	18882.1
33	Ministry of Counter Narcotics	224.9	202.8	169.5
34	Ministry of Urban Development and Housing	348.8	328.3	265.8
35	National Olympic Department	283.4	278.8	266.9
36	National Security Department	14192.8	12623.8	11897.9
37	Geodesy and Cartography Head Office	0*	132.0	125.8
38	Central Statistics Organization	163.2	164.9	146.3
39	Control and Audit Office	154.2	141.8	136.4
40	Disaster Preparedness Department	139.9	117.2	95.5

Continued Table 13 -3 : Operating Budget by Ministry and Department

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Department	2017	2016	2015
41	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	3409.9	3097.7	2282.0
42	High Office of Anti-Corruption	151.6	117.6	117.0
43	Academy of Science	237.3	202.5	170.6
44	Attorney General	1385.2	1228.2	1117.5
45	Independent Administrative Reform and Civil Service Commission	392.6	345.3	330.3
46	Interest of Debt	1802.9	1717.0	1600.0
47	Independent Commission For Overseeing The Implementation of Constitution	72.3	67.6	50.0
48	Independent Directorate of Kuchies	157.6	79.3	58.8
49	Independent Election Commission	265.5	173.5	145.5
50	Afghanistan National Standards Aurhority	89.6	71.5	69.3
51	National Environmental Protection Agency	224.4	190.4	185.2
52	Independent City zone office	119.2	0	0
53	National Radio Televission	442.7	401.8	404.0
54	Independent Election Complains Commission	148.2	117.5	102.8
55	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority salaries of Sevel government employees	553.6	270.0	212.5
56	Policy reserve fund	1300.0	1700.0	1450.0
57	Contingency fund for emergency	1580.0	1400.0	700.0
58	International memberships contrubution by Ministries	750.0	400.0	350.0
59	Civil Aviation Authority	376.6	386.9	344.1
60	Afghanistan Atomic Energy High Commission	57.9	45.6	39.4
61	Independent Law of human Commission	40.1	0	0
62	Contingency fund for exchange rate stablization	427.3	250.0	150.0
63	Contingency fund for Afghan National Cricket Team	170.0	126.0	57.0
64	Contingency fund for purchasing of lands	1000.0	700.0	700.0
65	Contingency fund for repayment of additionl taxes	500.0	431.7	432.0
66	Others	18840.6	19673.1	5047.5

Source: Ministry of Finance

Note:Since 2016 the Office of the Persident›s budget is added to the Office of Administrative Affairs budged.

Note:Since 2017 the Geodesy and Cartography Head Office›s budget is added to the Afghanistan Independent Land Authority budged.

Table 13- 4: Operating Budget by Ministry, Department and Number of Staff 2017

No	Ministry \ Department	Total Expenditure Figures in (Million Afs)	Other Payments Figures in (Million Afs)	Wages & Salaries Figures in (Million Afs)	Approved Staff Number	Annual Average of Wages and Salaries (Afs)
1	Total	267752.2	93732.1	174020.1	859054	202571.8
2	National Council	2055.9	378.4	1677.5	4272	392672.3
3	National Security Council	313.6	202.9	110.7	316	350443.0
4	President's Protection Department	1593.2	220.5	1372.7	2100	653683.8
5	Administrative Office of the President	3592.2	1134.3	2457.9	8083	304085.9
6	Office of the chief Executive of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistsn	465.6	274.8	190.8	875	218050.3
7	High Court	3345.2	221.1	3124.1	6796	459700.1
8	Ministry of Finance	2087.4	707.6	1379.8	8120	169926.7
9	Ministry of National Defence	67630.2	11481.7	56148.4	204449	274633.0
10	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	4817.6	1675.8	3141.8	1451	2165271.8
11	Ministry of Religious Affairs and Haj	1236.1	256.8	979.3	8371	116989.0
12	Ministry of Commerce and Industries	508.1	211.3	296.8	1284	231125.1
13	Ministry of Interior Affairs	56674.1	13072.1	43602.0	208354	209268.8
14	Ministry of Education	33253.7	2992.7	30260.9	263961	114641.7
15	Ministry of Higher Education	5202.6	1712.1	3490.6	13444	259638.3
16	Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	295.9	80.9	215.0	1248	172262.0
17	Ministry of Mines & Petroleum	554.6	164.6	390.0	2704	144245.6
18	Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	541.9	156.8	385.1	2792	137944.1
19	Ministry of Economy	261.3	72.3	189.0	1,030	183490.3
20	Ministry of Information and Culture	586.2	168.0	418.2	2231	187449.6
21	Ministry of Public Health	3268.4	1039.9	2228.5	18403	121097.0
22	Ministry of Women Affairs	211.5	64.1	147.4	875	168414.9
23	Ministry of Agriculture Irrigation and Live stock	1297.8	182.1	1115.7	8388	133015.6
24	Ministry of Water & Power	639.8	186.3	453.5	3070	147734.2
25	Ministry of Public Works	1952.3	1506.4	445.9	3433	129886.4
26	Ministry of Rehabilitation & Rural Development	500.9	172.3	328.6	2125	154620.0
27	Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs	127.1	46.1	81.0	250	323860.0
28	Ministry of Transport	270.0	94.3	175.7	1072	163866.6
29	Ministry of Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	476.3	242.6	233.7	1294	180607.0
30	Ministry of Labour , Social Affairs Martyrs and Disabled	23266.3	22354.9	911.4	7345	124084.4
31	Ministry of Urban Development and Housing	348.8	127.6	221.2	1,072	206330.2
32	Ministry of Justice	724.4	192.8	531.6	3064	173485.6
33	Ministry of Counter Narcotics	224.9	88.2	136.7	549	249080.7
34	Attorney General	1385.2	275.7	1109.5	5344	207621.4
35	Independent Election Commission	265.5	129.8	135.6	465	291703.2
36	Afghanistan National Standards Authority	89.6	28.9	60.7	300	202330.0

Table 13- 4: Operating Budget by Ministry, Department and Number of Staff 2017

No	Ministry \ Department	Total Expenditure Figures in (Million Afs)	Other Payments Figures in (Million Afs)	Wages & Salaries Figures in (Million Afs)	Approved Staff Number	Annual Average of Wages and Salaries (Afs)
37	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	3409.9	1723.3	1686.6	7514	224462.4
38	Academy of Science	237.3	32.5	204.8	498	411307.2
39	Independent Administrative Reform and Civil Service Commission	392.6	122.5	270.1	833	324268.2
40	National Olympic Department	283.4	215.6	67.8	560	121058.0
41	National Security Department	14192.8	2325.5	11867.3	40741	291285.2
42	Independent City zone office	119.2	75.5	43.7	157	278394.9
43	Control and Audit Office	154.2	53.1	101.1	465	217329.0
44	Disaster Preparedness Department	139.9	60.9	79.0	383	206283.6
45	High Office of Anti-Corruption	151.6	38.2	113.4	390	290805.1
46	Independent Directorate of Kuchies	157.6	76.1	81.4	373	218346.4
47	National Environmental Protection Agency	224.4	69.6	154.8	850	182164.7
48	Central Statistics Organization	163.2	41.2	122.0	800	152527.2
49	Independent Commission For Overseeing The Implementation of Constitution	72.3	24.5	47.8	132	362006.1
50	Afghanistan Atomic Energy High Commission	57.9	14.7	43.2	138	312898.6
51	Civil Aviation Authority	376.6	142.7	233.9	1292	181013.9
52	National Radio Television	442.7	159.1	283.6	1658	171076.6
53	Independent Election Complains Commission	148.2	71.1	77.1	342	225523.4
54	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority	553.6	158.8	394.9	2273	173713.4
55	Independent Law of human Commission	40.1	40.1		725	
56	Other Codes	26370.7	26370.7			

Source: Ministry of Finance
Note: Per werker Average wages and salaries during the year.

Table 14-1 : Operating Budget by Sectors Activity- 2017

Million Afs

No	Sector	As percent of Total Operating Budget	Operating Budget
1	**Total Operating Budget**	**100.00**	**267752.2**
2	Security Sector	54.24	145221.5
3	Government rule of law and Human Right Sector	6.50	17411.9
4	Infrastructure and natural resources Sector	1.90	5085.5
5	Education Sector	14.94	40005.9
6	Health Sector	1.22	3268.4
7	Agriculture and rural development Sector	0.96	2577.2
8	Social protection Sector	9.17	24547.3
9	**Economic sector and private development** Sector	**1.22**	**3263.7**
10	All Sectors	90.15	241381.4
11	Other Codes	9.85	26370.8

Source: Ministry of Finance

Graph 14-1: Sectoral Contribution as % of Operating Budget -2017

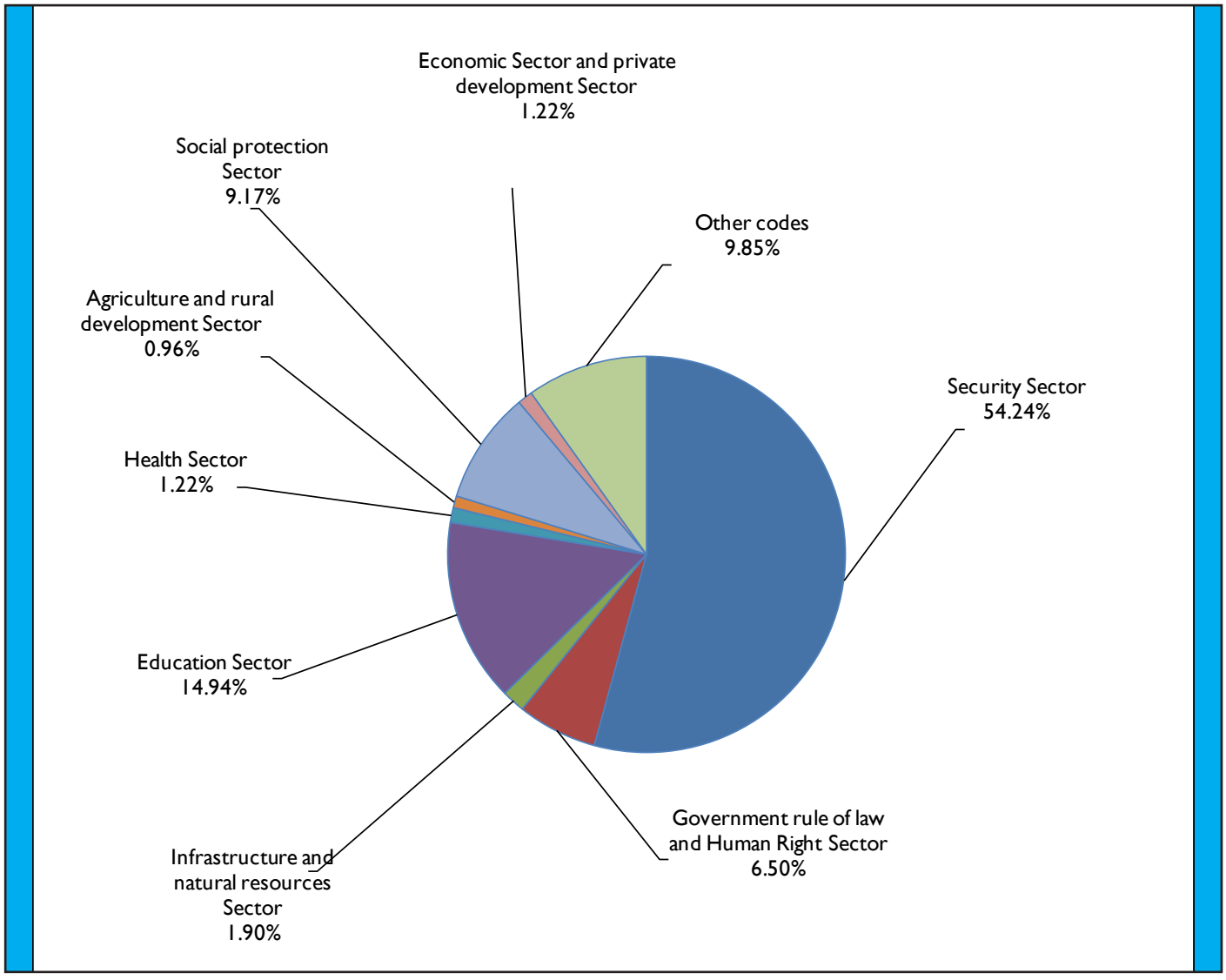


Table 14-2 : Budget Expenditure by Ministry and Department - 2017

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Deportment	Operating Budget percent as Total Budget	Operating Budget	Development Budget percent as Total Budget	Development Budget	Total Budget
1	**Total**	**71.1**	**253591.9**	**28.8**	**102861.5**	**356453.4**
2	National Council	0.60	2155.9	0.01	43.6	2199.6
3	Administrative Office of the President General Affairs Office	1.47	5248.9	0.15	540.2	5789.1
4	Office of the chief Executive of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan	0.30	1084.2	0.07	264.5	1348.7
5	High Court	0.95	3382.7	0.03	103.4	3486.1
6	President's Protection Department	0.44	1555.6	0.03	104.9	1660.6
7	Ministry of Finance	4.12	14672.3	1.28	4556.2	19228.5
8	Ministry of National Defense	16.46	58689.8	0.03	108.3	58798.1
9	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	1.39	4939.7	0.19	692.1	5631.8
10	Ministry of Religious Affairs and Haj	0.32	1150.9	0.12	417.4	1568.3
11	Ministry of Commerce and Industries	0.13	452.2	0.06	219.0	671.2
12	Ministry of Interior Affairs	16.14	57538.3	0.20	718.2	58256.6
13	Ministry of Education	9.25	32988.3	1.23	4393.7	37382.0
14	Ministry of Higher Education	1.44	5145.3	0.58	2083.1	7228.5
15	Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	0.08	287.8	0.06	223.8	511.6
16	Ministry of Mines & Petroleum	0.15	539.3	0.22	781.4	1320.7
17	Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	0.16	565.9	0.35	1239.3	1805.3
18	Ministry of Economy	0.07	241.6	0.08	290.0	531.6
19	Ministry of Information and Culture	0.17	615.8	0.10	371.6	987.4
20	Ministry of Public Health	1.18	4204.1	4.03	14377.6	18581.8
21	Ministry of Women Affairs	0.06	223.4	0.01	29.6	253.0
22	Ministry of Agriculture, Irrigation and Livestock	0.37	1329.2	2.59	9249.8	10579.0
23	Ministry of Water & Power	0.25	895.1	1.38	4914.3	5809.5
24	Ministry of Public Works	0.88	3136.3	4.33	15430.7	18567.0
25	Ministry of Rehabilitation and Rural Development	0.20	724.8	4.04	14416.7	15141.5
26	Ministry of Transport	0.08	289.5	0*	14.7	304.2
27	Ministry of Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	0.13	446.3	0.03	109.2	555.5
28	Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs Martyrs and Disabled	6.53	23278.5	0.21	737.6	24016.0
29	Ministry of Urban Development and Housing	0.12	444.6	1.05	3737.2	4181.8
30	Ministry of Justice	0.19	688.3	0.08	300.7	989.0
31	Ministry of Counter Narcotics	0.06	211.9	0.22	793.9	1005.7
32	Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs	0.04	147.1	0*	12.5	159.6
33	Independent Election Commission	0.10	361.0			361.0
34	Attorney General	0.58	2077.6	0.05	167.2	2244.8
35	Science Academy	0.06	223.1	0*	11.3	234.5

Continued Table 14-2 : Budget Expenditure by Ministry and ...

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Deportment	Operating Budget percent as Total Budget	Operating Budget	Development Budget percent as Total Budget	Development Budget	Total Budget
36	Independent Administrative Reform and Civil Service Commission	0.12	416.0	0.19	669.3	1085.2
37	Central Statistics Organization	0.04	146.5	0*	8.3	154.8
38	National Olympic Department	0.09	331.7	0.01	50.2	381.9
39	National Security Department	4.24	15102.6	0.03	117.5	15220.1
40	Afghanistan National Standards Authority	0.02	78.2	0.01	30.8	109.0
41	Control and Audit Office	0.04	151.7	0.05	163.6	315.3
42	Disaster Preparedness Department	0.22	768.3			768.3
43	National Environmental Protection Agency	0.06	219.0	0*	40.9	259.9
44	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	0.99	3537.5	0.32	1148.1	4685.6
45	High Office of Anti-Corruption	0.04	136.9	0*	6.2	143.2
46	Municipalities			0.90	3192.4	3192.4
47	Independent Directorate of Kuchies	0.04	134.9	0.02	84.0	218.9
48	Afghanistan Atomic Energy High Commissom	0.01	45.7			45.7
49	Independent Commission For Overseeing The Implementation of Constinution	0.02	65.8			65.8
50	Civil Aviation Authority	0.09	317.2	0.83	2942.8	3260.0
51	National Radio Televission	0.15	536.5	0.03	97.5	634.0
52	Independent Election Complains Commission	0.04	139.7	0		139.7
53	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority	0.13	470.9	0.09	313.7	784.5
54	Independent City zone office	0.01	45.8	0.29	1036.4	1082.2
55	Independent Law of human Commission	0.01	30.2	0*	17.2	47.4
56	Others	0.28	981.1	3.22	11488.7	12469.8

Source: Ministry of Finance
The Development budget and Operating budged Expenditure Percent has dscrease fram 0.01 showes*

Table 14-3 : Government Revenues by Ministry and Department - 2017

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Deportment	Others	Non Tax	Costoms Duty	Direct Tax	Total
1	Total revenues	17298.89	40262.35	35897.10	75617.10	169075.45
2	province	3639.70	12675.65	34261.39	38284.61	88861.35
3	Center	13659.19	27586.70	1635.71	37332.49	80214.09
4	National Council	0.17	2.96			3.13
5	Administrative Office of the President	8.07	11.68			19.76
6	High Court	4.17	655.54			659.71
7	Ministry of Justice	0.11	49.66			49.77
8	Ministry of Information and Culture	0.19	49.88			50.07
9	Ministry of Public Health	3.30	84.60			87.89
10	Total Ministry of Finance	8514.35	446.33	1635.71	37332.49	47928.88
11	- Ministry of Finance	5430.16	377.22	1635.71	1005.09	8448.18
12	- Large Taxpayer Office	180			21485.55	21665.20
13	- Medium Taxpayer Office	2709			11758.04	14467.19
14	- Small Taxpayer Office	195.38	69.11		3083.81	3348.30
15	Ministry of Repatriation and Refugees Affairs	1.68	6.35			8.03
16	Ministry of Rural Rehabilitation and Development	0.23	20.33			20.56
17	Ministry of Education	12.19	44.45			56.64
18	Ministry of Urban Development and Housing	15.84	19.94			35.77
19	Ministry of Foreign Affairs	2.17	3410.27			3412.44
20	Ministry of Interior Affairs	26.21	4933.87			4960.08
21	Ministry of Commerce and Industries	0.62	758.23			758.85
22	Ministry of Higher Education	12.90	104.38			117.29
23	Ministry of Economy	0.06	3.29			3.34
24	Ministry of Water & Power	0.22	89.38			89.59
25	Ministry of Agriculture , Irrigation and Livestock	632.80	33.78			666.58
26	Ministry of National Defence	21.97	91.51			113.48
27	Ministry of Women Affairs	0.08	0.67			0.75
28	Ministry of Communication and Information Technology	2087.52	5336.89			7424.42
29	Ministry of Parliamentary Affairs	0.30	0.57			0.87
30	Ministry of Religious Affairs and Haj	0.18	1.35			1.53
31	Ministry of Mines & Petroleum	235.39	1984.09			2219.48
32	Ministry of Transport	0.40	417.40			417.80
33	Ministry of Public Works	15.22	2711.69			2726.91
34	Ministry of Frontiers, Ethnics and Tribes Affairs	0.57	0.42			0.99
35	Ministry of labour Social Affairs Martyrs and Disabled	1976.42	126.69			2103.11

Continued Table 14-3 : Government Revenues by Ministry and Department - 2017

Million Afs

No	Ministry \ Deportment	Others	Non Tax	Costoms Duty	Direct Tax	Total
36	Ministry of Counter Narcotics	0.00	5.10			5.10
37	Attorney General	0.01	55.23			55.25
38	Office of the chief Executive of the Islamic Republic of Afghanistan	13.41				13.41
39	National Olympic Department	0.22	0.32			0.54
40	Independent Administrative Reform and Civil Service Commission	0.41	1.08			1.48
41	Academy of Science	0.00	0.26			0.26
42	National Security Department	0.43	35.36			35.78
43	National Environmental Protection Agency	0.32	0.86			1.18
44	High Office of Anti-Corruption	0.06	0.04			0.10
45	Central Statistics Organization	0.00	0.53			0.53
46	Independent Directorate of Kuchies	0.02	0.08			0.11
47	President's Protection Department	0.01	0.63			0.65
48	Independent Directorate of Local Governance	0.70	16.95			17.65
49	Afghan National Standards Authority	0.03	4.28			4.31
50	Control and Audit Office	0.03	0.20			0.23
51	Independent City zone office	0.08	0.92			1.00
52	Independent Commission For Overseeing The Implementation of Constitution	0.01	0.02			0.04
53	Afghanistan Atomic Energy High	0.04	0.17			0.21
54	National Radio Televission	0.00	81.19			81.20
55	Civil Aviation Authority	0.07	5985.07			5985.14
56	Afghanistan Independent Land Authority	69.76	2.22			71.98
57	Others	0.22	0.00			0.22

Source: Ministry of Finance
*Note: Except all Direct tax is added to Medium Taxpayer Section.

Table 14-4 : Government Revenues by Province - 2017

Million Afs

No	Province	Others	Non Tax	Costoms Duty	Direct Tax	Total
1	**Total**	**17298.89**	**40262.35**	**35897.10**	**75617.10**	**169075.45**
2	**Center**	**13659.19**	**27586.70**	**1635.71**	**37332.49**	**80214.09**
3	**Province**	**3639.70**	**12675.65**	**34261.39**	**38284.61**	**88861.35**
4	Kabul *	0.00				0.00
5	Kapisa	68.13	57.86		66.04	192.03
6	Parwan	107.09	142.70		121.47	371.26
7	Wardak	73.30	85.43		71.31	230.05
8	Logar	57.84	64.09		64.51	186.44
9	Nangarhar	347.71	1144.32	7352.90	7343.65	16188.58
10	Laghman	70.44	118.36		57.07	245.88
11	Panjsher	33.16	27.91		44.05	105.12
12	Baghlan	125.07	158.12		151.40	434.58
13	Bamyan	58.89	42.41		103.10	204.39
14	Ghazni	100.40	153.75		173.62	427.77
15	Paktika	42.14	65.58	91.80	183.11	382.63
16	Paktya	172.38	165.13	173.83	533.43	1044.77
17	Khost	80.55	155.43	6.16	151.23	393.36
18	Kunarha	70.82	139.74	0.36	63.62	274.54
19	Nooristan	28.59	3.98		30.94	63.52
20	Badakhshan	142.98	55.19	3.64	166.93	368.76
21	Takhar	105.50	110.84	6.90	204.98	428.22
22	Kunduz	141.67	324.07	417.02	512.37	1395.13
23	Samangan	64.02	82.06		40.29	186.37
24	Balkh	393.85	1434.46	5515.77	6797.38	14141.46
25	Sar-e-pul	50.78	82.28		45.81	178.87
26	Ghor	59.02	42.17		51.08	152.27
27	Daykundi	49.38	49.15		42.52	141.05
28	Urozgan	26.42	10.83		31.16	68.41
29	Zabul	22.01	24.90		57.16	104.07
30	Kandahar	289.78	804.48	2236.89	3955.20	7286.35
31	Jawzjan	90.36	140.42		109.63	340.41
32	Faryab	89.47	859.35	1201.77	1370.70	3521.29
33	Helmand	204.23	202.17		315.93	722.33
34	Badghis	43.86	49.09		56.56	149.52
35	Herat	331.16	3450.50	10096.51	9454.72	23332.88
36	Farah	59.67	961.86	2407.36	1685.30	5114.19
37	Nimroz	39.01	1467.02	4750.47	4228.36	10484.86

Source: Ministry of Finance

*the revenue of kabul Provence is belong to centar.

Table14-5 : Province Development Budget and National Level Programs - 2017

Million Afs

No	Province	Percent	Amount
1	**Total**	**100.0**	**161001.5**
2	**Kabul**	**35.2**	**56735.5**
3	**- Kabul City**	**17.8**	**28621.9**
4	- Kabul Province	17.5	28113.7
5	Kapisa	1.2	1932.9
6	Parwan	2.4	3878.5
7	Wardak	1.2	1912.6
8	Logar	1.2	1888.5
9	Nangarhar	2.9	4646.8
10	Laghman	0.8	1325.8
11	Punjsher	0.6	944.1
12	Baghlan	7.6	12163.5
13	Bamyan	4.5	7168.5
14	Ghazni	1.0	1530.7
15	Paktika	0.7	1159.5
16	Paktya	1.0	1639.7
17	Khost	0.7	1159.0
18	Kunarha	0.7	1185.8
19	Nooristan	0.6	1028.1
20	Badakhshan	2.2	3602.4
21	Takhar	1.7	2709.8
22	Kunduz	1.6	2564.9
23	Samangan	1.0	1675.9
24	Balkh	2.6	4110.8
25	Sar-e-pul	0.6	896.8
26	Ghor	0.9	1439.6
27	Daykundi	1.2	1990.4
28	Urozgan	0.6	1036.7
29	Zabul	0.5	793.1
30	Kandahar	3.2	5152.6
31	Jawzjan	3.6	5860.5
32	Faryab	1.3	2108.6
33	Helmand	2.4	3823.7
34	Badghis	1.2	1915.7
35	Herat	4.9	7860.5
36	Farah	1.3	2106.2
37	Nimroz	1.2	2010.5
38	National level	2.0	3258.7
39	Other Codes	3.6	5784.7

Source: Ministry of Finance

Note: After revise of middle year 11573.3 million Afs has less in development budget.

Table 14-6 : Treasury and Currency in Circulation - 2017 - 18

Million Afs

No	Month	Cash in Treasury of Da Afghanistan Bank	Cash in Treasury of Da Afghanistan Bank Branches	Currency in Circulation
0	April	8752.4	7601.0	211873.5
2	May	8424.8	7060.0	213130.2
3	June	3722.1	6647.0	218245.9
4	July	4806.0	8854.3	219954.7
5	August	6106.3	8924.7	218583.9
6	September	5045.2	9933.9	222635.9
7	October	7226.4	9999.1	226901.5
8	November	6914.4	11432.1	225864.6
9	December	6816.7	10670.6	228634.0
10	January	8564.5	12717.3	220760.2
11	February	13992.8	12912.9	215136.3
12	March	16071.5	10236.3	215734.3

Source : Da Afghanistan bank

Graph 14-2 : Currency in Circulation - 2017-18

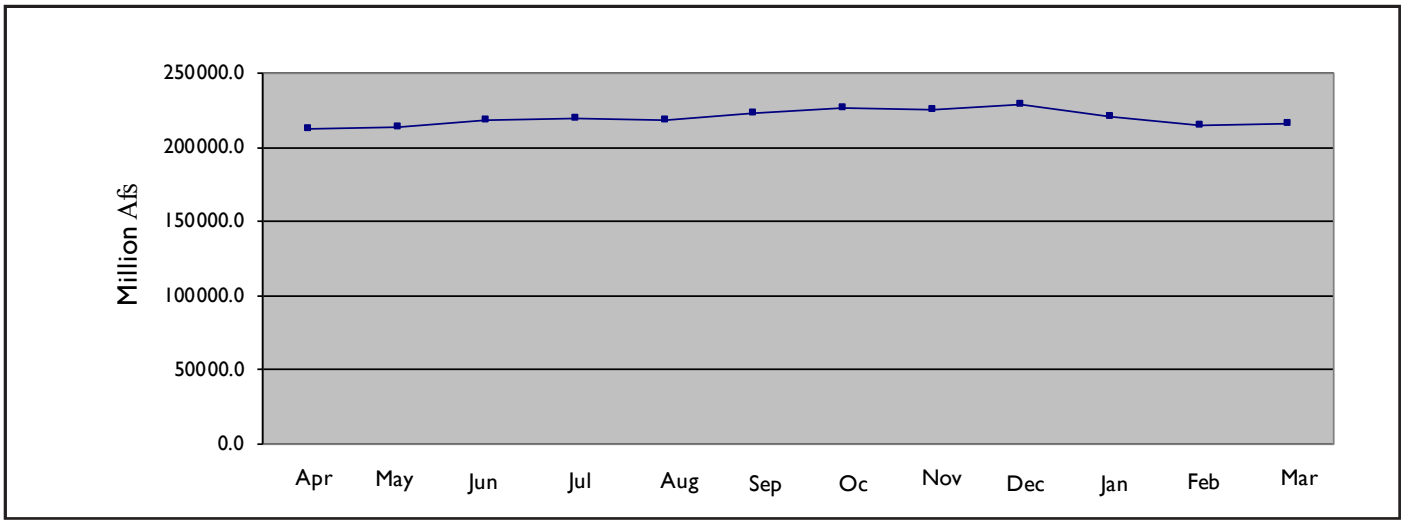


Table 14-7: Banking Sector Activities

Million Afs

No	Indicator	Unit	2017	2016	2015
1	Banks	No	15	15	15
-	State -Owned Banks excluding Central Bank	No	3	3	3
-	Private Commercial Banks	No	9	9	9
-	Branches of Foreign Banks	No	3	3	3
2	Branches	No	416	416	404
-	Government Banks	No	130	130	131
-	Private Merchandize Banks	No	281	279	273
-	Foreign Banks	No	5	7	0
3	Depositors	No P	3396621	3591580	3435189
4	Borrowers	No P	64103	59378	55368
5	Total deposits	Mn Afs	270256.0	254425.0	237036.0
-	Deposits in Afghani	Mn Afs	90019.0	78709.0	66184.0
-	Deposits in Dollar in Afghani	Mn Afs	160839.0	161366.0	160811.0
-	Deposits of other currency in Afghani	Mn Afs	19398.0	14350.0	0.0
6	Total Loans	Mn Afs	41801.0	41293.0	45527.0
7	Total Assets of the Banking Sector	Mn Afs	316115.0	299173.0	284144.0
-	Branches of Foreign Banks	Mn Afs	26088.0	29071.0	26664.0
-	State Banks	Mn Afs	90465.0	81180.0	77172.0
-	Private Banks	Mn Afs	199562.0	188922.0	180308.0
8	Net foreign assets	Mn Afs	651349.8	582864.3	532493.6
-	Net foreign assets in Central Bank	Mn Afs	564858.5	489835.8	447129.0
-	Net foreign assets in Commercial Banks	Mn Afs	86491.3	93028.5	85364.6
9	Net foreign assets	Mn $	9372.8	8587.6	7825.0
-	Net foreign assets in Central Bank	Mn $	8128.2	7217.0	6570.6
-	Net foreign assets in Commercial Banks	Mn $	1244.6	1370.6	1254.4
10	Deposits in Afghani (percentage of total deposits)	%	33.3	30.9	27.9
11	Deposits in Dollar in Afs (percentage of total deposits)	%	59.6	63.4	67.8
12	Loans to deposits ratio	%	15.5	16.2	19.2
13	Broad money growth (M2)	%	4.1	9.7	3.3
14	Narrow money growth (M1)	%	3.2	8.6	1.5
15	Currency in circulation growth	%	1.9	10.3	4.1
16	Broad money (M2)	Mn Afs	473856.7	455213.0	414819.5
17	Narrow money (M1)	Mn Afs	436707.8	423267.7	389915.9

Source: Da Afghanistan bank

Table 14-8: Revenues and Expenditure of Municipalities 2017

Million Afs

No	Province	Expenditure			Revenues
		Total Expenditure	Development budget	Operating budget	
1	**Total**	**5392.24**	**1905.61**	**3486.63**	**6173.71**
2	Kabul	2279.19	1.25	2277.93	3384.01
3	Kapisa	8.67	2.37	6.31	6.68
4	Parwan	27.71	13.99	13.72	3.06
5	Wardak	28.67	11.58	17.09	28.87
6	Logar	50.40	26.63	23.77	51.61
7	Nangarhar	306.19	192.48	113.70	2.97
8	Laghman	90.90	55.34	35.57	97.98
9	Punjsher	2.96	0.61	2.35	2.55
10	Baghlan	84.33	35.70	48.63	81.79
11	Bamyan	90.96	77.08	13.87	92.95
12	Ghazni	84.89	36.12	48.77	113.37
13	Paktika	12.18	2.40	9.78	11.49
14	Paktya	46.51	25.37	21.13	33.58
15	Khost	118.97	71.61	47.36	120.44
16	Kunarha	27.72	12.51	15.21	28.37
17	Nooristan	1.86	0.01	1.85	0.83
18	Badakhshan	8.46	2.31	6.14	20.78
19	Takhar	52.74	21.22	31.51	41.21
20	Kunduz	42.90	18.52	24.38	40.62
21	Samangan	45.70	24.11	21.59	47.43
22	Balkh	414.33	318.37	95.96	410.44
23	Sar-e-pul	20.42	3.50	16.93	17.16
24	Ghor	15.87	3.22	12.65	0.43
25	Daykundi	18.95	6.35	12.60	13.05
26	Urozgan	10.25	1.45	8.79	8.31
27	Zabul	33.85	24.51	9.34	14.37
28	Kandahar	494.41	340.29	154.12	434.63
29	Jawzjan	130.64	105.83	24.81	131.18
30	Faryab	151.61	108.18	43.43	160.00
31	Helmand	93.77	32.24	61.53	105.89
32	Badghis	29.20	10.34	18.85	31.13
33	Herat	476.51	287.15	189.36	492.70
34	Farah	72.96	31.84	41.12	97.74
35	Nimroz	17.58	1.10	16.48	46.08

Source: Independent Directorate of Local Governance

Donor Assistance

Since 2001, several conferences have been held for financial cooperation for Afghanistan.

The latest conference welcomed by international development partners on October 4 2016 at the Afghanistan Peace plan, which provided Afghanistan with an appropriate development and implementation program. Thus, donors have declared their political and development commitment to Afghanistan, 38 countries and international organization, from the participating countries in the Brussels conference, have announced a total of $15.264 billion over the next four years (2017 to 2020) of which $5.6 billion EU countries commitment.

Recent development

In 2017 3.47 US$ Billion aid and the amount of 0.12 Billion US$ loans was committed for the expenses of specific projects. Out of total aid 2.69 US$ billion from aid, and 0.12 US$ billion from loans has been disbursed, which constitutes about 78.27 percent of committed aid and loans.

Amount of the disbursed money was lower than the amount committed and per capita aid also at low level. It is worth mentioning that the amount of 0. 17 US$ Billion was spent by the local NGO's and 0.15 US$ Billion was spent by international NGO's in different sectors. It has to be mentioned that considerable amount of aid was spent in infrastructure of the country.

Bilateral aid

Over all aid committed by bilateral donors in 2017 was 2859.45 US$ millions out of which 2143.78 US$ million had been disbursed (74.97 percent disbursement / committed ratio)
In 2017 Japan disbursed 217.25 US$ millions United State committed 998.08 US$ millions of Which 888.67 US$ millions has been disbursed (89.03 percent disbursement/ committed ratio). Germany committed 549.27US$ millions has disbursed 339.0US$ million (disbursed/committed ratio 61.72 percent). Sweden has disbursed 108.0 US$ millions and Italy had committed 91.56 US$ millions and disbursed 84.47 percent of committed amount Canada also has disbursed 67.22 US$ million. United Kingdom has disbursed 188.67 US$ millions.

Multilateral aids

Over all assistance committed by multilateral donors in 2017 was 605.77 US$ million. The amount paid is 89.49 percent more than the agreed amount. In 2017 Asian Development Bank committed 213.19 US$ million and disbursed 163.48 US$ million (78.69 percent disbursed/committed ratio). European Union committed 262.92 US$ million, disbursed 282.69 US$ million 107.5 percent disbursement. World Bank disbursed 39.82 US$ million. Also the UN Agencies have been paid 34.89 million US$. amount and is mainly aid.

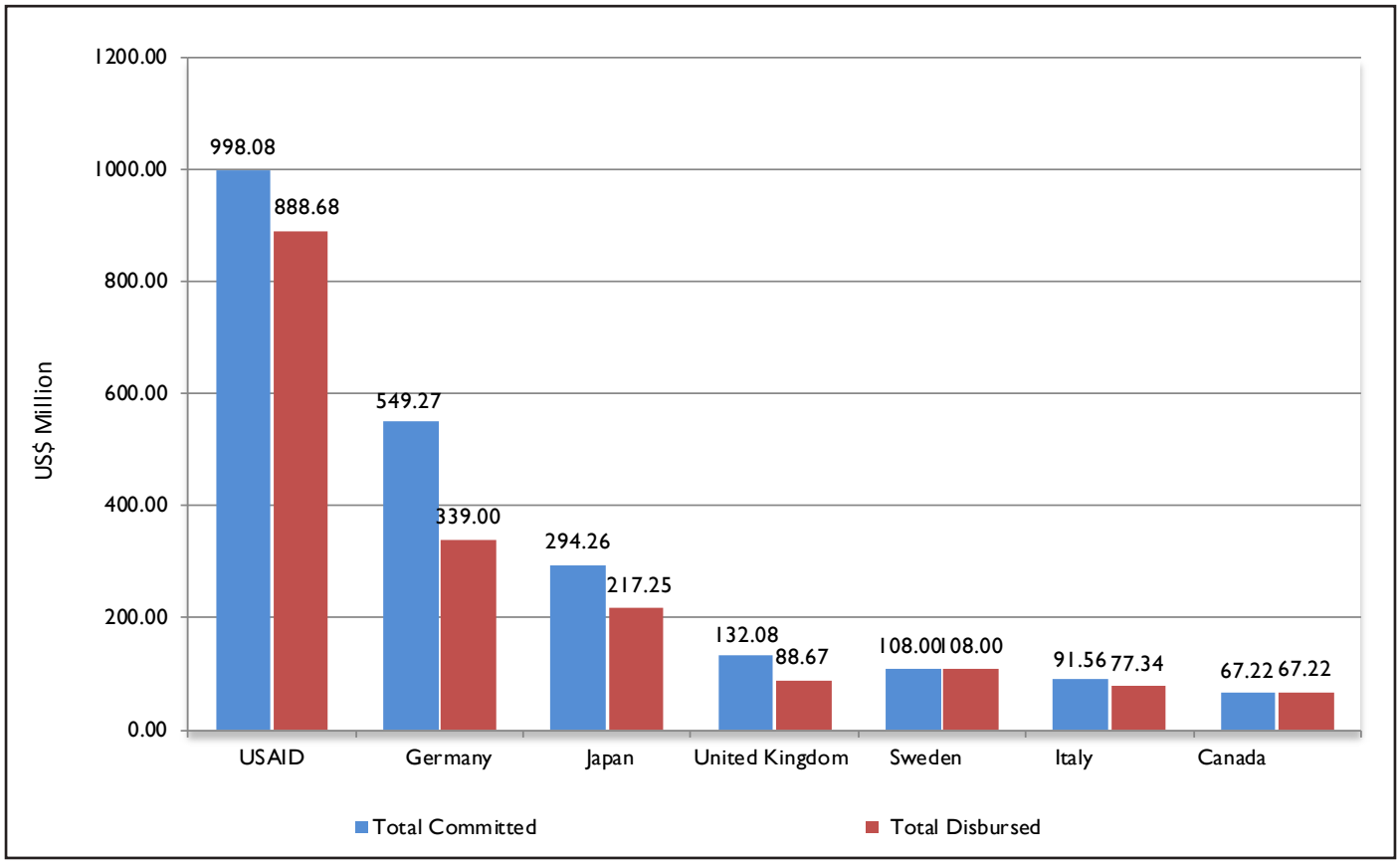
Table 15 - 1: Donor Commitment and Disbursementaid -2017

US$ Million

Donor	Total Committed	Total Disbursed	Remaining (Pl-Disb)	Remaining % Committed
Grand Total:	**3465.22**	**2685.86**	**-779.36**	**-22.49**
Total Bilaterals	2859.45	2143.78	-715.67	-25.03
Canada	67.22	67.22	0.00	0.00
Denmark	45.77	41.03	-4.74	-10.36
France	6.89	2.82	-4.08	-59.14
Finland	33.15	24.15	-9.00	-27.15
Germany	549.27	339.00	-210.27	-38.28
Norway	45.53	45.85	0.31	0.69
Netherlands	23.52	23.52	0.00	0.00
Czech Republic	1.19	0.26	-0.93	-78.11
Switzerland	29.05	28.40	-0.65	-2.23
New Zealand	4.94	4.00	-0.94	-19.04
Italy	91.56	77.34	-14.22	-15.53
Australia	79.47	61.93	-17.54	-22.07
China	1.00	0.01	-0.99	-99.29
India	30.45	12.20	-18.24	-59.92
poland	0.55	0.55	0.00	0.00
Japan	294.26	217.25	-77.01	-26.17
Sweden	108.00	108.00	0.00	0.00
UAE	8.11	6.00	-2.12	-26.09
Saudi Arabia	7.78	5.73	-2.06	-26.44
Kuwait	0.00	0.12	0.12	0.00
United Kingdom	432.08	188.67	-243.41	-56.33
USAID	998.08	888.68	-109.40	-10.96
Estonia	0.64	0.64	0.00	0.00
Kazakistan	0.93	0.42	-0.51	-55.08
Total Multilaterals	605.77	542.08	-63.69	-170.41
Asian Development Bank	213.19	163.48	-49.71	-23.32
Islamic Development Bank	1.77	0.18	-1.59	-89.86
European Union	262.92	282.69	19.78	7.52
SAARC Development Fund	0.59	0.64	0.05	8.32
UN Agencies	44.47	34.89	-9.58	-21.54
Other Sorce	26.00	20.39	-5.61	-21.58
World Bank	56.84	39.82	-17.03	-29.96

Source : Ministry of Finance

Graph 15-1: Bilaterals, Committed &Disbursed - 2017



Graph 15-2: Multilateral , Committed & Disbursed -2017

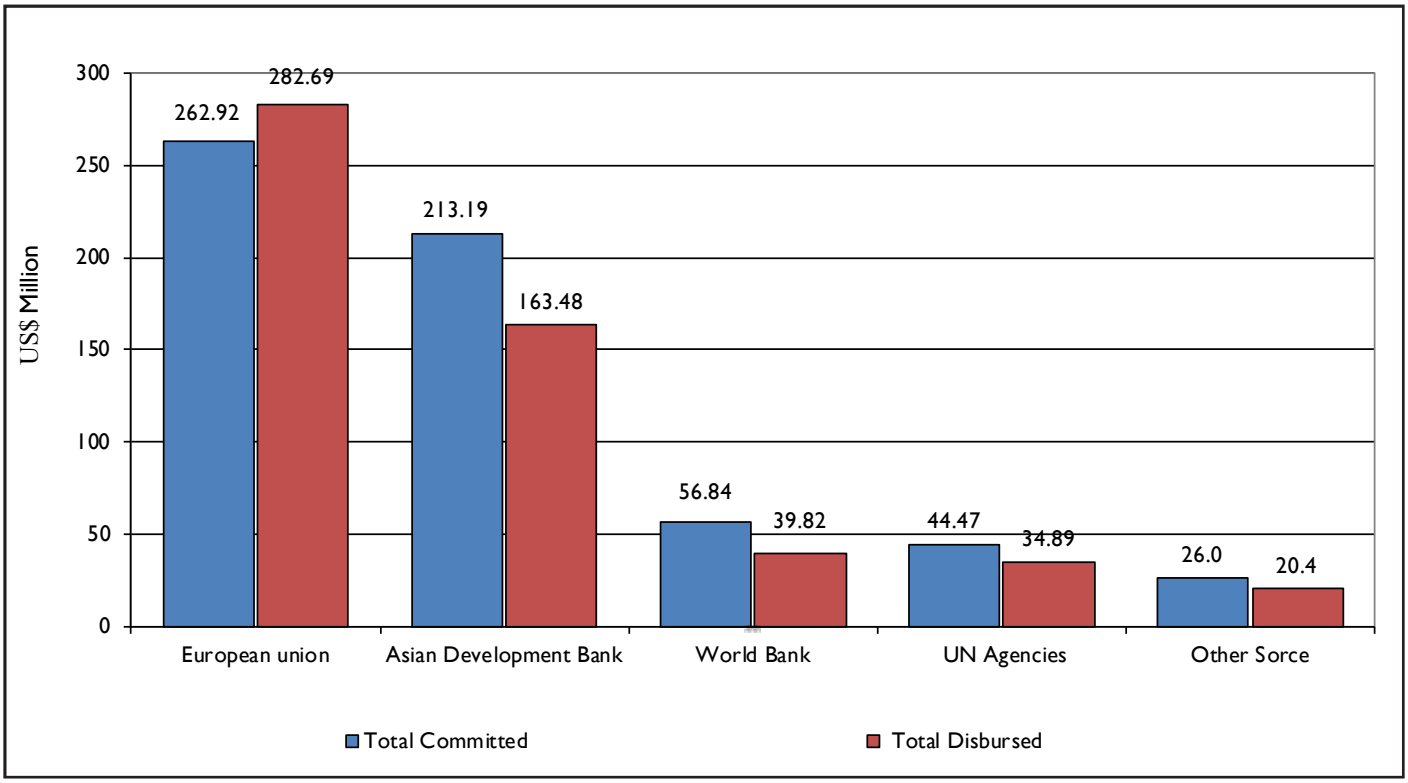


Table 15-2 : Approved National Development Budget

US$ Million

Indicator	2017			2016			2015		
	Approved Budget	Allotment Issued	Expenditure	Approved Budget	Allotment Issued	Expenditure	Approved Budget	Allotment Issued	Expenditure
Total	2292.03	1738.99	1531.42	2648.42	1782.06	1414.98	2704.38	1746.09	1454.55
Refugee & IDP Return	9.91	7.36	6.60	8.58	5.78	4.49	3.46	2.26	2.058
Education & Vocational Training	227.46	114.60	98.03	278.77	150.73	123.36	360.59	167.36	142.07
Health and Nutrition	249.91	225.29	217.10	258.24	196.12	186.41	282.62	220.36	196.18
Livelihoods & Social Protection	557.92	486.02	454.31	519.65	455.02	410.33	594.39	472.86	425.35
Cultural Heritage, Media & Sport	15.08	8.15	7.93	12.76	6.07	5.64	11.25	6.48	6.42
Transport	441.76	311.49	270.65	574.12	320.72	257.32	535.83	309.91	249.39
Energy, Mine & Telecommunications	471.88	342.46	252.25	712.28	487.05	280.56	581.53	417.23	297.34
Natural Resource Management	7.93	5.98	5.36	0.61	0.37	0.35	1.53	0.8	0.62
Municipality	78.34	51.64	47.65	57.36	36.63	29.53	58.25	32.63	27.09
Trade & Investment	4.48	3.73	3.28	23.19	12.28	11.77	37.59	13.68	13.41
Public Administration Reform & Economy	106.86	98.22	94.71	80.28	65.26	62.64	82.53	54.28	49.68
Justice , Governance & Role of Law	69.22	55.53	47.98	48.41	27.97	25.17	47.53	25.16	23.44
National Police & Law Enforcement	18.08	15.17	13.61	9.90	6.77	6.73	35.02	19.94	19.37
National Army	2.00	1.69	1.62	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign Affairs	12.68	11.66	10.34	12.86	11.29	10.68	7.77	3.14	2.13
Contingency Fund	18.52	–	–	51.44	–	–	64.49	–	–

Source : Ministry of Finance

Graph : 15-3 Approved Budget,Allotment Issued & Expenditure- 2017

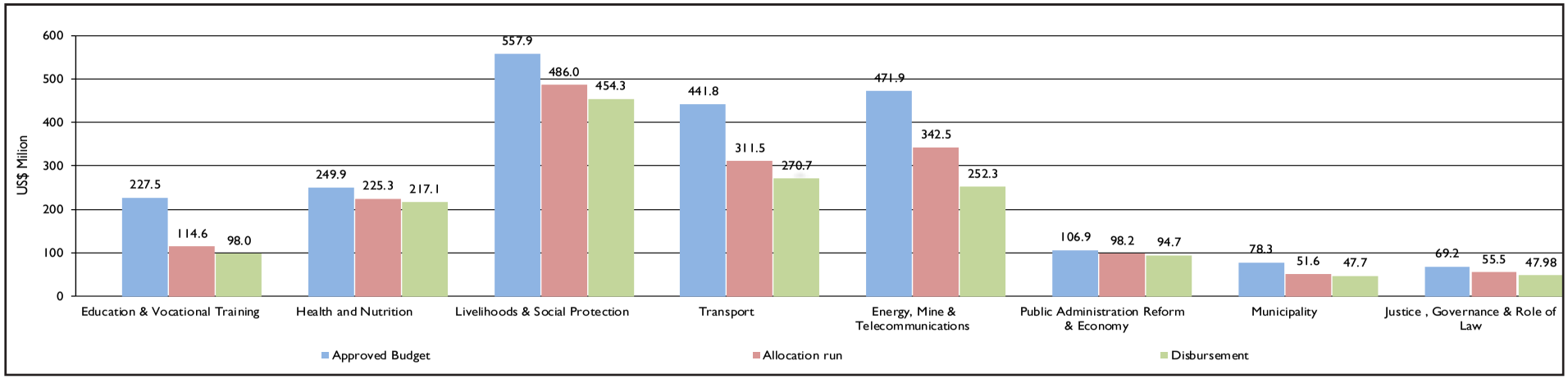


Table 15-3 : National Development Budget by Sector - 2017

US$ Million

Indicator	Approved Budget	Allotment Issued	Expenditure	Unfunded Budget
Total	2292.03	1738.99	1531.42	760.61
Refugee & IDP Return	9.91	7.36	6.60	3.31
Education & Vocational Training	227.46	114.60	98.03	129.43
Health	249.91	225.29	217.10	32.81
Livelihoods & Social Protection	557.92	486.02	454.31	103.61
Cultural Heritage, Media & Sport	15.08	8.15	7.93	7.15
Transport	441.76	311.49	270.65	171.11
Energy, Mine & Telecommunications	471.88	342.46	252.25	219.63
Natural Resource Management	7.93	5.98	5.36	2.57
Municipality	78.34	51.64	47.65	30.69
Trade & Investment	4.48	3.73	3.28	1.20
Public Admin.Reform & Eco.	106.86	98.22	94.71	12.15
Justice , Governance & Role of Law	69.22	55.53	47.98	21.24
National Police & Law Enforcement	18.08	15.17	13.61	4.47
National Army	2.00	1.69	1.62	0.38
Ministry of foreign Affairs	12.68	11.66	10.34	2.34
Contingency Fund	18.52	–	–	18.52

Source : Ministry of Finance

Graph : 15-4: National Development and Disbursed Budget by sector-2017

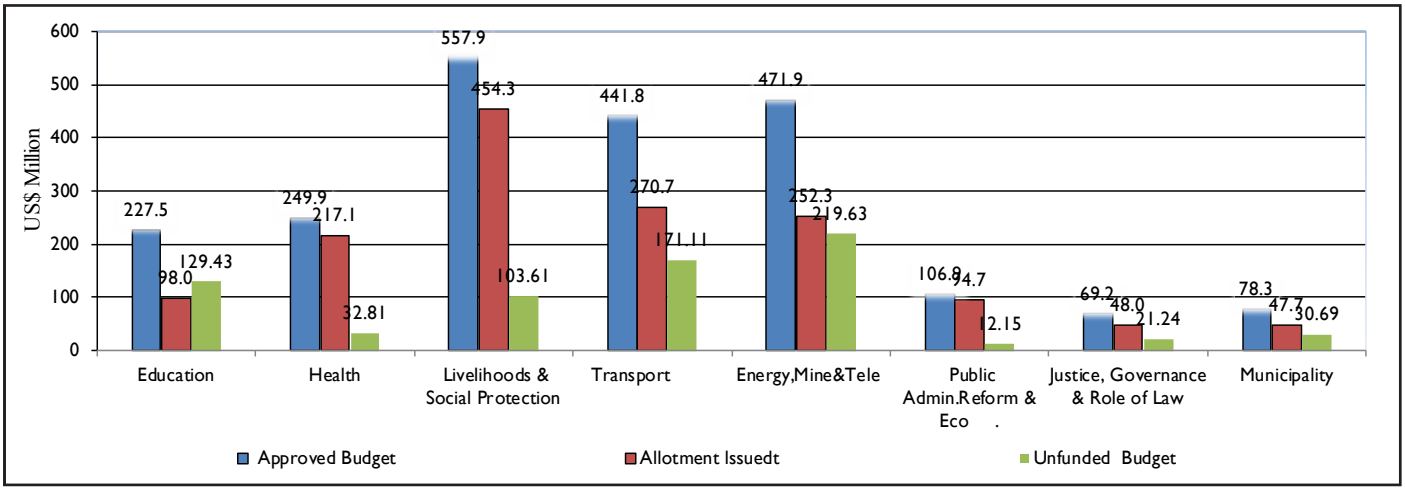


Table 4 - 15 : Loans Availability

US$ Million

Source of funding	period (year)	loan Availability			Total Loans Availability
		2016-17	2015-16	2014-15	
Total	**–**	**123.1**	**16.9**	**18.9**	**158.8**
Asian Development Bank	40	–	8.5	2.8	11.3
Islamic Development Bank	10	0.2	0.9	6.0	7.1
Saudi Arabia Development fund	–	19.3	–	10.1	29.4
IMF	–	–	6.0	–	6.0
Italy	–	103.6	1.4	–	105.0

Source : Ministry of Finance

Table 15-5 : Per Capita Aid

Indicator	Unit	2016-17	2015-16	2014-15
Total population	**Mn Persons**	**29.7**	**29.2**	**28.6**
Nomads	Mn Persons	1.5	1.5	1.5
Population growth rate	Percentage	2.03	2.03	2.03
Settled Population	Mn Persons	28.2	27.7	27.1
Disbursed aid	Mn dollar	2685.9	2064.3	3734.3
Per capita aid	US dollar	90.4	70.7	130.6

Source : Ministry of Finance

Graph : 15-5 Per Capita aid

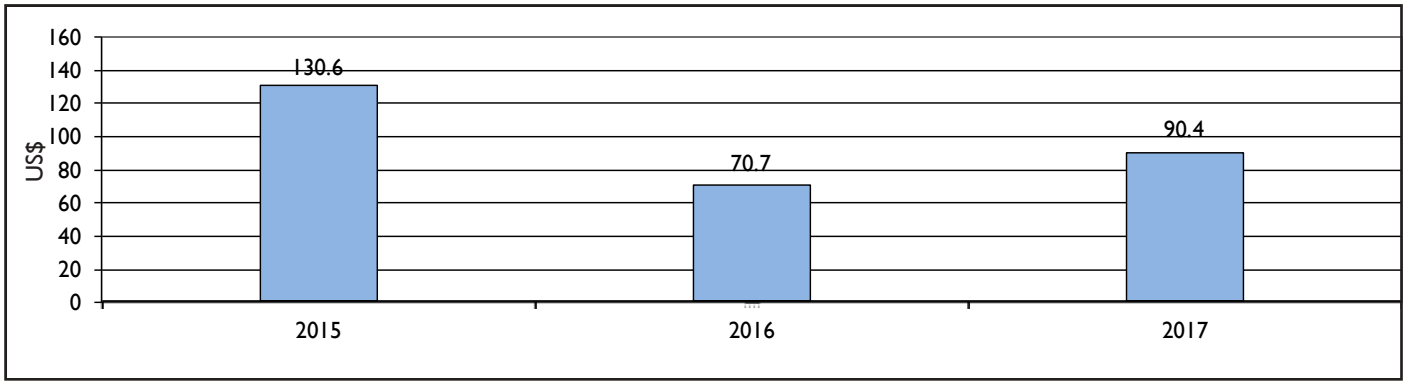


Table 15-6 : Expenditure in Development Projects by Non Governmental Organizations- 2017

Non -Governmental Organization	Kinds of expense US$ Million		Number of projects implemented by Sector				Total
	Administrative.Exp	Projects .Exp	Services	Health	Agriculture	Education	
Local NGOs	30.0	142.9	172.9	874	526	60	66
International NGOs	50.7	94.1	144.7	131	210	97	184
Total	80.6	237.0	317.6	1005	736	157	250

Source: Ministry of Economy

Table 15 -7 : Number and Expenditure in Development projects by Non Governmental organization by Sector and province - 2017

US$

No	Province	Other		Agriculture		Health		Education		Total	
		Expenditure	No	Expenditure	No	Expenditure	No	Expenditure	No	Expenditure	No
Total		65648643	1005	42071888	157	165729816	736	44142355	250	317592702	2148
1	Kabul	23213444	215	9166943	16	44325721	104	23759264	78	100465372	413
2	Kapisa	655569	19	6386772	5	1179777	17	264664	4	8486782	45
3	Parwan	1918391	17	561525	6	660888	12	716953	7	3857757	42
4	Wardak	1689521	21	61062	3	450657	10	36080	3	2237320	37
5	Logar	1048579	21	386436	4	2149897	15	185375	2	3770287	42
6	Nangarhar	6049548	65	6694920	10	17017821	57	1737696	22	31499985	154
7	Laghman	677345	22	168875	2	867666	15	140137	6	1854023	45
8	Panjsher	404257	14	45822	3	4116351	13	16936	2	4583366	32
9	Baghlan	631426	26	451313	11	2562857	14	–	–	3645596	51
10	Bamyan	1872250	33	593146	10	4510747	29	1169955	17	8146098	89
11	Ghazni	396083	18	147981	2	6173464	29	931543	6	7649071	55
12	Paktika	375003	13	124052	2	2790234	13	–	–	3289289	28
13	Paktya	1195903	15	71643	2	1436393	15	285963	3	2989902	35
14	Khsot	1867539	26	85998	2	4296524	21	687137	10	6937198	59
15	Kunarha	665694	17	–	–	2156431	17	79412	4	2901537	38
16	Nooristan	175103	13	–	–	1953793	10	24176	1	2153072	24
17	Badakhshan	2035323	40	838186	9	4398208	25	1162668	18	8434385	92
18	Takhar	3270920	26	2103022	6	9518992	18	26680	7	14919614	57
19	Kunduz	1380974	29	275492	7	2066990	18	97683	3	3821139	57
20	Samangan	354103	12	372693	10	2595004	14	7078	1	3328878	37
21	Balkh	2001041	49	1288569	11	5339189	41	2690797	19	11319596	120
22	Sar-e-Pul	748440	10	58900	2	1392912	8	17204	1	2217456	21
23	Ghor	511551	16	151942	1	2225015	14	2750	1	2891258	32
24	Daykundi	1423580	27	82646	2	5017971	17	168643	2	6692840	48
25	Urozgan	539766	13	2067034	4	2154652	16	–	–	4761452	33
26	Zabul	227938	10	241072	2	1123891	5	–	–	1592901	17
27	Kandahar	2485988	43	7720605	6	6389131	38	1921175	5	18516899	92
28	Jawzjan	773704	23	268037	5	464569	12	1233023	7	2739333	47
29	Faryab	654692	21	162627	2	9476033	23	5224717	14	15518069	60
30	Helmand	1413197	20	774635	4	3890852	12	–	–	6078684	36
31	Badghis	681986	14	188939	2	2765471	13	–	–	3636396	29
32	Heart	3072276	66	437383	4	7248170	46	1554646	7	12312475	123
33	Farah	736978	16	93618	2	2140404	16	–	–	2971000	34
34	Nimroz	500532	15	–	–	873141	9	–	–	1373673	24

Source : Ministry of Economy

Table : 15 - 8 Number of Active local and International Non Governmental Organiztions(NGOs) by Province-2017

No	Province	2016-17			2015-16			2014-15		
		External	Internal	Total	External	Internal	Total	External	Internal	Total
Total		279	2152	2431	265	1912	2177	275	1861	2136
1	Kabul	250	1541	1791	238	1368	1606	244	1222	1466
2	Kapisa	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5
3	Parwan	–	8	8	–	8	8	–	9	9
4	Wardak	–	1	1	–	1	1	1	1	1
5	Logar	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1
6	Nangarhar	6	76	82	3	69	72	3	96	99
7	Laghman	–	6	6	–	5	5	–	6	6
8	Panjsher	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5
9	Baghlan	–	24	24	–	21	21	–	24	24
10	Bamyan	1	17	18	1	13	14	1	17	18
11	Ghazni	–	11	11	–	11	11	–	10	10
12	Paktika	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1
13	Paktya	1	3	3	–	3	3	1	6	7
14	Khsot	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	5	5
15	Kunarha	–	11	11	–	12	12	–	14	14
16	Nooristan	–	1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1
17	Badakhshan	1	54	55	1	47	48	1	45	45
18	Takhar	1	29	30	2	27	29	1	37	38
19	Kunduz	1	24	24	–	21	21	4	23	27
20	Samangan	–	14	14	–	10	10	–	9	9
21	Balkh	8	119	127	8	106	114	8	113	121
22	Sar-e-Pul	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	1	–
23	Ghor	–	10	10	–	11	11	–	15	15
24	Daykundi	–	9	9	–	8	8	–	8	8
25	Urozgan	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	2	2
26	Zabul	–	2	2	–	1	1	–	1	–
27	Kandahar	3	48	51	2	44	46	2	48	50
28	Jawzjan	–	6	6	–	6	6	–	6	6
29	Faryab	–	7	7	–	7	7	–	8	8
30	Helmand	1	14	15	1	12	13	1	19	20
31	Badghis	–	7	7	–	5	5	–	7	7
32	Heart	8	85	93	9	69	78	8	87	95
33	Farah	–	4	4	–	5	5	–	5	5
34	Nimroz	–	3	3	–	3	3	–	4	4

Source : Ministry of Economy

Table 15-9 :Aid for natural desister by province and donnor country- 2017-18

NO	Province	Type of Disaster	Relief Agency	Aid Provided												Number of families assisted
				Cash (000Afs)	Soler Device	Detergent (tons)	Cloths (No)	Cooking (Set)	Family & helth (Set)	Tents (No)	Carpet (plank)	Tarpalianse & Blankets (piece)	Flour & Wheat (tons)	Cereal(tons)	Food (tons)	
		Total		250162	1887	74755	25302	21791	32025	18840	3196	84016	3406	1020	572	34297
1	Kabul	Flood	National Emergency Committee	550	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11
2	Kapisa	Flood	WFP, DRC,IRC, IOM and National Emergency Committee	–	–	–	–	234	156	–	–	762	32	2	2	288
3	Parwan	Avalanche,Fire, Earthquake & Flood	DRC, MRRD, ARCS, CARE, IOM, and National Emergency Committee	5451	–	–	15	83	1	2	25	2009	33	12	14	343
4	Wardak	Flood	MRRD, and Emergency committee	6750	–	132	–	620	–	–	–	1450	40	22	2	870
5	Logar	Earthquake	IOM , NRC and Emergency committee	–	–	–	33	122	–	20	–	516	–	–	1	84
6	Nangarhar	Flood	IOM, WFP, and National Emergency Committee	1596	–	22915	11400	2974	239	227	–	4481	19	154	52	2793
7	Laghman	Fire & flood	IOM, WHO, WFP and National Emergency Committee	4544	15	2473	2127	728	507	44	131	2002	36	34	18	276
8	Panjsher	Earthquake & Flood	National Emergency Committee	200	–	–	–	6	–	2	–	9	1	1	1	77
9	Baghlan	Flood	WFP,IOM,FOCAS,ACTED and National Emergency Committee	12431	197	–	–	371	905	258	–	3443	161	59	16	860
10	Bamyan	Earthquake, cold weather & flood	IOM,IRC and National Emergency Committee	5728	144	–	51	213	197	257	–	733	–	0	0	198
11	Ghazni	Avalanch, Fire & Flood	DRC, MRRD, OMAR &National Emergency Committee	12308	-	24201	402	71	119	125	51	1915	32	175	12	1283
12	Paktia	Avalanch & flood	OMAR, WFP, PIN & National Emergency Committee	5366	14	3986	-	307	651	50	–	–	189	42	23	1045
13	Paktika	Avalanch	ACUP3 & National Emergency Committee	1846	-	60	-	–	10	–	–	30	49	26	11	638
14	Khsot	Dew, Roof Collapse & flood	WFP,ACUP3, IRC & National Emergency Committee	4748	12	–	–	958	1373	438	98	4291	55	12	4	1090

Continued Table 15-9 : Aid for natural desister by province and ...

NO	Province	Type of Disaster	Relief Agency	Aid Provided													Number of families assisted
				Cash (000Afs)	Soler Device	Detergent (tons)	Cloths (No)	Cooking (Set)	Family & helth (Set)	Tents (No)	Carpet (plank)	Tarpalianse & Blankets (piece)	Flour & Wheat (tons)	Cereal(tons)	Food (tons)		
15	Kunarha	Avalanch,Roof Collapse, Earthquake, Fire & Flood	IRC, NRC,ARCS, MRRD and National Emergency Committee	16672	7	–	9	1178	1061	922	244	3848	122	39	22		2707
16	Norstan	Fire	IRC,WHO & National Emergency Committee	1432	-	–	–	–	–	5	–	–	22	2	2		166
17	Bdakhshan	Avalanche, Earthquake & Flood	NRC- ACTED and National Emergency Committee	3335	136	–	1100	310	242	6019		5009	14	9	4		1285
18	Takhar	Flood	IOM & National Emergency Committee	200	-	–	–	–	2382	30	321	226	19	10	6		690
19	Kunduz	Flood	WFP, NRC & National Emergency Committee	9863	–	–	–	168	1099	14	9	227	160	32	22		2519
20	Samangan	Avalanche, Earthquake,Fire, Storm & Flood	WFP,IOM & National Emergency Committee	3119	–	156	–	1355	276	65		251	113	24	23		436
21	Balkh	Strom & Flood	WFP, IOM , NRC, ARCS & National Emergency Committee	1307	14	–	611	14	1085	3015	14	1223	103	18	11		1430
22	Sar -e-pul	Avalanche, Fire & Flood	MRRD & National Emergency Committee	6506	–	600	1057	449	1899	5825	100	3309	188	7	7		878
23	Ghor	Earthquake & Food	UNICEF, WFP, & National Emergency Committee	16072	38	55	2544	1995	8276	115	198	20241	583	67	44		1018
24	Daykundi	Avalanche, Earthquake & Flood	IOM, WHO & National Emergency Committee	237	5	–	–	–	10	–	–	25	0	0	0		290
25	Urozgan	Flood	NRC,UNICEF& National Emergency Committee	11738	–	–	–	–	700	–	–	2100	0	–	–		287
26	Zabul	Avalanche,Roof Collapse, Fire, Storm & Flood	WFP, UNICEF, UNCHR & National Emergency Committee	700	–	16986	116	1290	116	–	–	1542	115	45	20		1295

Continued Table 15-9 : Aid for natural desister by province and ...

NO	Province	Type of Disaster	Relief Agency	Aid Provided												Number of families assisted
				Cash (000Afs)	Soler Device	Detergent (tons)	Cloths (No)	Cooking (Set)	Family & helth (Set)	Tents (No)	Carpet (plank)	Tarpalianse & Blankets (piece)	Flour & Wheat (tons)	Cereal(tons)	Food (tons)	
27	Kandahar	Fire Flood	WFP, UNHCR, NRC, DRC,UNICEF, DAACAR & National Emergency Committee	41613	652	592	184	2397	5046	268	–	5363	358	60	155	687
28	Jawzjan	Avalanch & Flood	WFP, CSI & National Emergency Committee	4974	–	161	–	–	694	–	250	532	88	15	12	511
29	Faryab	Avalanche, Fire & Roof Collapse	UNICIF, MRRD,WFP, NRC, ARCS & National Emergency Committee	43880	2	761	3481	3954	3360	–	1755	14557	468	78	52	6843
30	Helmand	Flood	National Emergency Committee	1456	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	169	33	12	810
31	Badghis	Drought & Flood	UNICEF, IRC, WFP and National Emergency Committee	8750	–	–	1412	1156	450	915	–	1156	27	11	7	1347
32	Herat	Storm, cold weather & Flood	IOM, IRC, WFP, NRC & National Emergency Committee	4840	176	–	–	565	253	26	–	2574	14	1	1	426
33	Farah	Storm, Thuntherboit & Flood	NRC, DRC, WFP & National Emergency Committee	10091	91	1677	760	81	426	–	–	162	72	27	13	946
34	Nimroz	Storm, Earthquake & Flood	IOM, WFP, & National Emergency Committee	1860	384	–	–	192	492	198	–	30	126	2	4	381

Source: Ministry of Government Affairs Disaster Response
Note: The assistance of internally displaced families have also been included

Terms and concepts of Statistical Yearbook
These technical notes discuss the data, sources, and methods used to compile the indicators in this publication. The notes are organized by table and within each table, by indicator in order of appearance.

Demographic and social statistics
Life expectancy at birth is the number of years a new born infant would live if prevailing patterns of mortality at the time of his birth were to stay the same throughout his/her life.

Population
Population refers to a group of people who at point of time live in a geographic area such as a continent, a country, a city, a village etc.

Population density
Population density is an important indicator which shows the relation between the size of population and the area the population is living in the simple indicator of population density is calculated by dividing population of one area by its total geographic area.

Population growth
Population growth is the change (increase/decrease) in the size of population during a specified time interval which is usually presented as percentage.

Fertility rate (total) is the average number of children that would be born alive to women during her reproductive life, if she were to bear children at each age in accordance with prevailing age-specific fertility rates.

Literate population is defined as the proportion of the population of age 15 and above who can read and write to the total population fifteen and above.
Under 5-mortality rate is the probability that a newborn baby will die before reaching age 5

Crude birth rate
Is annual number of births per 1,000 populations.

Crude death rate
Is annual number of deaths per 1,000 populations.

Adult literacy
Is defined as ability of an adult person who can, with understanding, read and write a short, simple statement on their everyday life.

Access to health care
Is measured by the share of population for whom treatment of common diseases and injuries, including essential drugs on the national list, is available within one hour's walk or travel.

Access to safe water
Shows the percentage of the population with reasonable access to adequate amounts of safe water (including treated surface waters or untreated but uncontaminated water from sources such as springs, sanitary wells, and protected boreholes). In an urban area such a source may be a public fountain or stand post located not more than 200 meters away. In rural areas access implies that members of the household do not have to spend a disproportionate part of the day fetching water.

Access to sanitation
Refers to the percentage of the population with at least adequate disposal facilities that can effectively prevent human, animal, and insect contact with excreta.

Child immunization
Measures the rate of vaccination coverage of children under one year of age for four diseases—measles and DPT (diphtheria, peruses or whooping cough, and tetanus).

National Accounts
The SNA provides a framework for presenting a coherent, consistent and integrated set of macroeconomic accounts, balance sheets and tables. The SNA is found on the concepts and principles of macro-economic theory and the framework is based on a set of internationally agreed concepts, definitions, classifications and accounting rules. It also provides for recording the interactions between different economic agents and groups of agents like households, business companies, government and non-profit institutions who are involved in economic activities. The estimates of macro-economic aggregates compiled in the framework of SNA are called National Accounts Statistics (NAS).

International Standard Industrial Classification
The International Standard Industrial Classification of Economic Activities (ISIC) is the international reference classification of productive activities. Its main purpose is to provide a set of economic activity categories that can be utilized for the collection and reporting of statistics according to such activities.

Gross Domestic Product
Gross Domestic Product is the monetary value of goods and services produced in a country territory during an accounting period.
GDP is the sum of Gross value added of all residents producer unites within the economic boarders of country during a given period of time.

Gross value added
Gross value added is the sum of output minus intermediate consumption of a production process.

Intermediate consumption
Intermediate consumption is the value of goods and services consumed as inputs in the production process.

GDP per capita
GDP per capita is the Gross Domestic Product divide by the total population in current year.

Gross National Income
Gross National Income is GDP plus primary incomes receivable from abroad less primary incomes payable to abroad.

Current Price
Current Price is the monetary value of goods and services at a certain accounting period at the time when the transaction took place

Constant Price
Constant Price is the monetary value of goods and services that takes place at a certain accounting period at a base year period.

Base period
The period that provides weights for indexes is described as the base period and other periods or years compared on it.

GDP price deflator
GDP price deflator is calculated by dividing annual GDP at current price by the corresponding GDP at constant price.

Key sectors in GDP
1- Agriculture
Corresponds to ISIC Agriculture includes cereals, fruits, livestock, forestry and fishing.

2- Industry
This sector includes mining, manufacturing, energy (electricity, gas and water) and construction.

3- Services
This sector includes value added in all other branches of economic activity, i.e. transportation and communication, wholesale and retail trade, hotels and restaurants, banking, insurance, real estate, ownership of dwellings, public administration and defence, NGOs, professional, and personal services including domestic help, education, health care, garage, repair, and other services.

GDP Compilation Approaches
GDP can be compiled by three approaches, namely production, income and expenditure.

1-Production approach
Production approach is the total output minus cost of input good or intermediate consumption (IC) that used in production process.

2-Income approach
The second approach to estimating the value added of different kinds of economic activity consists of summing estimates of its components, that is:

- The compensation of employees or wages and salaries and other benefits (WS),
- The operating surplus, or mixed income (OS),
- The consumption of fixed capital (CA) and
- The net indirect taxes (NT).

In the case of producers of government services and NGOs, the operating surplus is not applicable.

3-Expenditure approach
Expenditure approach involves making independent estimates of the final consumption of the private sector, government, change in stocks, gross fixed capital formation, and imports and exports of goods and services.

Total final consumption expenditure
Total final consumption expenditures the sum of private and government consumption.

Government consumption
Government consumption includes all current expenditure for purchases of goods and services by all levels of government.

Private consumption
Private consumption is the value of all goods and services purchased or received as income in kind by households and non-profit institutions.

Capital formation
Capital formation is that part of current output of the economic activities and imported goods which is not consumed or exported during the accounting period but set aside as addition to Fixed Assets and stock of capital goods.

Fixed capital assets
Fixed capital assets are:

- Durable goods that last more than one year.
- Forthe purpose of production or generating income
- Cost more than US$300
- New construction and major improvements which extend its life period.
- Reclamation and improvement of land and the development and extension of timber tracts, orchards, plantations and similar other agricultural holdings.

Factor services
Factor services comprise income of labour and capital, thus covering income paid to non- resident workers and investment income (receipts and payments on direct investment, portfolio investment, and other investment, and receipts on reserve assets).

Non-factor services
Comprise services on account of freight and insurance, passenger services other transportation travel and other goods and services. These include transactions with non-residents by government agencies and their personnel abroad, as well as transactions by private residents with foreign governments and government personnel stationed in Afghanistan.

Gross domestic savings
Gross domestic savings are calculated as the difference between GDP and total final consumption expenditure.

Consumer Price Index
The CPI describes the movements of the general price level of goods and services bought by households.

Exchange rate
Exchange rate is the prices of per foreign currencies unite versus local currency by the free market vendors.

Total domestic revenue
Total domestic revenue is the sum of tax and non-tax revenue.

Tax revenue
Tax revenue is the sum of direct and indirect taxes.
Direct taxes
Direct Taxes are the taxes that are levied on the income of individuals or organizations.

Indirect taxes
Indirect taxes are those paid by consumers when they buy goods and services.

Import duties
Import duties consist of customs duties, or other import charge, which are payable on goods of a particular type when they inter the economy territory.

Non tax revenue
Is all government receipts; i.e., revenue from capital sales, royalty, fines, administrative fees, and penalties, etc.

Wage and salaries
Wage and salaries consists of all payment in cash, but not in kind, to employees in return of services rendered, before deduction of withholding taxes and employees' contributions to social security and pension funds.

Agriculture
Work and activities of agriculture and agricultural exploitation of the land, livestock, and forests as well as fishing.

Agricultural area
To the land that gets called at the high levels of domains that have been without ups or downs, natural shape on plants flourish and livestock of fodder used it.

Irrigated area
Agricultural land that is included in the length of the season by one of the water sources, such as the sea, springs, irrigation etc

Cultivated rain fed area
The land that is necessary for their water supply through the rain.

Arable land
Is applied to lands that are practically under cultivation plants one year or several years old.

Irrigated land
included on the land under temporary crops plants, meadow of the temporary pasture , garden .

Permanent pasture
The land is applied in the scope of the high levels of a Downs or without downs is supposed to, In that natural plants to form inner essence and stock of the forage use it.

Gardens
It is said that the area plants, planted in several years and included fruitful trees and non fruitful, ornamental plants and vineyards.

Forests
The land it is said that in their natural form to different trees such as needle leaves and other plants stem, and bushes.

Other land
In other words it is the land of the direct use in agriculture has been no and in other cases the Use lands are like rivers, mountains, roads and the industrial centers, oasis and etc.

Total energy use
The use of the Renewable Energy generator like electricity, oil and gas, fuel ,wood and traditional fuels .

Industry
Industry in the sense of, business and art general purpose made a change in the form or the combination of materials .

Industrial sectors
In statistical yearbook for classification of industrial production use ISIC code version 4 .

Foreign trade
Foreign trade refer to transfer of goods and services(imports and exports) between world countries.

Exports
Export means to send or send goods from inside the country to country. In this collection of export export of goods from customs territory country is intended.

Imports
Imports in the meaning inside of goods and services inside the country from other countries , in this one collection to import within the customs territory to goods intended country.

Trade balance
Is the difference between exports f.o.b. and imports c.i.f

Foreign support
Economic aid include grants and loans of the foreign long-in order to use In the field of civilian by the government or international organizations

Aid
Aid payments payable included mostly is that related to the emergency at the time of the occurrence of events Like natural earthquake, flood, only count and etc. takes place and recipient required to help pay the they will not be.

Loan
Debt payments include loans recipient is required to pay back to them.

Bilaterally Aid
The help of the two bilateral assistance that responsibility to its executive responsibility of national institutes and is based on the agreement are , country to country..

Multilaterals Aid
The help that responsibility for it to be responsible for the international institutions in general as a multilateral aid It is known as.
The difference between the help of bilateral and multilateral aid is directly between bilateral The Government change over will be while in the multilateral help a the International Institute for between the two governments of help to a recipient through action.

Symbols

…	Data has not been transmitted.
-	There is no data.
0	The value of the figure is zero